

# 2024-2025

## Undergraduate Catalog

The catalog year begins May 20, 2024. Students can confirm their catalog year in [My.IllinoisState.edu](https://my.illinoisstate.edu/) (<https://my.illinoisstate.edu/>), and consult that year's catalog for degree requirements. Specific questions should be directed to the student's advisor.

### General University Information

Due to recent public health circumstances, some or all Illinois State University undergraduate and graduate instruction for all or part of the 2024-2025 academic year may be delivered by traditional in person instruction, online instruction, and/or in a hybrid format (including both in-person and online components). The mode of instruction may be adjusted based on public health and safety considerations. [View billing information concerning Illinois State University tuition and fees for the 2024-2025 academic year](https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/billing/) (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/billing/>). Tuition and mandatory fees have been set regardless of the mode of instruction and cover a variety of short and long term expenses which continue regardless of the instructional mode or access to campus facilities. Illinois State University will continue to follow published withdrawal and refund policies concerning tuition and fees. Tuition and fees will not be refunded in the event instruction occurs remotely for any part of the 2024-2025 academic year.

### Illinois State University Mission Statement

We at Illinois State University work as a diverse community of scholars with a commitment to fostering a small-college atmosphere with large-university opportunities. We promote the highest academic standards in our teaching, scholarship, public service and the connections we build among them. We devote all our resources and energies to creating the most supportive and productive community possible to serve the citizens of Illinois and beyond.

Adopted by Academic Senate, May 7, 2008.

### University Commitment to Diversity

Diversity and Inclusion is one of seven core institutional values underlying strategic planning and implementation of programs and services at Illinois State University. Goals and strategies for maintaining and increasing the diversity of students, faculty, and staff at Illinois State are articulated in the university strategic plan, Educate, Connect, Elevate: Illinois State. Illinois State affirms and encourages community and a respect for differences by fostering an inclusive environment characterized by cultural understanding, ethical behavior, and social justice. The University supports a diverse faculty and staff who mentor a diverse student population. The University endeavors to provide opportunities for all students, staff, and faculty to participate in a global society.

### Accreditation

Illinois State University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission, one of six regional accrediting bodies for higher education recognized by the United States Department of Education. For further information regarding this accreditation contact the Higher Learning Commission at 230 South LaSalle Street, Suite 7-500, Chicago, Illinois 60604-1411, phone (800) 621-7440 or (312) 263-0456; email [info@hlcommission.org](mailto:info@hlcommission.org); or visit the [Higher Learning Commission's website](https://hlcommission.org) (<https://hlcommission.org>).

The teacher preparation unit and its programs are accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, which, in 2013, consolidated with the Teacher Education Accreditation Council to become the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation. Teacher preparation programs at Illinois State are also annually approved by the Illinois State Board of Education.

Numerous programs of study at Illinois State hold discipline-based accreditation. A list of [specialized accreditation bodies](https://provost.illinoisstate.edu/planning/accreditation/) (<https://provost.illinoisstate.edu/planning/accreditation/>) is available on the Provost's website.

The University holds institutional memberships in the American Council on Education, the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and the Council of Graduate Schools.

[List of Academic Programs by College \(/catalog/undergraduate/university-information/academic-programs.php\)](/catalog/undergraduate/university-information/academic-programs.php)

### **Office of Equal Opportunity and Access**

Illinois State University, as an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer, complies with all applicable federal and state laws regarding affirmative action, nondiscrimination, and anti-harassment. Illinois State University is committed to a policy of equal opportunity for all persons and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, pregnancy, sex, national origin, sexual orientation, order of protection, gender identity and expression, ancestry, age, marital status, disability, genetic information, unfavorable military discharge, or status as a veteran in employment, educational programs and activities, or admissions. Inquiries regarding equal opportunity or affirmative action at Illinois State may be directed to the Office of Equal Opportunity and Access at (309) 438-3383.

### **Disclosure of Campus Security and Campus Crime Statistics**

Illinois State University is committed to the safety and welfare of the campus community. Campus safety and security at Illinois State University is a shared responsibility. The best protection against campus crime is an aware, informed, and alert campus community (students, faculty, staff, and visitors) who report crime and suspicious behavior in a timely manner and use reason and caution during their daily activities.

The Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security and Campus Crime Statistics Act is a federal law that requires colleges and universities to disclose certain timely and annual information about campus crime and security policies. Information contained in the Annual Security Report includes criminal and fire statistics for the past three years of reports of incidents that occurred on campus, in certain off-campus buildings or property owned or controlled by the University, and on public property within or immediately adjacent to campus. The Annual Security Report also includes policies and statistics required by the federal Violence Against Women Act related to sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking. In addition, the Report contains information on other University policies and procedures related to campus security, emergency management, crime reporting, and other resources available to students. Effective fall of 2017, the University will also provide a report that includes information on campus sexual violence impacting the University community as required by the Illinois Preventing Sexual Violence in Higher Education Act.

The Annual Security Report and Fire Safety is available on the Campus Safety and Security website at: [Security.IllinoisState.edu](https://security.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://security.illinoisstate.edu>). If you have any questions or would like to request a paper copy of the report, please contact the Illinois State University Police Department at (309) 438-8631.

## Complaint Resolution

Federal regulations require institutions of higher education to make public contact information for filing complaints. The information below is intended to provide both institutional and external contact information to current and prospective students.

Harassment and discrimination:

The Office of Equal Opportunity and Access ([EqualOpportunity.illinoisstate.edu](https://equalopportunity.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://equalopportunity.illinoisstate.edu>)) addresses all issues related to the policies and procedures for addressing discrimination and harassment.

Refer to the [Anti-Harassment and Non-Discrimination Policy Complaint Procedures](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/1-2-1.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/1-2-1.shtml>) for information on reporting and filing a complaint.

## Concerns regarding faculty:

When a student has an issue or complaint regarding a faculty member relating to an academic course or program the following steps are recommended:

1. Address the concern directly with the faculty member.
2. If the concern cannot be sufficiently addressed with the faculty member, the student should contact the Chair of the Department or Program Director.
3. If the concern cannot be sufficiently addressed with the Chair or Program Director, the student should contact the Office of the Dean of the College.

When addressing complaints with faculty, students are also encouraged to review the following documents:

- [Code of Student Conduct](https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/) (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/>) (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conflict/conduct/code/>)
- [Academic Dishonesty \(Plagiarism\)](https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/academic/) (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/academic/>)
- [Final Course Grade Challenge Procedures](https://illinoisstate.edu/complaint-resolution/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/complaint-resolution/>)

## Concerns regarding staff members:

When a student has an issue or complaint regarding a staff member the following steps are recommended:

1. Address the concern directly with the staff member.
2. If the concern cannot be sufficiently addressed with the staff member, the student should contact the staff member's direct supervisor.

## Internal resource: Dean on Duty

All students have access to the [Dean on Duty in the Dean of Students Office](https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/contact/dean/) (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/contact/dean/>) to ask for advice and assistance in navigating concerns and complaints. The Dean on Duty is available every Monday-Friday 8 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. for walk-ins or phone consultations in the Students Services Building, Room 387 or call 309-438-2008. (<https://DeanofStudents.illinoisstate.edu/contact/dean/>)

**External resources:**

- The State of Illinois - [Illinois Board of Higher Education \(http://www.ibhe.org\)](http://www.ibhe.org).
- [The Higher Learning Commission \(https://www.hlcommission.org\)](https://www.hlcommission.org) (Illinois State University's regional accreditor)

**Online or Distance Education Complaint Resolution:**

Students enrolled in Online or Distance Education are encouraged to contact:

- The [Technology Support Center \(https://ithelp.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://ithelp.illinoisstate.edu) for technical problems.
- The instructor for academic concerns or referral to learning resources.
- The department chair or school director for concerns that cannot be resolved by the instructor or Technology Support Center.

If the issue cannot be resolved through the resources listed above, information regarding the complaint processes for each state of residence is listed in the [Illinois State Consumer Guide \(https://illinoisstate.edu/consumer-guide/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/consumer-guide/).

**University Ethics Office**

Any student, faculty, or staff member who believes they have witnessed a violation of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act should report the violation immediately to the University Ethics Office at (309) 438-2339 or [ethics@illinoisstate.edu](mailto:ethics@illinoisstate.edu) (<mailto:ethics@illinoisstate.edu>).

**Veterans Educational Benefits**

Illinois State University will not take any of the four following actions toward any student using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while their payment from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs is pending to the educational institution:

- Prevent their enrollment;
- Assess a late penalty fee to their student account;
- Require they secure alternative or additional funding;
- Deny their access to any resources (access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities) available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution.

However, to qualify for this provision, such students are be required to:

- Produce the VA's Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class to the VA Certifying Official located at Moulton Hall Room 112.
- Provide written request to be certified;
- Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies (see VA Certifying Official in Moulton Hall Room 112 for all requirements.)

## Academic Practices and Policies

Academic Integrity (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/academic/>) (Academic Dishonesty)

Academic Load (see Course Load) ([#load](#))

### Academic Standing, Probation, And Reinstatement

- Policy 2.1.21 - Academic Standing, Probation and Reinstatement (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-21.shtml>).
- Academic Probation (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/help/probation/>).
- Dismissal from Illinois State University (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/help/dismissal/>).

Advanced Placement Program (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/advanced-placement/>).

AMALI (cultures and traditions of Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, or Indigenous Peoples of the World) graduation requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>).

Appropriate Use of Information Technology Resources and Systems - Policy 9.2 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/technology/9-2.shtml>).

Audit a Class (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/audit/>).

Baccalaureate Degree Programs Policy 2.1.9 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-9.shtml>) (Degree Programs, General Requirements for Graduation, General Education Program Requirements, Programs of Study (Definition of Major, Minor, Sequence, and Concentration, Requirements and Limitations for Degree Programs, Majors, Minors and Semester Hours Mandated by a Major Department):

- Total hours required for an undergraduate degree
- Specific Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science Requirements
- General Education and General Education Category Requirements
- Grade Point Average
- Major-Minor Options
- Senior College Hours
- Removal of Incomplete Grades
- Residence Requirements
- Time Limit for Courses as Prerequisites
- Cultures and traditions of Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, or Indigenous (AMALI) Peoples of the World Graduation Requirement (formerly referred to as Global Studies Graduation Requirement)
- Professional Practice and Independent Study Limitations
- Disciplinary Hold
- Degree Programs
- Programs of Study
- Transfer credit
- Requirements and Limitations for Degree Programs, Majors, Minors, and Semester Hours Mandated by a Major Department
- Also refer to:
  - AMALI graduation requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>).
  - Bachelor of Science—Science, Mathematics and Technology graduation requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs->

[smt-grad-req/](#).

- [College of Arts and Sciences world languages graduation requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-foreign-language/\)](#).
- [IDEAS \(Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society\) Graduation Requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](#).

[Bachelor of Science - Science, Mathematics and Technology graduation requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](#).

## Class Attendance

The attendance regulation of the University is based on two principles. First, students are expected to attend class regularly; and second, students are primarily responsible to the instructor in matters pertaining to class attendance. Every student will be held responsible for class attendance and successful completion of academic work. Attendance regulations are intended to encourage student maturity and are based on the assumption that academic success is the student's primary goal in college.

- [Equitable Treatment Of Students Participating In University Sponsored Activities \(/https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-20.shtml\)](#).
- [Student Bereavement Policy \(/https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-27.shtml\)](#).
- [Student Absences Due to Service as a Volunteer Emergency Worker \(/https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-26.shtml\)](#).
- [Absence of Student Due to Religious Beliefs \(/https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/1-1-6.shtml\)](#) - Any student in an institution of higher learning, other than a religious or denominational institution of higher learning, who is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day shall be excused from any such examination, study, or work requirement and shall be provided with an opportunity to make up the examination, study, or work requirement that he or she may have missed because of such absence on a particular day; provided that the student notifies the faculty member or instructor well in advance of any anticipated absence or a pending conflict between a scheduled class and the religious observance and provided that the make-up examination, study, or work does not create an unreasonable burden upon the institution. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the student such an opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this Section. For more information please see the ISU Policy 1.6 Religious Accommodation Policy available at: [https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/1-1-6.shtml \(/https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/1-1-6.shtml\)](#) .
- [Military Service \(/https://veterans.illinoisstate.edu/withdrawal/\)](#) - In accordance with state laws and regulations (330 ILCS 60/5.2), a service member enrolled in an institution of higher learning who is unable, because of his or her military service, to attend classes on a particular day or days has the right to be excused and to reschedule a course examination administered on such day or days. The faculty and administrative officials shall make available to the service member an opportunity to make up any examination he or she has missed because of his or her military service.
- **Extended Student Absences** - As a service to students, the [Dean of Students Office \(/https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/contact/absence/\)](#) can provide notification to instructors when students have been/will be absent from class(es) for three or more consecutive days and are unable to notify their instructors.

Students are not required to report absences to the Dean of Students Office; the office serves as a resource to help students reach instructors. The student is responsible for providing verification of the absence to instructors, if requested. Only instructors have the authority to excuse students from class(es) or coursework.

- Student Leave of Absence Policy 2.1.5 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-5.shtml>) - Students may request a leave of absence for up to six (6) consecutive terms (Fall, Spring, Summer).

Class Registration (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/>) - Assistance with the class registration process may be obtained by contacting the Registrar Service Center at [Registrar@IllinoisState.edu](mailto:Registrar@IllinoisState.edu) (<mailto:Registrar@IllinoisState.edu>), (309) 438-2188, or in-person in Moulton Hall Room 107. Students at Illinois State University are responsible for following registration procedures to assure valid registration for classes. A student may not attend a class for which they are not properly registered. A correct registration is each student's responsibility. The University reserves the right to void the registration of any student who becomes ineligible for enrollment.

Classroom Disruption - Policy 4.1.17 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-17.shtml>).

College of Arts and Sciences foreign language graduate requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-foreign-language/>).

College Level Examination (CLEP) (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/clep/>) (Undergraduate Proficiency Examination)

Campus Conduct (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/>).

**Class Standing** - Students in a bachelor's degree program are classified as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, and seniors. A student must have completed 30 semester hours to be classified as a sophomore, 60 hours to be classified as a junior, and 90 hours to be classified as a senior. Students not working toward a degree at Illinois State are listed as non-degree-seeking students.

Code of Student Conduct (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conduct/code/>) - The Code of Student Conduct details the rules and regulations for students and student organizations.

Course Load (Academic Load) (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/academic-load/>) - A full-time undergraduate student carries between 12 and 17 hours. Courses taken on an audit (AU) basis do not count toward full-time student status. For enrollment verification purposes, 12 hours is considered full-time for undergraduate students. A student wishing to carry more than 17 hours in a semester (12 hours in summer) may seek permission to do so their academic advisor. The granting of this permission will depend on the student's scholastic record. A freshman may not carry over 17 hours during their first semester. A student considering enrolling in any classes, including extension or correspondence, at another college or university with concurrent registration at Illinois State University should consult with their advisor.

Course Information (</catalog/undergraduate/using-the-catalog/course-numbering/>) - Numbering, types, terms used in course descriptions

Course Repetition(s) (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/repeat/>) - If a student completes a course, or drops a course after the tenth day of classes receiving a grade of WX, the student may repeat that course once. Students seeking a third enrollment must obtain permission from the academic advisor who will submit a Registration Clearance Permit request to the Registrar Service Center to allow the student to register in the course.

When a course has been repeated at Illinois State University, the most recent grade (A, B, C, D, F) that the student earns will

replace the previous grade in the cumulative GPA calculation. A grade of WX, AU, I, CR, CT, NC, P, NP will not replace the grade, nor the hours earned in the prior attempt. The previous grade(s) will not be removed from the student's transcript, and the credit hours from only the last attempt can be used toward meeting minimum hourly requirements.

When an articulated course has been repeated at another college or university, that grade will not replace the previous grade earned at ISU nor can it be used to improve the cumulative or major grade point average. However, the transfer credit may be used to satisfy a prerequisite, major, minor, or other requirement at Illinois State University.

Students repeating a course to improve their GPA should be aware that many professional and graduate schools recalculate GPAs to include all courses attempted. Graduate students should be aware that this regulation does not apply to general courses (see [Limitation of Credit for General Courses section in the Graduate Catalog](#)) [\(/catalog/graduate/policies-procedures/\)](#).

Courses that allow multiple enrollments have a separate grade recorded for each enrollment and each grade (A, B, C, D, or F) is counted toward the student's GPA. Previous grades are not replaced or removed from the student's record until the maximum allowable enrollments or credit hours for the course has been exceeded.

An Illinois State student considering repeating or enrolling in any classes, including extension or correspondence, at another college or university while enrolled at or pursuing a degree from Illinois State University should consult with their advisor.

[Credit Hour Policy 4.1.19](#) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-19.shtml>).

[Credit for Military Service](#) [\(/admissions/veterans/#:~:text=Military%20Credit,Form%20214%20when%20you%20apply.\)](#)

**Cross-listed Course** - Cross-listed courses are offered by more than one department or school, but treated as one course for credit purposes. A cross-listed course will be considered as one course regardless of the department/school through which the student registered for the course. This is a general rule that applies to all cross-listed courses taken for any purpose.

[Deans' List Policy 2.1.10](#) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-10.shtml>).

[Departmental Proficiency Examination](#) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-6.shtml>) (Undergraduate Proficiency Examination)

## Double Majors and Simultaneous Degrees

**Double Majors:** Students completing requirements for two majors concurrently are eligible to receive only one degree unless 150 or more hours have been completed and a Simultaneous Degree Application is submitted and approved. The degree awarded is based on the degree corresponding to the primary major. See the [Registrar's website](#) (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/graduation/>) for related processes.

**Simultaneous Degrees:** A student may apply for and, if approved, receive two bachelor's degrees in the same term if they have earned a minimum of 150 undergraduate credit hours and satisfied all requirements for both degrees (e.g. a B.A. and a B.S.), majors, and sequences. See [Policy 2.1.9 Baccalaureate Degree Programs](#) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-9.shtml>) and the [Registrar's website](#) (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/graduation/>) for related processes.

**Evening and Off-Campus Classes** - For courses offered by Illinois State University, no differentiation is made between credits earned on campus and off campus. Inquiries concerning off campus courses may be made to the Office of the Provost (309) 438-7018.



Extended Student Absences (<https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/contact/absence/>) - As a service to students, the Dean of Students Office can provide notification to instructors when students have been/will be absent from class(es) for three or more consecutive days and are unable to notify their instructors. Students are not required to report absences to the Dean of Students Office; the office serves as a resource to help students reach instructors. The student is responsible for providing verification of the absence to instructors, if requested. Only instructors have the authority to excuse students from class(es) or coursework.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/ferpa/>) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records

Final Course Grade Challenge Policy 4.1.20 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-20.shtml>)

Final Examinations Policy 4.1.5 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-5.shtml>)

- For date, time and room assignments go to My.IllinoisState.edu (<https://my.illinoisstate.edu/>) in mid-September and mid-February for the current term.
- Procedures for Multiple Exams in One Day and Final Exams for Summer Session (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/finals/>)

General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

Grading (University Grading System - including Pass/No Pass, Credit/No Credit, Withdrawal, Incomplete, Audit) (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/grading-system/>)

Graduation and Commencement Procedures—How to apply (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/graduation/>) - All students must submit an application for graduation and pay the graduation fee by the date specified in order to earn a degree. Students with 100 or more earned hours are eligible to apply for graduation and are notified to do so. Undergraduate students must pay the graduation fee at the time of application, unless the fee is covered by an approved scholarship. Scholarships can be verified with the Student Accounts Office.

- Commencement (<https://graduationservices.illinoisstate.edu>) - Degrees are conferred and diplomas awarded after the close of each semester and the summer session. Commencement exercises are held in December and May at the end of the semester. Undergraduate students completing degree requirements during the fall semester participate in commencement exercises in December; students completing degree requirements during the spring semester or at the close of the summer session following May commencement participate in commencement exercises in May. Undergraduate students who are eligible to graduate and want to walk across the stage in their commencement ceremony must answer YES on the Undergraduate Application for Graduation (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/graduation/>) and submit it by the published deadline. An application must be on file and the graduation fee paid by the deadline to participate in the commencement ceremony. Students participating in commencement will walk with the college in which their primary major resides. Interdisciplinary Studies and University Studies graduates will walk with the College of Education. Student Honors/Honor Cords (<https://graduationservices.illinoisstate.edu/students/student-honors.php>)
- **Diplomas** are issued to students after completion of all degree requirements, including major(s), minor(s), general education, professional education, if applicable, and other specific degree requirements. Students completing requirements for two majors concurrently are eligible to receive only one degree. The degree awarded is based on the degree corresponding to the primary major. One diploma is issued to the student upon completion of both majors and all

other degree requirements. Students who have earned simultaneous bachelor's degrees will receive two diplomas. Majors are not printed on the diploma; however, all majors and minors are printed on the official transcript. Diplomas are mailed to students approximately 8 to 10 weeks following graduation.

- **Honors Designations** (<https://graduationservices.illinoisstate.edu/students/student-honors.php>) - The following honors designations print on the diploma and transcript, as applicable: honor distinction (summa, magna, or cum laude), Honors Program Scholar with Distinction, and Honors in the Major. Undergraduate students who have earned 30 semester hours at Illinois State University and a qualifying GPA both based on the last graded semester prior to commencement are recognized with the respective honor distinction at commencement. Diplomas are mailed to students approximately 8 to 10 weeks following graduation.

**IDEAS (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) Graduation Requirement** (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>)

**Illinois Articulation Initiative Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

**Immunization Requirements** (<https://healthservices.illinoisstate.edu/medical-services/immunization-requirements.shtml>)

**International Baccalaureate Diploma Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/international-baccalaureate/>)

**Language Proficiency Assessments** (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/language-proficiency/>)

**Material Charges** - Material charges listed with individual course term information on the [Course Finder website](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu>) or at [My.IllinoisState.edu](https://my.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://my.illinoisstate.edu>) in the registration system, are automatically charged to the student's account. A student may supply his or her own materials and request the instructor, in writing, to reduce the materials charge.

**Midterm Grades** (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/help/midterm-grades/>)

**Military Service Credit** - See [Policy 4.1.18 - Credit Earned through Transfer, Examination, and Prior Learning](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-6.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-6.shtml>).

**Pass/No Pass (Credit/No Credit) Policy 2.1.12** (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml>)

**Proficiency Examination Credit (Policy 4.1.18 - Credit Earned through Transfer, Examination, and Prior Learning)** (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-6.shtml>).

- **Advanced Placement Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/advanced-placement/>)
- **College Level Examination Program (CLEP)** (</catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/clep/>)
- **Credit for Military Service** (</admissions/veterans/#::~text=Military%20Credit,Form%20214%20when%20you%20apply.>)

**Residency Status Policy 2.1.17** (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-17.shtml>)

**Reverse Transfer** (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/transfer/>) - Illinois State University participates in the state of Illinois Reverse Transfer of Credit initiative which helps students who have enrolled at an Illinois community college to complete an associate degree.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress Required For Continued Financial Aid Eligibility Policy 2.1.11****(<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-11.shtml>)****Second Bachelor's Degree - Policy 2.1.9 Baccalaureate Degree Programs (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-9.shtml>)**

A student who has already received one bachelor's degree from Illinois State University or from another regionally accredited college or university may receive a second bachelor's degree at Illinois State University upon completion of degree requirements. Students must meet the admission requirements for the major selected and meet appropriate deadlines. Second bachelor degree seeking students are required to fulfill degree requirements as listed in the catalog at the time of admission to the second bachelor degree program. The program of studies completed for the second degree must include at least 32 semester hours of coursework taken after the granting of the first degree, of which 30 hours must be taken in residence at Illinois State. At least 24 of the 32 hours completed toward the second degree must be at senior college-level (courses numbered 200 and above).

A student may apply for and receive two bachelor degrees in the same term. To receive two degrees simultaneously, completion of a minimum of 150 credit hours is required. The degrees may be the same (e.g., two B.A. degrees) or different (e.g., a B.A. and a B.S.). The majors may be the same as long as two different sequences are completed. All requirements for both degrees, both majors and sequences, and all general graduation requirements must be met.

**Senior College Hours** - The senior college hours (courses numbered 200 or above) must total at least 40 hours. Coursework transferred from other colleges and universities is not counted as senior college credit if freshmen and sophomores are regularly permitted to enroll in such work. No credit from two year colleges may be counted as senior level.

**State Seal of Biliteracy** - According to the Illinois State Board of Education, the State Seal of Biliteracy "recognizes public high school graduates who have attained a high level of proficiency in one or more languages in addition to English." Illinois State University accepts the State Seal of Biliteracy from any state as equivalent to two semesters (8 credits) of language study (LAN 111-112) in languages offered at the University. If the seal is granted in a language not offered at Illinois State University, eight credit hours of lower division foreign language will be awarded. Students must request course credit for their seal within three academic years after graduating from high school. No credit will be awarded for the State Commendation toward Biliteracy, though students with the commendation are encouraged to determine their level through self-placement exams and/or proficiency exams (refer to the [Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures \(LAN\) website](https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/) (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/>)). Students with the Seal of Biliteracy may also be eligible for higher levels of credit, which can be earned through taking a course (see self-placement exams) or a proficiency exam (refer to the [LAN website](https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/) (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/>)).

**Student Computer Ownership Policy 9.6 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/technology/9-6.shtml>)**

**Student Leave of Absence Policy 2.1.5 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-5.shtml>)** - Students may request a leave of absence for up to six (6) consecutive terms (Fall, Spring, Summer).

**Transfer Credit From Other Institutions And Credit By Examination Policy 4.1.18 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-18.shtml>)**

- Illinois State University accepts a maximum of:
  - 70 semester hours from a two-year institution
  - 90 semester hours from a four-year institution, OR
  - combined total of 90 hours from two-year and four-year institutions

- Illinois State also accepts military credit. (<https://veterans.illinoisstate.edu/support/transfer.php>)
- Transferring credit - Registrar's Office processes (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/transfer/>).

Transcripts Policy 2.1.23 (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-23.shtml>).

Tuition and Fees (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/billing/>) - Tuition, fees, on-campus housing charges and dining charges are determined by action of the Board of Trustees on a yearly basis. Tuition and fees other than health insurance are assessed at a per semester hour rate. Health insurance is assessed to all students enrolled for nine or more semester hours. Upon being first enrolled in a degree program at Illinois State University, tuition rates for undergraduate students will be locked for a four-year period. Certain degree programs qualify for the locked rate to be extended beyond the four-year period. Tuition and fees are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees and the General Assembly. For additional information, refer to the Student Accounts website (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/>).

- Auditors (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/audit/>) - Students who take all courses as auditors without credit are charged at the current rate per semester hour for tuition and fees. Auditing a class does not count toward full-time student status for financial aid and other purposes.
- **Changes in Schedule** - A student who drops a course will be charged according to the schedule on the Student Accounts website (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/>).
- **Materials Charges** - Material charges listed with individual course information on the Course Finder website (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>) or at My.IllinoisState.edu (<https://my.illinoisstate.edu/>) in the registration system, are automatically charged to the student's account. A student may supply his or her own materials and request the instructor, in writing, to reduce the materials charge.
- Payment of Tuition and Fees (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/billing/due-dates/>) - Illinois State University offers payment plans for current semester charges. Students will choose what plan works best for their needs or must pay in full by the designated date listed on the Student Accounts website to avoid being enrolled in an administrative plan. Paying in full is the only way to avoid a payment plan fee.
- **Insurance Fee Reduction** - A student may receive a reduction of the insurance fee if the student demonstrates equal or better insurance coverage and completes the application and provides proof of other coverage each semester prior to the 15th calendar on the day of the fall and spring semesters and the 8th calendar day of the summer semester. Visit Student Insurance website (<https://healthservices.illinoisstate.edu/insurance/>) for specific information.
- **Reduction in Charges:**
  - Pursuant to guidelines established by the University, part or all of a student's tuition and fees may be reduced because of the student's death or disability, extreme hardship, or institutional error.
  - A student may receive a reduction of all tuition and fees if the University declares him or her ineligible for enrolled status prior to the first day of regularly scheduled class.
  - Visit the Housing website (<https://housing.illinoisstate.edu>) for information regarding changes to or cancellation of housing contracts
  - Visit the Campus Dining website (<https://dining.illinoisstate.edu>) for information regarding changes to or cancellation of a dining plan
  - Students or parents who believe that individual circumstances warrant exceptions from published policy may appeal to the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs.

- **Resident and Non-Resident Status** - An applicant or enrolled student is classified either as a resident of Illinois, a non-resident, or a foreign student. Residency for tuition purposes is different from residency for voting, taxing purposes, undergraduate degree academic residency, or residency requirements of on-campus doctoral programs. A student must be a U.S. citizen or have been approved for U.S. Permanent Resident status in order to be considered as an Illinois resident.

An individual's residency status is based on information from the admission application. A student who is not a resident of Illinois pays an out-of-state differential charge per credit hour. All other fees are the same for non-residents. A student under 18 years of age is considered a non-resident if the student's parents are not legal residents of Illinois. A student over 18 years of age is considered a non-resident if the student is not a legal resident of Illinois. A student who begins as a non-resident may later qualify for resident status.

Additionally, select students receive an alternate rate of tuition of 1.0 times the current in-state rate, including: students admitted from Iowa, Indiana, Kentucky, Michigan, Missouri and Wisconsin; veterans and students utilizing VA education benefit, students who meet the eligibility requirements (as set for the specific fall term in question) for our principal scholarship programs, namely the Presidential, University, Redbird, Transfer Student Scholarship, or Phi Theta Kappa Scholarship; students who are identified by a unit (Wonsook Kim College of Fine Arts, Forensics, Gamma Phi Circus) through their selective processes (audition, portfolio, etc.) based upon a specific talent. Guidelines for qualifying and special circumstances may be found on the University Registrar's website (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/personal-information/residency-petition/>). Personnel within the Office of the University Registrar are responsible for determining residency.

- **Summer Session Tuition and Fees** - The summer session tuition and fees are assessed at a per semester hour rate. Students enrolled for six or more semester hours will be charged the current rate for health insurance.
- **Withdrawal and Reduction of Tuition and Fees** - If a student drops a course or withdraws from Illinois State University, charges for tuition, mandatory fees, and outreach fees will be adjusted based on the date of the course drop or withdrawal. A registered student who officially withdraws from the University may receive a reduction of tuition and fees according to the schedule on the Student Accounts website (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/withdrawal/>). The University may designate an abbreviated withdrawal policy for summer session, special courses, and short courses. All notifications of withdrawal from the University must be in person with photo ID to the Registrar Service Center, 107 Moulton Hall, between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, or in writing and addressed to Office of the University Registrar, Illinois State University, Campus Box 2202, Normal, IL 61790-2202, faxed to (309) 438-8652, or emailed from the student's Illinois State University email account to Registrar@IllinoisState.edu.

## **Undergraduate Teaching Assistantships (UTA) and Undergraduate Research Assistantships (URA)**

- **Undergraduate Teaching Assistantships** are available in nearly all departments of the University to juniors and seniors who have demonstrated excellence in a particular discipline and high overall scholastic achievement. The purpose of the program is to assist the faculty in the improvement of instruction and to provide UTAs with a valuable learning opportunity.
- **Undergraduate Research Assistantships (URA)** are available in selected departments for students who have demonstrated excellence in a particular discipline with significant potential in research. The purpose of the program is to work closely with faculty members and to provide students valuable opportunities for research.
- The responsibilities and nature of the UTA and URA assignments are determined by the departments and colleges. Some departments provide the opportunity for credit to be earned by the UTA under a General Offerings course (291 Seminar: Undergraduate Teaching Assistants). Three hours is the maximum amount of this credit that may be allowed for graduation. Tuition and fees are assessed in the usual manner for all credit earned in the UTA and URA experiences. Application forms are available in the departmental and college offices.

[University-Wide Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

[Withdrawal Policy 2.1.14 \(https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-14.shtml\)](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-14.shtml)

- [Class Withdraw procedures \(https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/class-drop-withdraw/\)](https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/class-drop-withdraw/)
- [University Withdraw procedures \(https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/university-withdraw/\)](https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/university-withdraw/)

## Admissions

[Admissions Website \(https://Admissions.IllinoisState.edu\)](https://Admissions.IllinoisState.edu)

[Apply to Illinois State University \(https://IllinoisState.edu/Apply\)](https://IllinoisState.edu/Apply)

[Visit Campus \(https://IllinoisState.edu/Visit\)](https://IllinoisState.edu/Visit)

Phone: (309) 438-2181

Toll free: (800) 366-2478

Illinois State University maintains a small college environment within a large university. We value personal attention for each and every student and our commitment to individuals begins with the recruitment and admission processes.

Illinois State seeks a highly-motivated, academically well-prepared, and diverse student body. Admission to the University is competitive. Applying during the priority filing period is encouraged as the University has the right to limit enrollment due to space availability in major programs and overall student capacity. Please refer to the Admissions website for more information and detailed dates and deadlines.

## Student Types

### Beginning Freshman, also known as First Time in College (FTIC)

The following will classify a student as a new beginning freshman (FTIC):

1. A person who has never attended any college or university since graduating from high school. A student earning college hours while in high school will be classified as a new beginning freshman.
2. A person who enrolls at any college or university during the summer term immediately following high school graduation and then enrolls during the subsequent fall term at Illinois State University will be classified as a beginning freshman.
3. A person who graduates early from high school, attends a college or university during the spring term, and begins at Illinois State the following fall will be considered a beginning freshman if the high school transcript lists the graduation date as May or June.

### Transfer Student

The following will classify a student as a transfer student:

1. A person who has enrolled at any college or university after graduating from high school, whether or not any work was completed (except for students who classify as beginning freshmen under number 2 or 3 under the Beginning Freshman section).
2. A person who graduates early from high school and attends a college or university during the spring term and begins at Illinois State the following fall will be considered a transfer student if the high school transcript lists the graduation date as December or January.

### Former Illinois State Student/Readmit

A person who wishes to return to Illinois State after not enrolling for one or more semesters, excluding summer, and has not received their bachelor's degree from another institution while away.

### Non-Degree Visiting Student

A person who does not have a bachelor's degree and desires to take classes at the University without working toward a degree.

### **International Student**

A person who is neither a United States citizen nor a United States permanent resident and cannot be classified as undocumented.

### **Undocumented Student**

A person who lives in the United States without documentation of U.S. citizenship or legal residency.

### **Admission Guidelines**

The following sections outline the admission guidelines for the student types previously listed. Please note that catalog year does not govern admission requirements to the University or to a specific major. Requirements can change yearly based upon the competitiveness of the applicant pool and the space availability at the University and within each major program. Only graduation requirements are governed by catalog year.

### **Program-Specific Admission Criteria**

Illinois State University regulates admission to designated programs when the number of students seeking admission exceeds the available educational resources of the department or school. Specific majors may have additional admission requirements.

### **Freshman Admission**

Illinois State considers the following when making an admission decision (<https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/freshman-requirements/>):

- Grade point average
- SAT or ACT (optional)
- Academic Personal Statement (optional; may be requested based on application review)
- Applicants must also show successful completion of the following:
- English – 4 years
- Mathematics – 3 years; we encourage college readiness courses like algebra, geometry, trigonometry, or fundamentals of computer programming.
- Natural science – 2 years with laboratories
- Social science – 2 years
- Foreign language or fine arts – 2 years\*
- Electives – 2 years

\*NOTE: All students in the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy a foreign language graduation requirement that may be met by: 3 years of the same foreign language in high school or completion of the second semester or higher of college-level foreign language with a passing grade or equivalent proficiency as determined by examination. Students who have completed 1 semester of college foreign language credit may elect to satisfy this requirement by studying abroad in an approved program in a non-English speaking country. American Sign Language may be used to fulfill this requirement by transfer credit or by proficiency.

### **General Equivalency Diploma in Lieu of High School Diploma**

Applicants who use general equivalency diploma (GED) test results in lieu of a high school diploma are required to submit GED test results reflecting the standard of 150 on four tests and a total score of 600 or better. Applicants may also submit SAT or ACT test scores.



## Finalizing Admission

Admission decisions are conditional until final transcripts are received and satisfactory completion of courses is confirmed. Admission may be revoked if this information is not verified by the final official transcript(s). If the validity of the transcript or high school diploma is questioned, the Office of Admissions will request documentation from the secondary school that confirms the validity of the student's diploma. In addition, the Office of Admissions may contact the relevant department or agency in the state in which the secondary school is located to confirm that the secondary school is recognized as a provider of secondary school education. Withholding information or giving false information to the University may make a student ineligible for admission to the University or subject to dismissal.

## Transfer Admission

Illinois State considers the following when making admission decisions:

Transfer program requirements: (<https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/transfer/>)

- Good academic standing from last school attended.
- If fewer than 24 college semester hours completed at the time of application, high school courses and high school grade point average (SAT or ACT scores are optional)
- Proof of high school graduation or passing scores on GED exam, if requested.
- Optional: an academic personal statement explaining circumstances that affected collegiate academic performance.
- Some programs have cumulative college grade point average and prerequisite coursework

Illinois State requires all students to have a declared major upon completion of 75 hours. Due to this policy, transfer students are encouraged to apply to a major program of study. Transfer students with a high amount of transfer credit will be carefully reviewed and evaluated on a case by case basis for admissibility to the University and to their intended major.

Illinois State University will calculate a cumulative undergraduate grade point average, which will include all courses completed with the exception of developmental (non-credit) coursework. However, for a course repeated at the same college or university, only the highest grade received will be used in calculating the grade point average for admission.

## Finalizing Admission

Admission decisions are conditional until final transcripts are received and satisfactory completion of courses is confirmed. Admission may be revoked if this information is not verified by the final official transcript(s). Withholding information or giving false information to the University may make a student ineligible for admission to the University or subject to dismissal.

## Transferability of Course Credit

After admission to Illinois State, the Office of the University Registrar will determine how much transfer credit will be given and how it may be used to fulfill Illinois State's curricular requirements. Transfer credit from community colleges is limited to 70 semester hours; credit from four-year colleges and universities is limited to 90 semester hours. Additional credit for military service may be considered.

Students who have completed an A.A. from any regionally accredited post secondary institution or the Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum (IAI GECC) (<https://itransfer.org>) at an accredited, participating Illinois college or university will be considered to have met the Illinois State University General Education requirements.

Students who have completed an A.S. from an accredited, participating Illinois college or university must complete the IAI GECC either as part of their A.S. degree or by completing the GECC at ISU or by transfer credit. All distribution requirements of each GECC category must be followed; that is, both a humanities and a fine arts course must be completed and at least two

different disciplines must be represented in Social and Behavioral Sciences.

Students who have completed an A.S. from any regionally accredited post-secondary institution outside the state of Illinois will be considered to have met the Illinois State University General Education requirements.

Students completing an A.A. or A.S. will also have junior class standing. Illinois State University accepts the AAT degree as a baccalaureate-oriented degree when the AAT degree includes the IAI transferable core.

Transfer students who transfer credit from participating Illinois colleges or universities that satisfies some but not all requirements of the IAI GECC may satisfy Illinois State General Education requirements by completing requirements for the IAI GECC at Illinois State or by completing the University's own General Education program. Other students must complete Illinois State's General Education program.

Illinois State generally accepts transfer courses with earned grades of D. However, certain courses in some major programs may require a grade of C or better. When a student who pursues one of these majors transfers D grade course credit that is equated to an Illinois State course requiring a grade of C or better, the student will have to repeat the course to satisfy the major program requirements.

## **Second Bachelor's Degree**

A student who has already received one bachelor's degree may receive a second bachelor's degree at Illinois State University upon completion of degree requirements. Students must meet the admission requirements for the major selected and meet appropriate deadlines. All college-level undergraduate coursework will be taken into consideration when computing an overall GPA for evaluation.

Second bachelor degree seeking students are required to fulfill degree requirements as listed in the catalog at the time of admission to the second bachelor degree program. The program of studies completed for the second degree must include at least 32 semester hours of coursework taken after the granting of the first degree, of which 30 hours must be taken in residence at Illinois State. At least 24 of the 32 hours completed toward the second degree must be at senior college-level (courses numbered 200 and above).

## **Former Illinois State Students Seeking Readmission**

Students who have been absent from the University for one or more semesters must apply for readmission. Early application is encouraged as it may not be possible to offer readmission for the term requested due to space limitations. Readmitted students should consult the section on Undergraduate Catalog Requirements to determine which catalog should be used to determine graduation requirements.

Illinois State considers the following when making decisions on readmission:

- Students must have left Illinois State University in good academic standing.
- If coursework is completed since leaving Illinois State, a minimum 2.00 GPA is required for all college coursework completed and good academic standing must be shown from the last institution attended. Please note that many majors require higher GPA standards and prerequisite college coursework for admission. The student's Illinois State University GPA is used to determine eligibility for any new major.

[View the admission requirements for specific majors \(https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/requirements/\).](https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/requirements/)

If on probation or dismissed, students may be considered for reinstatement or for the New Start readmission program. Supplemental information may be requested to determine eligibility.

Learn more about these [readmission options](https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/requirements/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/requirements/>).

If dismissed for disciplinary reasons, students should contact the Office of Student Conduct and Conflict Resolution for disciplinary clearance. Readmission cannot be considered until clearance is given.

## **New Start Policy**

Students who leave Illinois State in a degree program with less than a 2.00 cumulative grade-point average (GPA) may be considered for readmission through the New Start Policy. Applicants admitted through this policy will begin with a new cumulative GPA calculated from the point of their reentry.

Students may be considered for readmission through the New Start Policy after being away from the University for one full year (example: a student who last attended the University during the fall 2016 term may not be considered for reenrollment through the New Start Policy until the spring 2018 term) and only when the requirements of one of the following New Start categories are met: Nontraditional Student, Veteran, or Community College Transfer.

Students may [exercise the New Start policy](https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/new-start/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/returning/new-start/>) only once. Such students will have “New Start” indicated on their transcript. New Start will affect only the cumulative GPA and eligibility for graduation honors. All grades earned at Illinois State, regardless of when earned, will be used in the calculation of the major GPA, the minor GPA, and for Satisfactory Academic Progress calculation for financial aid eligibility.

Students who are admitted through the New Start Policy will be admitted on academic probation and be required to participate in Project Success (see the Academic Policies and Practices section for further information). Students who reenter under the New Start Policy must follow the Undergraduate Catalog in effect at the time of reentry. To be eligible for graduation, a student must earn at least 30 semester hours at Illinois State University after exercising New Start.

## **Visiting Student/Unclassified Admission**

Individuals desiring to take a class or classes at Illinois State as a visitor without working toward a specific degree at Illinois State may be admitted as non-degree seeking students. Applicants may be required to provide evidence showing prerequisite background for the course(s) desired. Non-degree students must maintain the same standard of performance as degree-seeking students. Visiting students who wish to become candidates for a degree at some later time must apply for admission as a degree seeking student and must meet published requirements for admission into the desired program. There is no guarantee that courses taken as a visiting student will count towards a degree should the student be admitted into a degree program in the future. Additionally, some courses at Illinois State are only available to students in specific majors, so there is no guarantee of course availability. Students who hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university are not eligible for the unclassified undergraduate status.

## **International Student Admission**

### **Freshmen Admission:**

Illinois State considers the following when making an admission decision:

- Grade point average
- English proficiency

Applicants must also earn the equivalent of a U.S. high school diploma from a recognized international institution of secondary or high school level, or will do so prior to enrollment.

## **English as a Second Language**

Illinois State University's Office of International Engagement offers the Academic English, International Year One, and Graduate Pathway programs for international students to improve their English language comprehension while preparing them to be successful, degree-seeking students at the University.

## Transfer Admission

Transfer program requirements: (<https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/transfer/>)

- Good academic standing from last school attended
- If fewer than 24 college semester hours are completed at the time of application, high school grade point average
- English proficiency
- Some programs have cumulative college grade point average and prerequisite coursework

Illinois State requires all students to have a declared major upon completion of 75 hours. Due to this policy, transfer students are encouraged to apply to a major program of study. Transfer students with a high amount of transfer credit will be carefully reviewed and evaluated on a case by case basis for admissibility to the University and to their intended major.

Upon receipt of all necessary materials, the Office of International Admissions will review the application file for an admission decision. Students who are admitted and submit federally required financial documentation will be sent a Certificate of Eligibility (I-20) for Non-immigrant (F-1) student status.

## Eligibility:

International students must:

- Demonstrate English proficiency by meeting our [English Proficiency Guidelines](https://illinoisstate.edu/downloads/admissions/english-waiver-guidelines.pdf) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/downloads/admissions/english-waiver-guidelines.pdf>).
- Submit a declaration of finances showing source of support and official documentation of funds available for the first year's expenses. Financial proof is required for all students seeking F-1 status.

International applicants who meet all other academic criteria for admission but whose scores do not meet the minimum standards for English proficiency may be admitted to a degree program. In such cases, students will be required to attend courses in the Academic English program at their own expense and remain in the program until their English proficiency has improved to a level required for University enrollment.

## Finalizing Admission

Admission decisions are conditional until final transcripts and other supporting documents are received.

Withholding information or giving false information to the University may make a student ineligible for admission to the University or subject to dismissal.

## Special Admission Programs

The University may admit a limited number of applicants who show the potential for success in collegiate work but who do not meet all the regular admission standards.

The special admissions programs are as follows:

### Adult Learner Program

All persons 25 years of age or older prior to the first day of class for any given semester, who hold a high school diploma or General Equivalency Diploma, may be considered for admission as an Adult Learner. Admission as an Adult Learner is an unclassified/non-degree seeking student status. If attendance at a college or university has been within two years of anticipated enrollment, students must submit transcripts indicating a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 on a 4.00 scale and be in good standing at the last school attended. Adult Learners who, at some later time, wish to become candidates for a degree must complete a minimum of 12 semester hours at Illinois State, apply for admission as a degree seeking student, and meet university admission requirements for the desired program. A student's Illinois State Adult Learner GPA is used in determining admission to desired major, along with other course prerequisites.

### **Concurrent Admissions Program (ConAp) for Army and Army Reserve Enlistees**

The Concurrent Admission Program (ConAp) is a partnership between the Army Recruiting Command and over 1,900 participating colleges to mutually advance the goals of lifelong learning and postsecondary education for Future Soldiers. This program allows individuals enlisting in the Army or Army Reserve who are part of the Future Soldier program to declare their intent to enroll at a college or university at the time of their enlistment. The Future Soldier submits a College Referral and Intent to Enroll form to a ConAp college stating his/her intent to enroll during or after their enlistment. The college acknowledges the intent to enroll form and sends information about the college to the Future Soldier.

The ConAp form provides guidelines about applying for admission, preparing for the academic experience, beginning college work during enlistment, and staying in touch with the college. Please note that individuals must apply to Illinois State by using the standard application process, and individuals must meet admission requirements in effect at the time of their enrollment. In addition, a DD214 showing honorable discharge is required as part of the application process.

### **Dual Enrollment Program**

Offers qualified high school students an opportunity to take college-level classes. Dual Enrollment students are evaluated on a case-by-case basis. If admitted, they are given unclassified student status and are advised by University College. They cannot be full-time students while still in high school and must take classes offered on campus.

### **Talent Program**

Applicants who demonstrate an outstanding talent in art, music, theatre, dance, forensics, or athletics.

### **Veterans Program**

Applicants who were Illinois residents at the time of entrance into the Armed Forces, who present a discharge for other than dishonorable reasons showing completion of at least a one-year active tour of duty in the Armed Forces, and whose first attendance at a college or university after discharge is at Illinois State can be considered for admission through this program.

Inquiries regarding these programs should be directed to the Office of Admissions, 201 Hovey Hall, Illinois State University, Campus Box 2200, Normal, IL 61790-2200, (800) 366-2478 or [VetAdmissions@IllinoisState.edu](mailto:VetAdmissions@IllinoisState.edu) (<mailto:VetAdmissions@IllinoisState.edu>) and should specify the particular program of interest.

### **Criminal Activity and Disciplinary Disclosure**

Illinois State University is committed to maintaining a safe and positive environment for all members of the University community. Therefore, at the time of application, applicants will be required to disclose information regarding criminal background. In addition, applicants must report misconduct that resulted in disciplinary separation from a previous school or university. These cases will be reviewed by the University prior to an admission decision being made. Such disclosure does not automatically disqualify an applicant. For additional information, please contact the Office of Admissions.

### **Fraudulent Documents [HA1]**

All documents and information submitted to the University are required to be true, accurate, and complete and the submission of documents that are forged, fraudulent, altered from the original, materially incomplete, obtained under false pretenses, or otherwise deceptive is prohibited as is the submission of information that is inaccurate or misleading, whether by act or omission. Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to notify the Office of Admissions of any changes to submitted application documentation and information.

Submission of fraudulent documents or information in the admission process shall automatically invalidate the application to Illinois State university and be grounds for revocation of admission and/or a temporary or permanent ban on future admission.

### **Immunization and Medical Requirements for all Students**

All Illinois State University students are required, by College Immunization Code (77 Ill.Adm.Code 694), to provide documentation of the following:

- Two Measles, Mumps and Rubella (MMR) vaccines given on or after the first birthday for students born after January 1, 1957.
- A combination of 3 shots for DTP/Dtap/Td/ or Tdap. One must be a Tdap. One must be within the last ten years.
- One Meningococcal conjugate vaccine after the age of 16 for new students under the age of 22 as of the first day of class. (Meningitis B and Menomune do not meet this requirement).

All immunization dates must be signed/certified by a physician or public health official. All immunization records must be submitted in English.

Please note that a physical examination is not required. International students are required by University regulations to have TB screening within ten days of their arrival on campus. The Student Health Services also strongly recommends that all students have immunization against Hepatitis B (a series of three injections).

Information and further instructions for meeting the stated requirements will be provided via future communication from Student Health Services for all incoming students. Student Health Services recommends completion of the immunization information as soon as possible. Students not in compliance with the immunization requirements by the 10th class of the first semester will have subsequent semester registrations blocked and be assessed an administrative noncompliance fee.

Further information can be obtained by calling Student Health Services (<https://HealthServices.IllinoisState.edu>) at (309) 438-7559.

## Advanced Placement Program

The Advanced Placement Program is sponsored by the College Board. The examinations are administered at designated high school testing centers. Students will be awarded credit or exemption as indicated.

A student who has taken Advanced Placement Program examinations should request that their scores be sent to the University Registrar at Illinois State University.

To request grade reports for Advanced Placement Examinations completed, a student should write to Advanced Placement Exams, Box 6671, Princeton, NJ 08541-6671. In making the request, the student should include name, sex, date of birth, the year in which the examination was taken, and the name and identification number of the college to which the grade report should be sent. Illinois State University's identification number is 1319.

For more information on Advanced Placement Exams contact the [College Board website](http://apcentral.collegeboard.com) (<http://apcentral.collegeboard.com>) or call 888-225-5427.

Examination	Score for ISU	Course for Which Credit is Allowed	Credit Hours Awarded
Drawing	5, 4, or 3	ART 104	3 hours
2D Art and Design	5, 4, or 3	ART 103	3 hours
3D Art and Design	5, 4, or 3	ART 109	3 hours
African American Studies	5, 4, or 3	HIS 111	3 hours
Art History	5, 4, or 3	ART 155, 156	6 hours
Biology	5 or 4	BSC 196 and 197	8 hours
Biology	3	BSC 101	3 hours
Calculus Test AB	5, 4 or 3	MAT 145	4 hours
Calculus Test BC	5, 4, or 3	MAT 145 and 146	8 hours
Calculus Test BC	2 with AB subscore of 3 or higher	MAT 145	4 hours
Capstone Research	5, 4, or 3	elective	3 hours
Capstone Seminar	5, 4, or 3	elective	3 hours
Chemistry	5	CHE 140, 141	8 hours
Chemistry	4	CHE 140	4 hours

Chemistry	3	CHE 110	4 hours
Chinese Language and Culture	5 or 4	CHI 112, 115	8 hours
Chinese Language and Culture	3	CHI 112	4 hours
Computer Science Principles	5, 4, or 3	IT 140	3 hours
Computer Science-A	5, 4, or 3	IT 168	4 hours
English Lang-Comp	5, 4, or 3	ENG 101	3 hours
English Lit-Comp	5, 4	ENG 125	3 hours
English Lit-Comp	3	elective credit	3 hours
Environmental Science	5, 4, or 3	HSC 156	3 hours
European History	5 or 4	HIS 101 and 102	6 hours
European History	3	Humanities general education elective	3 hours
French Language and Culture	5	FRE 115, 116	8 hours
French Language and Culture	4	FRE 112, 115	8 hours
French Language and Culture	3	FRE 112	4 hours
German Language and Culture	5	GER 115, 116	8 hours
German Language and Culture	4	GER 112, 115	8 hours
German Language and Culture	3	GER 112	4 hours
Government & Politics Comparative	5, 4, or 3	POL 140	3 hours
Human Geography	5 or 4	GEO 142	3 hours
Human Geography	3	elective credit	3 hours
Italian Language and Culture	5	ITA 115, 116	8 hours
Italian Language and Culture	4	ITA 112, 115	8 hours
Italian Language and Culture	3	ITA 112	4 hours
Japanese Language and Culture	5	JPN 115, 116	8 hours



Japanese Language and Culture	4	JPN 112, 115	8 hours
Japanese Language and Culture	3	JPN 112	4 hours
Latin	5 or 4	LAT 112, 115	8 hours
Latin	3	LAT 112	4 hours
Macro Economics	5, 4, or 3	ECO 102	3 hours
Micro Economics	5, 4, or 3	ECO 101	3 hours
Music Listening and Literature	5, 4, or 3	elective credit	3 hours
Music Theory	5 or 4	MUS 101, 107	3 hours
Music Theory	3	MUS Elective Credit	1 hour
Physics Test 1	5, 4, or 3	PHY 108	5 hours
Physics Test 2	5, 4, or 3	PHY 109	5 hours
Physics Test C, MECH	5, 4, or 3	PHY 110	4 hours
Physics Test C, E&M	5, 4, or 3	PHY 111	4 hours
Pre-Calculus	5, 4, or 3	MAT 144	4 hours
Psychology	5 or 4	PSY 110	3 hours
Psychology	3	Social Science general education elective	3 hours
Spanish Language and Culture	5	SPA 115, 116	8 hours
Spanish Language and Culture	4	SPA 112, 115	8 hours
Spanish Language and Culture	3	SPA 112	4 hours
Spanish Literature	5, 4, or 3	SPA 233	3 hours
Statistics	5, 4, or 3	MGT 100, POL 138	3 hours
U.S. Government and Politics	5, 4, or 3	POL 106	3 hours

U.S. History	5 or 4	HIS 135, 136	6 hours
U.S. History	3	U.S. Traditions general education elective	3 hours
World History: Modern	5 or 4	HIS 101	3 hours
World History: Modern	3	Humanities general education elective	3 hours

## College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Illinois State grants credit by examination toward General Education requirements for the College Level Examination Program according to the [University's College Level Examination Program Guidelines. \(https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-18.shtml\)](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/academic/4-1-18.shtml).

### Composition and Literature

Course Name	Minimum Grade for Credit	ISU Suggested Credit Hours Awarded	Course Credit
American Literature	56	3	GE H
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature	No Credit		
College Composition	56	3	ENG 101
College Composition Modular	No Credit		
English Literature	56	3	GE H
Humanities	56	6	GE H & FA

### Foreign Languages

Course Name	Minimum Grade for Credit	ISU Suggested Credit Hours Awarded	Course Credit
French Language Level I	No Credit		
French Language Level II	No Credit		
German Language Level I	No Credit		
German Language Level II	No Credit		
Spanish Language Level I	No Credit		
Spanish Language Level II	No Credit		

### History and Social Sciences

Course Name	Minimum Grade for Credit	ISU Suggested Credit Hours Awarded	Course Credit
American Government	63	3	POL 106
History of the United States I	56-59	3	GE UST
History of the United States I	60	3	HIS 135
History of the United States II	56-59	3	GE UST
History of the United States II	60	3	HIS 136
Human Growth and Development	No Credit		

Introduction to Educational Psych	No Credit		
Introductory Psychology	52	3	PSY 110
Introductory Sociology	56	3	SOC 106
Principles of Macroeconomics	No Credit		
Principles of Microeconomics	No Credit		
Social Sciences and History	56	6	GE UST & SS
Western Civilization I	56	3	HIS 101
Western Civilization II	56	3	HIS 102

**Science and Mathematics**

Course Name	Minimum Grade for Credit	ISU Suggested Credit Hours Awarded	Course Credit
Biology	50-55	3	BSC 101
Biology	56	4	BSC 197
Calculus	No Credit		
Chemistry	56	4	CHE 110
College Algebra	55	3	MAT 119
College Mathematics	55	4	MAT 113
Natural Sciences	56	6	Gen Ed NS
Precalculus	55	4	MAT 144

## Notification of Rights Under FERPA for Postsecondary Institutions:

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

- (1) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access.

A student should submit to the University Registrar a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

- (2) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.

A student who wishes to ask the University to amend a record should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed.

If the University decides not to amend the record as requested, the University will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

- (3) The right to provide written consent before the University discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

The University discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using University employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the University.

Upon request, the University also discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

- (4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
U.S. Department of Education  
400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20202-5901

(5) Illinois State University will, upon written request, disclose to the alleged victim of any crime of violence or a nonforcible sex offense, the results of any disciplinary proceeding conducted by the institution against a student who is the alleged perpetrator of such crime or offense. If the alleged victim is deceased as a result of the crime or offense, the information shall be provided, upon request, to the next of kin of the alleged victim.

## **Public Notification of Directory Information**

At its discretion, Illinois State University may provide “directory information” in accordance with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). Directory information is defined as that information which would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Designated directory information at Illinois State University includes the following: student’s name\*, address (local and home), Illinois State University email address, place and date of birth (month and day only), major field of study, dates of attendance, grade level, enrollment status (e.g. undergraduate or graduate, full-time or part-time), participation in officially recognized activities or sports, weight or height of members of athletic teams, target graduation date, degrees, honors and awards received, and the most recent educational agency or institution attended. Students may block the public disclosure of directory information by notifying the Office of the University Registrar in writing prior to the first day of classes.

Please consider very carefully the consequences of a decision to withhold directory information. A non-disclosure block will call for Illinois State University not to release any of this “directory information;” thus, any future requests for such information from non-institutional persons or organizations will be refused.

Illinois State University will honor your request to withhold directory information but cannot assume responsibility to contact you for subsequent permission to release this information. Regardless of the effect upon you, Illinois State University assumes no liability as a result of honoring your instructions that such information be withheld.

Although the initial request may be filed at any time, requests for non-disclosure will be honored by the University until removed, in writing, by the student.

\*The name included on the student’s ISU application (the student’s legal name) is the name used for directory information purposes. If a student has also entered a preferred name in the Campus Solutions and/or HR system, that preferred name will be used ONLY for specific internal University operations and will not be used as directory information. To change your name for directory information purposes, you must change your legal name in the system. Information on how to do this is available at the University Registrar website or by contacting the Registrar directly at (309) 438-2188. If you are also an employee, information on how to change your legal name for employment purposes, is available on the Human Resources website or by contacting them directly at (309) 438-8311. Questions regarding use of a preferred name should also be directed to the above offices.

## Financial Aid

Students who attend the University may be eligible to receive financial aid in the form of loans, scholarships, tuition waivers, grants and employment. In addition to funds received through gift aid and loans, many Illinois State students seek employment to help cover expenses.

Students interested in applying for financial assistance (<https://FinancialAid.IllinoisState.edu>) may contact the Financial Aid Office.

(<https://FinancialAid.IllinoisState.edu>).

All students are encouraged to apply for financial aid by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This application determines eligibility for state, federal and institutional financial aid, including federal student loans.

Undocumented students who are not eligible for federal financial aid and not eligible to complete the FAFSA may complete the Alternative Application for Illinois Financial Aid (<https://www.isac.org/AlternativeApp>) to be considered for state and institutional financial aid.

Financial aid counselors are available Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. In addition, you may access information on the Financial Aid Office website (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/>).

## Institutional and Financial Assistance Information for Students

The law (the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended, and regulation 34 CFR 668) requires Illinois State University to notify enrolled students and the parents of dependent enrolled students annually of the availability of the following information:

- your rights under the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act;
- your right to a deferment of repayment of your Federal Direct Loan for Peace Corps or volunteer service;
- financial aid available at Illinois State University;
- information about Illinois State University;
- the graduation rate of degree-seeking, full-time undergraduate students at Illinois State University;
- an annual campus security report; and,
- a report on athletic program participation and financial support data.

## General Eligibility Criteria

To qualify for federal or state financial aid programs, you must:

- be a United States citizen or be an eligible non-citizen;
- submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to the federal processor;
- be enrolled for a minimum of 6 hours (half-time status) per semester (Students not pursuing a degree or unclassified students are not eligible for financial aid, including loans.); not be in default on a Perkins Loan or any federally guaranteed loan;
- not owe a repayment to a federal grant program; and
- make satisfactory progress toward a degree as defined by Illinois State University (See Satisfactory Academic Progress)

NOTE: Generally a student may not receive federal or state financial aid from more than one institution at the same time.

## Application Procedures

To be considered for financial aid at Illinois State University, you must complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA), or the Renewal FAFSA, based on the following time table:

- In September renewal aid applicants will be sent an email notification for FAFSA on the Web if they provided a valid email address on the current year's FAFSA.
- In October Complete the FAFSA (<https://studentaid.gov>) online (<https://fafsa.ed.gov>).
- Typically the priority FAFSA filing date for Illinois State University is November 15 each year. The federal processor must receive your application by this date to ensure your application receives full consideration for all financial aid programs. Due to a federal delay in the release of the FAFSA application for 2024-2025, the Illinois State University priority filing date has been extended to April 1. If your FAFSA is received after the priority date, you will be considered for financial aid programs for which you are eligible and that have remaining funds.

The income and asset information provided on the FAFSA determines your financial aid eligibility. Be sure to use Illinois State's Title IV school code: 001692. There is no separate institutional application for financial aid at Illinois State. You will need to submit an additional application for summer aid (see Financial Aid for Summer Session).

## Financial Aid for the Summer Session

If you are enrolled for at least six hours of coursework, you may apply for financial aid. The application form for the Summer Session will be available in the Forms and Publications section of the website (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/forms/>) in early March.

Data from your FAFSA will be used to determine your eligibility for aid for the summer session. Aid funds for the summer session are very limited. Direct Loan funds are available only if you have remaining loan eligibility for your class level.

## Verification

The Department of Education's regulations require the Financial Aid Office to verify the accuracy of financial data for some aid applicants. We call this process "verification." If your application is selected for verification, you will be notified via email and asked to provide supporting documentation. A list of requested items will also be posted to your "To-Do List" in your Student Service Center. Responding to our requests for documentation in a timely fashion is important to avoid delays in processing your financial aid offer notice and/or disbursing your financial aid.

**Types of Aid Available** (<https://FinancialAid.IllinoisState.edu>)

**Federal grants and benefits** (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/grants/>) - Federal grants and benefits are considered "gift-aid" and typically do not need to be repaid.

**Scholarships** (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/scholarships/>)

(<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/scholarships/>)

**Loans** (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/loans/>)

(<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/loans/>)

## Financial Aid Disbursement

If your charges exceed your credits, you will have a leftover balance that will need to be paid. If the amount of financial aid exceeds charges, you will receive a refund of the balance (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/faq/#refunds>).  
(<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/faq/#refunds>)

## Satisfactory Progress



Satisfactory academic progress (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/satprog/>) for federal and state financial programs is based on three measures:

- cumulative grade-point average, completion rate based on credit hours completed compared to attempted,
- and a maximum timeframe for degree completion.

## **Enrollment Changes and Financial Aid Eligibility**

Enrollment Changes and Financial Aid Eligibility (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/changes/>)

## **Exit Information**

Before you graduate, or if your enrollment status drops below 6 hours per semester, you will be sent information concerning Direct Loan exit counseling (<https://financialaid.illinoisstate.edu/process/exit/>), which outlines loan repayment, consolidation, and deferment options.

## University Grading System

Instructors assign a grade in each course for which the student is registered. The course instructor is responsible for correcting any error in grading.

University grades assigned to undergraduate courses are:

**A- Excellent**

**B- Good**

**C- Satisfactory**

**D- Poor, But Passing**

**F- Failing**

Assigned to students who are (1) enrolled in a course all semester but fail to earn a passing grade, or who (2) stop attending a class without officially withdrawing

**WX- Withdrawal**

Assigned to students who officially withdraw from a course before the dates specified in the [withdrawal policy](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-14.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-14.shtml>).

**CR- Credit**

Assigned to students who do satisfactory work in a course which is offered only on a Credit/No Credit basis. Certain courses in the University are offered only on a Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) basis. Refer to [University Policy 2.1.12](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml>). These courses must be approved in advance by the Office of the Provost.

**NC- No Credit**

Assigned to students who do not do satisfactory work in a course which is offered only on a Credit/No Credit basis. Certain courses in the University are offered only on a Credit/No Credit (CR/NC) basis. Refer to [University Policy 2.1.12](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml>). These courses must be approved in advance by the Office of the Provost.

**P- Passing\***

Assigned to students who earn an A, B, or C grade in a course they have elected to take under the Passing/Not Passing (P/NP) option. The Credit/No Credit (CT/NC) option was replaced with Pass/No Pass (P/NP) with the implementation of Campus Solutions in 2015. \*For Passing/Not Passing Information refer to [University Policy 2.1.12](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml>).

**NP- Not Passing\***

Assigned to students who do not earn an A, B, or C grade in a course they have elected to take under the Passing/Not Passing (P/NP) option. The Credit/No Credit (CT/NC) option was replaced with Pass/No Pass (P/NP) with the implementation of Campus Solutions in 2015.

\*For Passing/Not Passing Information refer to [University Policy 2.1.12](https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml) (<https://policy.illinoisstate.edu/students/2-1-12.shtml>).

**I- Incomplete**

An instructor may assign an incomplete (I) grade to a student who is doing passing work but, because of reasons beyond the student's control (such as illness), is unable to complete the required work by the end of the term. The student must have attended class to within three weeks of the close of the semester or to within one week of the close of the summer session.

The instructor must also complete the required Incomplete Grade Form found at [My.IllinoisState.edu > Academics > Teaching](https://my.illinoisstate.edu/academics/teaching) or at the Office of the University Registrar Faculty and Staff Resources page. The form allows the instructor, student, and Department/School to acknowledge the student's remaining requirements, deadline date, and default grade to be assigned. If neither the Incomplete Grade Form nor a Grade Change Request form is submitted, the student's I grade will lapse to an F after one year. Exceptions to this policy may be granted by the University Registrar.

Students will not be allowed to graduate with an incomplete on their record.

### AU- Audit

Important considerations: A class taken under the audit option does not count toward a degree; it does not count toward full-time student status for financial aid and other purposes, nor does it count toward total hours enrolled in determining registration priority. Students auditing a class will be charged all applicable tuition and fees. An auditor is expected to attend regularly. A student may register as an auditor in a class or classes if space is available. To audit, a student must obtain a [Request for Auditor Registration](https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/auditorregistrationform.pdf) (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/auditorregistrationform.pdf>) form from the Registrar Service Center, request the instructor sign it and return the signed form to the Registrar Service Center by the published deadline.

### M- Missing

Assigned when no grade has been received from the instructor after the grade submission deadline has passed.

### S - Satisfactory

Assigned to students who satisfactorily complete a course offered only on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis.

### U - Unsatisfactory

Assigned to students who do not satisfactorily complete a course offered only on a Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory basis.

## Grade Point Average

In calculating major and cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA), the grade point equivalents are 4 for A, 3 for B, 2 for C, 1 for D, and 0 for all other grades. The 0 value of F is computed in the student's GPA, the 0 value of grades I, AU, CR, NC, P, NP, M, and WX is not computed in the student's GPA.

To be eligible for graduation, a student must have a minimum grade point average (GPA) of 2.00 (C) in all courses taken at Illinois State University for which grades of A, B, C, D, F are assigned. Certain majors may require a higher GPA for graduation. State licensure requirements in education majors mandate that no course in which a student receives a grade below a C can be used to fulfill a student's required coursework in the program. Failures are considered in the total number of semester hours taken in computing the GPA.

The following table illustrates how grade points are counted to determine the GPA.

Course	Grade	Semester Hours Enrolled	Semester Hours Earned	Semester Hours for GPA	Grade Points
POL 105	D	3	3	3	3
BSC 145	P	2	2	0	0
COM 110	A	3	3	3	12
MUS 139	I	1	1	0	0

CHE 102	B	3	3	3	9
KNR 133	WX	1	0	0	0
IDS 106	NC	1	0	0	0
TOTALS		14	11	9	24

The GPA is computed by dividing grade points earned by semester hours counted for GPA. In the case above, a GPA of 2.67 is calculated by dividing 24 (total grade points) by 9 (semester hours for GPA). Grades of WX, P, NP, CR, I, and NC do not affect the GPA.

### Class Standing

Students in a bachelor's degree program are classified as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, and seniors. A student must have completed 30 semester hours to be classified as a sophomore, 60 hours to be classified as a junior, and 90 hours to be classified as a senior. Students not working toward a degree at Illinois State are listed as Unclassified Students.

## Honors

[Honors Program Information \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu)

### Honors Program Requirements

**Honors Seminar:** All students admitted to the Honors Program will take HON 102A17: Honors Mindset Seminar in their first semester. Successful completion of HON 102A17 (defined as earning a "B" or better) is required to continue in the Honors Program.

**Grade Point Average:** Honors students are required to maintain a 3.3 cumulative GPA. Students whose cumulative GPA falls between 3.00 and 3.29 will be placed on Honors Probation, which allows them the opportunity to raise their GPA while enjoying the benefits of the Honors Program. Students on Honors Probation have up to two semesters to raise their cumulative GPA to 3.30 or higher. While on probation, students must achieve at least a 3.30 semester GPA. Students who fail to meet these requirements or whose cumulative GPA falls below 3.00 will be academically ineligible to continue in the Honors Program.

**Honors Participation:** Honors students are required to complete one Honors Learning Experience each semester. Part-time students (enrolled in less than 12 credit hours) are required to complete one Honors Learning Experience for every 12 credit hours completed.

- Honors experiences that are credit-generating may not be taken pass/no pass and must result in a grade of "C" or better.
- Students who complete multiple Honors Learning Experiences in one semester may "bank" one experience to use in a future semester.
- Only one Honors Learning Experience can be "in the bank" at a time.
- Honors Learning Experiences are not required in the summer; however, a summer Honors Learning Experience can be banked if the bank is "empty" or can fulfill the participation requirement for the following fall semester.
- A variety of types of Honors Learning Experiences is encouraged.

When students are enrolled in the following experiences, they are not required to complete an Honors Learning Experience.

- Study abroad
- Student teaching (registered for STT 399)
- Fall semester of Professional Development School Internship
- Field-based semesters for Special Education majors (not practicum)
- Full-time internships (12 hours of credit)
- Full-time clinical rotations (Medical Lab Science majors)

**Honors Suspension:** Students who do not complete an Honors Learning Experience and do not have one "banked" are placed on Honors Suspension for the following semester. Students lose the privilege of early registration during the Suspension semester.

In order to regain good standing, students must complete an Honors Learning Experience during the Suspension semester. Students do not have to make up the missed experience.

There is only one Suspension semester; if a student fails to complete an experience in a future semester, s/he will be ineligible to continue in the Honors Program.

### Honors Program Graduation Designations

**Honors Program Scholar:** To achieve this designation, students must earn a minimum 3.30 cumulative GPA at the time of graduation; participate in the Honors Program a minimum of 3 semesters; successfully complete a minimum of three Honors Learning Experiences; and continue to complete an Honors Learning Experience each semester in the Honors Program through graduation. “Honors Program Scholar” is indicated on the transcript and in the Commencement Booklet. Honors Program Scholars wear red cords at commencement.

**Honors in the Major:** Students must be a member of the Honors Program in good standing at the time of graduation, which includes having a 3.30 cumulative GPA and completion of one Honors Learning Experience per semester in the program. Students must have a minimum 3.50 major GPA at the time of graduation. Departments and schools partner with the Honors Program to specify the types of Honors Learning Experiences required to achieve this designation. Requirements are available on the Honors Program website. “Honors in the Major” is noted on the transcript, in the Commencement Booklet, and on the diploma.

## Honors Courses

[Coursefinder - Honors Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/hon/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/hon/)

## International Baccalaureate Diploma Program

Sponsored by the International Baccalaureate Organization, the program is designed to prepare students for success in the University and beyond in a variety of subjects. A student who has participated in the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme should have his or her scores sent to the University Registrar at Illinois State University. For more information please see the [International Baccalaureate Organization website \(http://www.ibo.org\)](http://www.ibo.org).

The International Baccalaureate (IB) Diploma Program, offers high quality two year programs of study that lead to examinations. Assessments of the examinations are reported as a score via a diploma or individual subject certificates. Students with the appropriate scores will be awarded proficiency for specific International Baccalaureate Program work. In compliance with Illinois State statute, Illinois State University awards academic credit for International Baccalaureate scores of 4 and above. For a complete listing of IB exams and credit awarded, see the [University Registrar's website \(https://Registrar.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://Registrar.illinoisstate.edu).

SL means Standard Level; HL means High Level

IB Examination	Level	Score	Course(s)	Credit Hours Awarded
Biological Sciences	SL/HL	4 or 5	BSC 101	3
Biological Science	SL/HL	6 or 7	BSC 196 & BSC 197	8
Business & Management	SL/HL	4 or higher	Elective credit	3
Chemistry	SL/HL	4	CHE 102	3
Chemistry	SL/HL	5 or 6	CHE 110 or General Education Natural Science	4 or 3
Chemistry	SL/HL	7	CHE 140	4
Classical Languages-Greek	SL/HL	4 or 5	LAN 111 & LAN 112	8
Classical Languages-Greek	SL/HL	6 or 7	LAN 115 & LAN 116	8
Classical Languages-Latin	SL/HL	4 or 5	LAT 111 & LAT 112	8

Classical Languages-Latin	SL/HL	6 or 7	LAT 115 & LAN 116	8
Computer Science	SL	4 or higher	IT 168	4
Computer Science	HL	4	IT 178	3
Computer Science	HL	5 or higher	IT 178 & IT 254	6
Dance	SL/HL	4 or higher	DAN 105 & Fine Arts General Education credit	3
Design Technology	SL/HL	4 or higher	Elective credit	3
Economics	SL/HL	4 or 5	ECO 103	3
Economics	SL/HL	6 or 7	ECO 105	4
English A, Language & Literature	SL/HL	4 or 5	ENG 101 and General Education Humanities	6
English A, Language & Literature	SL/HL	6 or 7	ENG 101 & ENG 125	6
English A, Literature	SL/HL	4 or 5	ENG 101 and General Education Humanities	6
English A, Literature	SL/HL	6 or 7	ENG 101 & ENG 125	6
English A, Literature & Performance	SL only	4 or higher	ENG 101 and General Education Fine Arts	6



Environmental Systems (GEO)	SL only	4	GEO elective credit	3
Environmental Systems (GEO)	SL only	5 or higher	GEO 100	4
Film	SL/HL	4 or higher	THE 170	3
Geography	SL/HL	4	GEO elective credit	3
Geography	SL/HL	5 or higher	GEO 142	3
Global Politics	SL/HL	4 or 5	General Education Social Sciences	3
Global Politics	SL/HL	6 or 7	POL 151	3
History (with or without regional focus)	SL/HL	4 or higher	General Education Humanities	3
ITGS (Information Tech in a Global Society)	SL/HL	4 or higher	IT 140	3
Language A: French Literature; Lang & Lit	SL/HL	4 or higher	FRE 213 & FRE elective credit	6
Language A: German Literature; Lang & Lit	SL/HL	4 or higher	GER 213 & GER 217	6
Language A: Spanish Literature; Lang & Lit	SL/HL	4 or higher	SPA 214	3
Language A: Other Languages	SL/HL	4 or higher	LAN credit at 200 level	6

Language B: Language Acquisition

Chinese-Mandarin	HL or SL	4 or 5	CHI 111 & CHI 112	8
Chinese-Mandarin	HL or SL	6 or 7	CHI 115 & LAN 116	8
French	HL or SL	4 or 5	FRE 111 & FRE 112	8
French	HL or SL	6 or 7	FRE 115 & FRE 116	8
German	HL or SL	4 or 5	GER 111 & GER 112	8
German	HL or SL	6 or 7	GER 115 & GER 116	8
Italian	HL or SL	4 or 5	ITA 111 & ITA 112	8
Italian	HL or SL	6 or 7	ITA 115 & ITA 116	8
Japanese	HL or SL	4 or 5	JPN 111 & JPN 112	8
Japanese	HL or SL	6 or 7	JPN 115 & JPN 116	8
Spanish	HL or SL	4 or 5	SPA 111 & SPA 112	8
Spanish	HL or SL	6 or 7	SPA 115 & SPA 116	8
Other Languages	HL or SL	4 or 5	LAN 111 & LAN 112	8

Other Languages	HL or SL	6 or 7	LAN 115 & LAN 116	8
Language ab initio				
Chinese-Mandarin	SL only	4 or 5	CHI 111	4
Chinese Mandarin	SL only	6 or 7	CHI 111 & CHI 112	8
French	SL only	4 or 5	FRE 111	4
French	SL only	6 or 7	FRE 111 & FRE 112	8
German	SL only	4 or 5	GER 111	4
German	SL only	6 or 7	GER 111 & GER 112	8
Italian	SL only	4 or 5	ITA 111	4
Italian	SL only	6 or 7	ITA 111 & ITA 112	8
Japanese	SL only	4 or 5	JPN 111	4
Japanese	SL only	6 or 7	JPN 111 & JPN 112	8
Spanish	SL only	4 or 5	SPA 111	4
Spanish	SL only	6 or 7	SPA 111 & SPA 112	8
Other Languages	SL only	4 or 5	LAN 111	4
Other Languages	SL only	6 or 7	LAN 111 & LAN 112	8

Mathematics: Applications and Interpretations	SL only	4 or higher	MAT 113, MAT 119, and MAT 121	11
Mathematics: Applications and Interpretations	HL only	4 or higher	MAT 121, MAT 144, and MAT 252	11
Mathematics: Analysis and Approaches	SL only	4 or higher	MAT 113, MAT 119, and MAT 121	11
Mathematics: Analysis and Approaches	HL only	4 or higher	MAT 113, MAT 144, and MAT 145	12
Mathematics Studies Standard Level	SL only	4 or 5	MAT 113; Placement: Take ALEKS PPL exam	4
Mathematics Studies Standard Level	SL only	6 or 7	MAT 113, MAT 150; Placement: take ALEKS PPL exam	8
Mathematics, Further	HL only	4 or 5	MAT 146, MAT 160; Placement in MAT 147, MAT 260	8
Mathematics, Further	HL only	6	MAT 146, MAT 160; Placement in MAT 147, MAT 260	8
Mathematics, Further	HL only	7	MAT 146, 160, 175; Placement in MAT 147 or MAT 260	12
Mathematics	HL	4	MAT 144; Placement: Take ALEKS PPL exam	4
Mathematics	HL	5	MAT 145; Placement: MAT 146	4
Mathematics	HL	6, 7	MAT 145 and MAT 146; Placement: Take ALEKS PPL exam	8

Mathematics	SL	4,5	MAT 119; Placement: Take ALEKS PPL exam	3
Mathematics	SL	6	MAT 144; Placement: Take ALEKS PPL exam	4
Mathematics	SL	7	MAT 144 and MAT 150; Placement: MAT 145	8
Music-Creating	HL	4 or higher	MUS 205A01	2
Music-Perception	SL/HL	4 or higher	MUS 152	3
Music-Solo Performing (SLS)	HL	4 or higher	MUS 131-138 (based on instrument type)	3
Music-Group Performance	SL/HL	4 or higher	MUS 180-188 (based on group type)	1
Philosophy	SL/HL	4 or higher	PHI 101	3
Physics	HL	4	PHY 102	3
Physics	HL	5	PHY 105	4
Physics	HL	6 or 7	PHY 108 & PHY 109	10
Physics	SL	4 or 5	PHY 102	3
Physics	SL	6 or 7	PHY 105	4
Political Thought	SL only	4 or higher	General Education Social Sciences	3

Psychology	SL/HL	4 or 5	General Elective	3
Psychology	SL/HL	6 or 7	PSY 110	3
Social and Cultural Anthropology	SL/HL	4	ANT 185	3
Social and Cultural Anthropology	SL/HL	5 or 6	ANT 185 or ANT 281	3
Social and Cultural Anthropology	SL/HL	7	ANT 185 & ANT 281	6
Sports, Exercise & Health Science	SL only	4 or higher	General Elective	3
Theatre	SL/HL	4 or 5	General Education Fine Arts	3
Theatre	SL/HL	6 or 7	THE 176A01	3
Visual Arts	SL/HL	4 or 5	General Education Fine Arts	3
Visual Arts	SL/HL	6 or 7	ART 176	3
World Religions	SL only	4 or higher	General Education Humanities	3

# Language Proficiency Assessments

Illinois State will accept certification via [Language Testing International \(LTI\)](https://www.language-testing.com) (<https://www.language-testing.com>), an organization affiliated with the American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Languages (ACTFL). LTI provides certification for schools, universities, and other organizations for a growing list of over 100 languages. Credit will be awarded per the chart below.

Additional information from the [Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures](https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/) (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/>) about which assessment to take and the required score.

Difficulty Level	Expectations for completion of LAN 112** (two semesters of college coursework or equivalent)	Expectations for completion of LAN 115** (three semesters of college coursework or equivalent)	Expectations for completion of LAN 116** (four semesters of college coursework or equivalent)
Graduation / General Education Requirements met	Meets CAS graduation requirement	Meets requirement for BA degree; Qualitative Reasoning	Language and the Humanities
<b>Category I</b> <b>Offered at ISU:</b> French, German, Italian, Latin, Portuguese, and Spanish.* Also includes Afrikaans, Danish, Dutch, Norwegian, Swedish, and others.	Novice High / Intermediate Low	Intermediate Low / Intermediate Mid	Intermediate Mid / Intermediate High
<b>Category II-III</b> <b>None offered at ISU.</b> Includes Farsi, Hindi, Polish, Russian, Tagalog and others.	Novice Mid / Novice High	Novice High / Intermediate Low	Intermediate Low / Intermediate Mid
<b>Category IV</b> <b>Offered at ISU:</b> Mandarin and Japanese.* Also includes all varieties of Arabic, Cantonese, Korean, and others	Novice Low / Novice Mid	Novice Mid / Novice High	Novice High / Intermediate Low

\*For languages offered at ISU, you do not need to utilize the services of LTI. Please see the department of [Languages, Literatures, and Cultures](https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/language-requirement/) (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/language-requirement/>) for more information on our proficiency exams (111-116 for all languages; also 214 for Spanish) for academic credit and our self-placement exams for courses offered.

\*\*LAN 112, 115, and 116 are "general" language course references. Language-specific courses may be offered in French, German, Italian, Japanese, Spanish and Portuguese.

Note that students who complete a language course at ISU with a C or better can earn up to eight hours of CAP credit. Contact the department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/about/>) for more information.



## Student Services and Programs

### Academic

Office of the University Registrar (<http://registrar.illinoisstate.edu>).

- Registration assistance (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/registration/>) and enrollment verification, collection and reporting of final grades
- Transfer credit evaluation (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/transfer/>).
- Application for graduation (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/graduation/>) and verification of academic eligibility for Teacher Licensure and NCAA, enrollment status, and degree completion
- Transcripts (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/transcripts/>) and maintenance of students' academic records
- Testing services (<https://registrar.illinoisstate.edu/testing-services/>).
- Academic calendar (<https://events.illinoisstate.edu/academic-calendar/>).
- Veteran & Military Services (<https://veterans.illinoisstate.edu>).
- Illinois Articulation Initiative (<http://itransfer.org>).

Financial Aid (</catalog/undergraduate/financial-aid/>).

Student Accounts (<https://studentaccounts.illinoisstate.edu/>) - Handles billing for tuition and mandatory fees, student health insurance, housing, dining, and other various charges. The Student Accounts Office answers questions and works with students regarding tuition, mandatory fees, billing statements, payments, payment plan options, eRefund signup, Authorized Users, applying College Illinois!, and more.

International Studies and Programs (<https://internationalstudies.illinoisstate.edu>) coordinates a full range of international activities and services for domestic and international undergraduates, graduates, professors and researchers.

Undergraduate Research Symposium (<https://grad.illinoisstate.edu/symposium/>) - Research is considered a vital component in the development of undergraduates at Illinois State. All students have the opportunity and are encouraged to participate in scholarly research during their university experience.

University College (<http://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu>) is an academic unit that provides academic support to all students, advising all freshmen and undeclared students, and special populations of undergraduate students such as pre-health students and student athletes. University College provides academic support and tutoring to all students as well as programs and services that assist students in making the transition to the University.

- Academic Advising (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/advising/>).
- Orientation services
  - Preview (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/preview/>).
  - Transfer Registration and Orientation Day (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/first-year/transfer/trod/>).
- Julia N. Visor Academic Center (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/help/>).
- Retention Services - Seminars and Workshops (<https://universitycollege.illinoisstate.edu/seminars-workshops/>).

### Student Life

The Division of Student Affairs (<https://studentaffairs.illinoisstate.edu>) provides educationally purposeful programs and services that foster personal and professional growth, healthy behaviors, leadership development, and civic engagement.

- Bone Student Center (<https://bonestudentcenter.illinoisstate.edu>) - serves as the hub of student life at Illinois State

University with outstanding shows, great service, and a variety of meeting spaces

- [Campus Dining \(https://dining.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://dining.illinoisstate.edu) - places to eat on campus and meal plans
- [Campus Recreation \(https://campusrecreation.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://campusrecreation.illinoisstate.edu) - Student Fitness Center, intramural sports, clubs and events
- [Career Services \(https://careerservices.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://careerservices.illinoisstate.edu) - provides students and alumni with career services and resources
- [Center for Civic Engagement \(https://communityengagement.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://communityengagement.illinoisstate.edu) - opportunities to participate in community service through a variety of events and programs, including Alternative Spring Break
- [Dean of Students Office \(https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu) - get involved on campus, develop leadership, receive support, and resolve conflict
- [Health Promotion and Wellness \(https://wellness.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://wellness.illinoisstate.edu) - access resources for wellness and preventive health
- [Multicultural Center \(https://multiculturalcenter.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://multiculturalcenter.illinoisstate.edu) - The Multicultural Center is a place of belonging. A place for support. A space for you.
- [Student Access and Accommodation Services \(https://studentaccess.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://studentaccess.illinoisstate.edu) - provides a welcoming atmosphere for individuals with disabilities and/or medical/mental health conditions by assisting each in functioning independently within the University community and providing equal access and opportunity in accomplishing educational, professional, and personal goals
- [Student Conduct and Conflict Resolution \(https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conflict/\)](https://deanofstudents.illinoisstate.edu/conflict/) - The Office of Student Conduct and Conflict Resolution provides services, solutions, and support to aid students' understanding of responsibility and citizenship within the University and Bloomington-Normal communities.
- [Student Counseling Services \(https://counseling.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://counseling.illinoisstate.edu) - on campus counseling, access to various self-help assessments and outreach services offered on a variety of topics
- [Student Health Services \(https://healthservices.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://healthservices.illinoisstate.edu) - campus medical services, pharmacy, and student health insurance
- [University Housing \(https://housing.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://housing.illinoisstate.edu) - on campus housing options
- [University Police \(https://police.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://police.illinoisstate.edu)

## Technology

- [Technology Assistance \(https://ithelp.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://ithelp.illinoisstate.edu) and access to software
- [TechZone \(https://techzone.illinoisstate.edu\)](https://techzone.illinoisstate.edu) - technology sales and service to computers, residence hall technical support (ResNet)

## Using the Undergraduate Catalog

The statements in this catalog are for informational purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and Illinois State University. The course offerings and requirements of the University are continually under review and revision. Information regarding courses may be found on the [Course Finder website](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu>) or by contacting the academic unit. It is especially important that each student note that it is his or her responsibility to be aware of current graduation requirements for a particular degree program.

### Undergraduate Catalog Requirements

All students are assigned the Undergraduate Catalog year associated with their term of admission to Illinois State University. If attendance is not continuous, the student does not attend at least one term of each academic year, a student must meet the requirements specified in the Undergraduate Catalog in effect when he or she reenters the University. If such a student continues in the curriculum chosen originally, the hours earned in meeting the requirements of the original program may typically apply to the hour requirement of a revised program. In some rapidly advancing fields, students may be required to repeat courses where content has changed significantly.

In all instances, the University may adjust graduation requirements to ensure that each graduate of a teacher preparation curriculum meets the course requirements for an Illinois Teaching License.

Advisors may request that a student be placed into an earlier catalog, up to two years prior to the assigned catalog, if it is in the student's best interest. University programs are constantly evaluated and improved, a student may graduate under new requirements published while he or she is in attendance at the University. If a student changes catalog year, the student must meet all the requirements, including General Education and graduation requirements, in that catalog.

A catalog year begins the first day of summer session and ends the last day of the spring semester.

Students are encouraged to review the following sections of this catalog:

- [Academic terminology \(/catalog/undergraduate/using-the-catalog/academic-terminology/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/using-the-catalog/academic-terminology/)
- [Subject area codes \(/catalog/undergraduate/using-the-catalog/subject-codes/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/using-the-catalog/subject-codes/) ("PHI" for example is used to indicate courses in philosophy)

## Cultures and traditions of Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, or Indigenous Peoples of the World (AMALI) Graduation Requirement

Students must have completed at least one course in AMALI (that is, cultures and traditions of Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, or Indigenous Peoples of the World), (formerly Global Studies). To be designated an AMALI course, it must meet the following criteria:

- a minimum of 75 percent of the course content must deal directly with the culture(s) from one or more of these regions
- exploration of the culture(s) is developed in a comparative perspective which helps the student understand and appreciate differences between the culture(s) under consideration and cultures and traditions of America; and
- the course includes exposure to primary writings and artifacts from the culture(s).

### Satisfying the AMALI Graduation Requirement

Students can satisfy the AMALI graduation requirement in two ways:

1. Complete an AMALI-approved course at Illinois State University.
2. Complete an approved course in the Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum with an "N" designation.

### The following are approved AMALI courses:

**AMALI Courses on Course Finder** ([https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/search/?q=AMALI&site=course\\_finder&sort=meta:title:A:E:en:D:Y&cftitle=AMALI%20Courses&num=1000](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/search/?q=AMALI&site=course_finder&sort=meta:title:A:E:en:D:Y&cftitle=AMALI%20Courses&num=1000)).  
(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu>).

### (Gen Ed) - AMALI courses also approved for the General Education Program

- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ANT 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/>)
- [ANT 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/>)
- [ANT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/>)
- [ANT 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/>)
- [ANT 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/>)
- [ANT 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/>)
- [ANT 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/>)
- [ANT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>) (Gen Ed)
- [CHI 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/111/>)
- [CHI 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/112/>)
- [CHI 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/>)
- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/>)
- [COM 320a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/320a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/320a01/>)
- [COM 390a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/390a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/390a01/>)
- [ENG 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206/>)/[LAN 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A01/>)/[LAN 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A01/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A02/>)/[LAN 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206a02/)

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A02/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ENG 206a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A03/) [LAN 206a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A03/) (Gen Ed)
  - [ENG 206a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206A04/) [LAN 206a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206A04/) (Gen Ed)
  - [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
  - [FCS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (Gen Ed)
  - [FRE 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/)
  - [FRE 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/)
  - [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (Gen Ed)
  - [GEO 235a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A01/) (Gen Ed)
  - [GEO 235a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A02/) (Gen Ed)
  - [GEO 235a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A04/) (Gen Ed)
  - [GEO 235a07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235A07/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A01/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A02/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A04/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A05/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 104a06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A06/) (Gen Ed)
  - [HIS 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/245/)
  - [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
  - [HIS 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/)
  - [HIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/)
  - [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
  - [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
  - [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
  - [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
  - [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
  - [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
  - [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
  - [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)
  - [HIS 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/)
  - [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
  - [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)
  - [HSC 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 121a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a13/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 121a14 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a14/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a14/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 121a29 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A29/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A29/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 121a68 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A68/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A68/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/203/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 203a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 203a10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203A10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203A10/) (Gen Ed)
  - [IDS 203a15 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203A15/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203A15/) (Gen Ed)
  - [JPN 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/111/)

- [JPN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/112/>).
- [JPN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/115/>).
- [JPN 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/>) (Gen Ed)
- [JPN 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/>).
- [JPN 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/>).
- [LAN 125a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/125a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/125a01/>) (Gen Ed)
- [LAN 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/206/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 153](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 154](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PHI 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/>).
- [PHI 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/>).
- [PHI 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/209/>).
- [POL 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/>) (Gen Ed)
- [POL 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/>).
- [POL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/>).
- [POL 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/>).
- [POL 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/>).
- [POL 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/>).
- [POL 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/>).
- [POL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/>).
- [POL 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/>).
- [SOC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/>) (Gen Ed)
- [SOC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/320/>).
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/>).
- [SPA 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/>).
- [SPA 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/>).
- [SPA 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/>).
- [THE 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/>).
- [THE 271a07](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/>).
- [THE 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/>) (Gen Ed)
- [THE 275a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/>) (Gen Ed)

## Bachelor of Arts World Language Graduation Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree will acquire knowledge of a world language as demonstrated by successful completion of one of the following (or equivalent):

- [CHI 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/chi/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/chi/115/>).
- [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/>).
- [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/115/>).
- [ITA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/115/>).
- [JPN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/jpn/115/>).
- [LAT 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/115/>).
- [POR 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/por/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/por/115/>).
- [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/>).

## Bachelor of Science Graduation Requirement in Science, Mathematics and Technology (BS-SMT) Graduation Requirement

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree must have one additional science, mathematics, statistics, and/or technology course (beyond the General Education requirements) which must meet three criteria:

- courses must be three credit hours or greater;
- courses must list specific prerequisites from General Education courses in mathematics and/or science, approved natural science alternative courses, or courses in the quantitative reasoning category; and
- course content must be mathematical, scientific, and/or technological, and must constitute a significant extension of the General Education courses that count as prerequisites.

**The courses on the following list meet the Bachelor of Science graduation requirement for Science, Mathematics and Technology.**

**BS-SMT Courses on Course Finder** ([https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/search/?](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/search/?q=smt:SMT&site=course_finder&sort=meta:title:A:E:en:D:Y&cftitle=Science,%20Math,%20Technology%20(SMT)&num=1000)

[q=smt:SMT&site=course\\_finder&sort=meta:title:A:E:en:D:Y&cftitle=Science,%20Math,%20Technology%20\(SMT\)&num=1000](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/search/?q=smt:SMT&site=course_finder&sort=meta:title:A:E:en:D:Y&cftitle=Science,%20Math,%20Technology%20(SMT)&num=1000))  
(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu>)

### (Gen Ed) - Courses also approved for General Education

- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>) (Gen Ed)
- [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/>)
- [AGR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/>)
- [AGR 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/>)
- [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/>)
- [BSC 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/>) (Gen Ed)
- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) (Gen Ed)
- [BSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/>) (Gen Ed)
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)
- [BSC 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/>)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/>)
- [BSC 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/>)
- [BSC 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- [CTK 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/302/>)
- [CTK 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ECO 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [GEO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/>) (Gen Ed)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>) (Gen Ed)
- [GEO 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/>) (Gen Ed)



- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>) (Gen Ed)
- [GEO 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/>)
- [HSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>)
- [KNR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [PHI 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/117/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PHY 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PHY 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/>) (Gen Ed)
- [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) (Gen Ed)
- [PSY 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/340/>)
- [SOC 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/>)
- [TEC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/>)
- [TEC 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/>)
- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>)
- [TEC 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/327/>)

## College of Arts and Sciences World Languages Graduation Requirement

All graduates of the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy a world language graduation requirement that may be met in one of the following ways:

- Completion of Level III proficiency of one world language in high school or successful completion of the second semester or higher of college-level world language with a passing grade or equivalent proficiency as determined by examination or State Seal of Biliteracy
- Students who have successfully completed one semester of college world language credit may elect to satisfy this requirement by studying abroad in an approved program in a country whose main language is the same as the one studied in college
- American Sign Language may be used to fulfill this requirement by transfer credit or by proficiency
- International students from a country where English is not the primary language and whose first language is not English will have this requirement waived

## General Education Requirements

General Education provides students with a broad, common foundation of study upon which to build an undergraduate education. The program develops skills of oral and written communication, logical and scientific reasoning, and quantitative analysis. Courses in General Education explore ways of knowing in the various disciplines through examination of significant historical, social, cultural, and scientific issues. Students will take most General Education courses during their freshman and sophomore years, along with some courses in their major or other elective courses.

### General Education Requirement Options

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

**1. Complete Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>). **The General Education Program requires 13 courses (39 semester hours).** [View courses that satisfy ISU's General Education Program](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>).

The following categories of students **must complete** the Illinois State University General Education Program requirements:

- Beginning Freshmen (refer to the [Admissions](/catalog/undergraduate/admissions/) (</catalog/undergraduate/admissions/>) section of this catalog for complete definition).
- Students who were admitted as beginning freshmen at Illinois State University, who were readmitted and who have not completed a baccalaureate-oriented associate's degree (A.A. or A.S.—the A.S. must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) package) from an Illinois public community college and are not eligible for an earlier catalog.
- Transfer Students who have **not completed** a baccalaureate-oriented associates degree (A.A. or A.S.) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution and **who are not eligible** to complete the IAI General Education Core Curriculum package described below.

**2. Complete the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum package** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>), **available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI).** [View ISU courses that satisfy the IAI General Education Core Curriculum package](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>).

- This program is a statewide agreement between participating public colleges and universities and some private schools that is designed to facilitate timely degree completion for students who transfer between institutions. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum Package structure consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 semester credits) distributed among five subject areas. Completion of these courses at any participating institution satisfies general education requirements for Illinois State University. The IAI GECC Package is presented in the section entitled General Education - Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI). More information about this system and participating institutions can be found at [iTransfer.org](http://itransfer.org/) (<http://itransfer.org/>).
- The following categories of students may complete the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) package:
  - Transfer students (See [Admissions](/catalog/undergraduate/admissions/) section of this catalog (</catalog/undergraduate/admissions/>) for a complete description) who began the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) at a participating IAI institution and transferred to Illinois State may choose to complete the program by enrolling in Illinois State approved IAI courses presented in the section entitled [Illinois Articulation Initiative Courses at Illinois State](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>). Transfer students should note, however, that IAI course availability may be limited.
  - Transfer students who have completed at least one transfer course that is articulated to an IAI General Education Core Curriculum requirement.

- Students who have completed the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) package at a participating IAI institution are considered to have met Illinois State University's General Education requirements.

**3. Complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution.**

- For those transferring from an **Illinois college or university**, the **A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) package** or the student must complete the IAI GECC package to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.
- Any transfer student may choose to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program and should speak with an academic advisor regarding documentation of that change on their academic record.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program

The General Education Program at Illinois State University is an integrated multi-disciplinary set of courses that focuses on the development of communication and problem-solving skills and abilities, such as persuasion, listening, and argumentation; logical and quantitative thinking; and understanding varying perspectives on issues. These skills and abilities provide an essential grounding for work in the student's major as well as transferable skills that will be applied in a future career.

**The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours), which is approximately one-third of the total credits required for graduation.**

Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses.

Students will take most General Education courses during their freshman and sophomore years, along with some courses in their major or other elective courses. While some specific courses are important to take as part of preparation for a major (such as certain mathematics or science courses), the choice of which course to take in each category is a decision for students to make. Students are encouraged to choose courses that will give them the broadest possible foundation and to explore and challenge themselves through their course choices.

**Codes used throughout the Illinois State University General Education Program include the following:**

FA - Fine Arts (#FA)

H - Humanities (#H)

ICL - Individuals and Civic Life (#ICL)

LH - Language in the Humanities (#LH)

M - Mathematics (#MAT)

NS - Natural Science (#NS)

NSA - Natural Science Alternatives (#NSA)

QR - Quantitative Reasoning (#QR)

SMT - Science, Mathematics, and Technology (#SMT)

SS - Social Sciences (#SS)

UST - United States Traditions (#UST)

**Students must comply with the following requirements:**

- Complete the General Education Program through completion of at least 13 courses (39 semester hours), as designated in the program description.
- No Group 1 course may be taken under the P/NP option. If a General Education course is required by a major, that course may not be taken P/NP it must be taken for a grade.
- Students must complete at least one course from two different sciences. Certain majors require a Natural Science Alternative course that substitutes for a Natural Science course. See individual major requirements.
- Depending on their major students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major listed in the table to the right.

## Category Exemptions by College & Major Program

### College of Applied Science and Technology

- Agriculture - All major programs - QR

- Criminal Justice Sciences - All major programs - None
- Family and Consumer Sciences
  - Food, Nutrition and Dietetics - None
  - Fashion Design and Merchandising - None
  - Human Development and Family Science - SS
  - Interior Design - SS
  - Teacher Education - None
- Health Sciences
  - Medical Laboratory Science - SMT
  - Environmental Health - QR
  - Health Promotion and Education - ICL
  - Health Information Management - SMT
  - Health Leadership - SMT
  - Safety - SMT
- Information Technology - All major programs - SMT
- Kinesiology and Recreation - All major programs - SMT
- Technology
  - Computer Systems Technology - SMT
  - Construction Management - SMT
  - Engineering Technology - SMT
  - Graphic Communications - SMT
  - Renewable Energy - None
  - Technology and Engineering Education - SMT

## College of Arts and Sciences

- Anthropology - All major programs - None
- Biological Sciences - All major programs - SMT
- Chemistry - All major programs - SMT
- Communication - All major programs - QR
- Communication Sciences and Disorders - All major programs - SMT
- Economics - All major programs - QR
- English - All major programs - LH
- Geography - SS
- Geology - SMT
- Environmental Systems Science and Sustainability - QR
- History - All major programs - UST
- Interdisciplinary Studies - European Studies - LH
- Languages, Literatures and Cultures
  - French all sequences - H
  - German all sequences - H
  - Spanish all sequences - H
- Mathematics - All major programs - SMT
- Philosophy - All major programs - H
- Physics - All major programs - SMT
- Politics and Government - All major programs - None
- Psychology - All major programs - SS
- Social Work - None
- Sociology - All major programs - None

## College of Business

- All major programs - SS

## College of Education

- Special Education - All major programs - None
- Teaching and Learning
  - Early Childhood Education - SS
  - Elementary Education - QR
  - Middle Level Education - SS

## College of Fine Arts

- Art - All major programs - FA
  - Creative Technologies - FA
- Music - All major programs (except teacher education) - FA
- Music - Teacher Education - SS
- Theatre and Dance - All major programs - FA

## Mennonite College of Nursing

- Nursing - All major programs (one course only) - NS

## The Illinois State University General Education Program consists of 13 courses:

### Group 1 Courses (7 courses)

These are courses that are specifically selected for first-year students and concentrate on developing skills in oral and written communication, critical analysis, and broad foundations for learning in the academic disciplines.

- A 2-course, first year sequence integrating composition, communication, critical thinking, and information fluency (**#COM-COMP**).
- 1 course chosen from the Group 1 Mathematics (**#MAT**) category (M)
  - Courses approved for the M1 904 Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) category will satisfy Illinois State University's General Education Program Mathematics category
- 2 courses chosen from a four-course Natural Science (**#NS**) category (NS) or Natural Science Alternative (**#NSA**) course (NSA) required by certain majors
- 1 course chosen from the United States Traditions (**#UST**) category (UST)
- 1 course chosen from the Individuals and Civic Life (**#ICL**) category (ICL)

### Group 2 Courses (6 courses)

These are courses suited for the first two years of college. Depending on a student's major and interests, they may be taken in the first year. Some Group 2 courses have a Group 1 course as a prerequisite.

- 1 course chosen from the Fine Arts (**#FA**) category (FA). Some courses may have prerequisites.
- 1 course chosen from the Humanities (**#H**) category (H). Some courses may have prerequisites.
- 1 course chosen from the Social Science (**#SS**) category (SS). Some courses may have prerequisites.
- 1 course from the Language in the Humanities (**#H**) category (LH). All LH courses are writing-intensive and most require completion of English 101.
- 1 course from the Quantitative Reasoning (**#QR**) category (QR). Most QR courses require completion of an appropriate

course from the Mathematics category.

- 1 course from the Science, Math, and Technology (#SMT) category (SMT). Most courses require completion of at least one course from the Natural Sciences (NS) or Natural Science Alternative (NSA) categories.

## General Education Courses by Category

General Education Courses on Course Finder by Category

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu>)

Courses with (AMALI) also satisfy the AMALI graduation requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>).

Courses with (B.S.-SMT) satisfy the B.S.-SMT graduation requirement. Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree **must have one additional science, mathematics, statistics, and/or technology course (beyond the General Education requirements)** - refer to the B.S.-SMT graduation requirement section (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) of this catalog for more information.

## Group 1 Categories

### Communication and Composition (2 courses required)

- ENG 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>) (or ENG 101A10 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101a10/>))
- COM 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>) (or COM 110A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110a01/>))

### Mathematics (1 course required) [M]

- MAT 113 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>).
- MAT 113A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/113a01/>).
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>).
- MAT 130 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>).
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>).

### Natural Sciences (2 courses required) [NS]

Students must complete at least one course from two different sciences.

- BSC 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>).
- BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>).
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>).
- GEO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>).
- GEO/POL/SOC 103 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/103/>).
- PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>).

Certain majors require a Natural Science Alternative course that substitutes for the courses above. See individual major requirements.

### Natural Science Alternatives [NSA]

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>).
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>).



- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)/CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/>)
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

#### United States Traditions (1 course required) [UST]

- ENG 131 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/131/>)
- FCS 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/112/>)
- GEO 142 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/>)
- HIS 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/111/>)
- HIS 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/112/>)
- HIS 131 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/>)
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)
- LAL 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/109/>)
- MUS 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/156/>) (IDEAS)
- SED 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- SOC 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/>)
- SOC 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/>)
- SOC 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/112/>)
- TCH 104 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/104/>)

#### Individuals and Civic Life (1 course required) [ICL]

- ANT 176 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/>)
- CJS 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/>)
- COM 183 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/183/>)
- ENG 183 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/183/>)
- IDS 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/231/>)
- IDS 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/232/>)
- KNR 175 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/175/>)
- PHI 104 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/104/>)
- PHI 214 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/214/>)
- POL 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>)
- POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)
- SOC 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)
- SOC 241 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/>)

#### Group 2 Categories

Courses with AMALI designation, indicating a focus on cultures of Asia, the Middle East, Africa, Latin America, or the indigenous peoples of the world, will satisfy the AMALI Graduation Requirement. Students not satisfying the [AMALI graduation requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) through a major course should choose one of these courses to fulfill an Illinois State University graduation requirement.

#### Fine Arts (1 course required) [FA]

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/176/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>) (AMALI)
- [ART 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/282/>)
- [DAN 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/152/>)
- [MUS 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/>)
- [MUS 153](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/>) (AMALI)
- [MUS 154](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/>) (AMALI)
- [MUS 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/>)
- [MUS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/>) (AMALI)
- [MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) (AMALI)
- [THE 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/105/>) (IDEAS)
- [THE 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/152/>)
- [THE 176A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176A01/>)
- [THE 176A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176A02/>)
- [THE 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/213/>)
- [THE 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A01/>) (AMALI)
- [THE 275A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A02/>) (AMALI)
- [WGS 177](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/177/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/177/>) (IDEAS)

The following courses can be counted towards the Fine Arts category. A student must enroll in a sufficient number of ensemble courses for a total 3 hours to meet the 3 hour Fine Arts requirement.

- [MUS 139A20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A20/>)
- [MUS 139A21](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A21/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A21/>)
- [MUS 139A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A70/>)
- [MUS 181A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A01/>)
- [MUS 181A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A02/>)
- [MUS 181A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A03/>)
- [MUS 181A05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A05/>)
- [MUS 181A06](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A06/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A06/>)
- [MUS 181A07](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A07/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A07/>)
- [MUS 181A08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A08/>)
- [MUS 181A09](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A09/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/181A09/>)
- [MUS 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/182/>)
- [MUS 182A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/182a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/182a02/>)
- [MUS 184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/184/>)
- [MUS 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/185/>)
- [MUS 186](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/186/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/186/>)
- [MUS 186A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/186A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/186A01/>)
- [MUS 186A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/186A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/186A02/>)
- [MUS 188](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/188/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/188/>)
- [MUS 239A20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A20/>)
- [MUS 239A21](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A21/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A21/>)

- [MUS 239A70 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A70\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A70)
- [MUS 281A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A01\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A01)
- [MUS 281A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A02\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A02)
- [MUS 281A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A03\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A03)
- [MUS 281A05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A05\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A05)
- [MUS 281A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A06\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A06)
- [MUS 281A07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A07\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A07)
- [MUS 281A08 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A08\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A08)
- [MUS 281A09 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A09\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/281A09)
- [MUS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/282/)
- [MUS 282A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/282A02\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/282A02)
- [MUS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/284/)
- [MUS 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/285/)
- [MUS 286 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/286/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/286/)
- [MUS 286A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/286A01\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/286A01)
- [MUS 286A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/286A02\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/286A02)
- [MUS 288 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/288/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/288/)

#### **Humanities (1 course required) [H]**

- [ENG 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/)
- [ENG 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/)
- [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/)
- [ENG 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/)
- [ENG 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/)
- [ENG 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/)
- [ENG/LAN 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206/)
- [ENG/LAN 206A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/)
- [ENG/LAN 206A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/)
- [ENG/LAN 206A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/)
- [ENG/LAN 206A04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/)
- [ENG 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/)
- [ENG 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/)
- [ENG 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/)
- [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/)
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/)
- [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/)
- [HIS 104A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A01/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A01/)
- [HIS 104A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A02/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A02/)
- [HIS 104A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A03/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A03/)
- [HIS 104A04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A04/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A04/)
- [HIS 104A05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A05/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A05/)
- [HIS 104A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A06/\) \(AMALI\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104A06/)
- [HIS 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/)
- [HIS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/)
- [HIS 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/285/)

- [IDS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/112/>)
- [IDS 133A08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133A08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133A08/>)
- [IDS 133A22](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a22/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a22/>)
- [IDS 133A27](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a27/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a27/>)
- [IDS 133A28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a28/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a28/>)
- [IDS 133A29](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a29/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/133a29/>)
- [IDS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/203/>) (AMALI)
- [IDS 203A05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/>) (AMALI)
- [IDS 203A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/>) (AMALI)
- [IDS 203A15](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/>) (AMALI)
- [IDS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/213/>)
- [PHI 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/>)
- [PHI 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/150/>)
- [PHI 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/>)
- [PHI 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/224/>)
- [PHI 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/>)
- [PHI 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/>)

#### Language in the Humanities (1 course required) [LH]

- [COM 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/128/>)
- [ENG 124](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/>)
- [ENG 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/125/>)
- [ENG 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/128/>)
- [FRE 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>)
- [GER 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/>)
- IDS 121 (refer to [Course Finder](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder/) for various topics (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder/>), some also satisfy AMALI)
- [IDS 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/>)
- [IDS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/254/>)
- [ITA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/>)
- [JPN 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/>) (AMALI)
- [LAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/125/>)
- [LAN 125A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/125a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/125a01/>) (AMALI)
- [LAN 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/>)
- [SPA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/>)
- [SPA 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/>)

#### Quantitative Reasoning (1 course required) [QR]

Students pursuing a B.A. degree must complete the equivalent of [LAN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/>) or higher rather than one of these courses.

- [BE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/141/>) / [FIL 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/141/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [GEO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>)

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [MAT 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [MAT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [NUR 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/138/>)
- [PHI 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [PHY 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/117/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) (B.S.-SMT)

#### Science, Mathematics, and Technology (1 course required) [SMT]

- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [ANT 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/>)
- [ANT 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/>)
- [BSC 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [BSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [CSD 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/csd/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/csd/212/>)
- [FCS 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/208/>) / [HSC 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/208/>) / [KNR 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/208/>)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [GEO 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- [HSC 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/>) (AMALI)
- [HSC 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/>) (IDEAS)
- [IDS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/265/>)
- [IT 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- [PHY 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [PHY 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/>) (B.S.-SMT)
- [TEC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/170/>)
- [TEC 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/275/>)

#### Social Sciences (1 course required) [SS]

- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/>)
- [ANT 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/143/>) / [ENG 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/143/>) / [LAN 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/143/>)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) (AMALI)
- [ANT 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/>)
- [CJS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/>)
- [CSD 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)

- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/>) (AMALI)
- [FCS 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/>)
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) (AMALI)
- [GEO 235A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/>) (AMALI)
- [GEO 235A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/>) (AMALI)
- [GEO 235A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/>) (AMALI)
- [GEO 235A07](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/>) (AMALI)
- [HSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>)
- [IDS 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/111/>)
- [IDS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/>)
- [IDS 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/117/>)
- [MGT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120/>)
- [MGT 120a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120a01/>)
- [POL 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/>) (AMALI)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/223/>) / [SOC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>)
- [SOC 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/>)
- [SOC 195](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/195/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/195/>)
- [SOC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/>) (AMALI)
- [WGS 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/>)

Illinois State University offers several study abroad programs that feature a wide variety of General Education courses. Interested students should contact their academic advisor or the Office of International Studies and Programs.

# Illinois Articulation Initiative Program

## Transferring General Education Courses

The Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (<https://itransfer.org/>) is a statewide transfer agreement among more than 100 public and private four-year and two-year higher education institutions in Illinois. The agreement is designed to facilitate students transferring between colleges and universities and works best for students who are undecided on the transfer-to institution that will grant their baccalaureate degree. The IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) package consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation. All schools participating in IAI agree to accept a completed IAI GECC package in lieu of their own comparable lower-division general education requirements.

### The IAI GECC package requirements are as follows:

- Communication: (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/communication.php>) 3 courses (9 credits)
- Humanities (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/humanities.php>) and Fine Arts: (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/finearts.php>) 3 courses (9 credits)
- Mathematics: (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/mathematics.php>) 1 to 2 courses (3 to 6 credits)
- Physical (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/physicalsciences.php>) and Life Sciences (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/lifesciences.php>): 2 courses (7 to 8 credits)
- Social and Behavioral Sciences (<http://itransfer.org/courses/gecc/socialbehavioralsciences.php>): 3 courses (9 credits)

IAI policy is presented on the IAI website (<http://itransfer.org/>), and Illinois State University's implementation requirements are below. Students who transfer out of Illinois State will be held to the requirements of their transfer institution.

## General Education Options for Transferring Students

New transfer students have the option of completing either Illinois State's General Education program or the Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum (IAI GECC) package.

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI General Education Core Curriculum requirement. Transfer students who have satisfactorily completed at least one course within the IAI GECC are allowed to complete this program by enrolling in approved IAI courses at Illinois State University. Students should note, however, that IAI course availability may be limited.

The Illinois Articulation Initiative (<http://itransfer.org/othercredit/advancedplacement.php>) provides recommendations to participating IAI schools about Advanced Placement Credit. However, each school has the final decision about how to award/give credit for Advance Placement Exams.

**CLEP** - Illinois State University policies on CLEP credit will be used to meet IAI General Education Core Curriculum requirements.

## Waivers in the Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum

If a student satisfactorily completes the objectives of a General Education Core area but earns fewer hours than required, the remaining hours for that area can be waived. However, students must complete the minimum of 12 courses, 37 hours, and the number of courses required in each area of the Core. Fractional hours can also be waived, but the minimum 37 hour total is still enforced.

For those students eligible to complete the Core, a transfer course articulated as an Illinois State University course approved for the IAI General Education Core Curriculum package will be applied toward the Core. Any course from a participating school approved by an IAI curriculum panel may be applied even if not articulated to an Illinois State course. Acceptance and placement of transfer credit as an elective from a non-participating IAI institution is only applicable to meet IAI GECC package requirements at Illinois State University. Students should consult their academic advisor regarding the application for waivers.

Effective May 1999, a student transferring to another institution, who has completed at least 37 semester hours, may request an audit, via a transcript request, of his or her records for completion of the IAI General Education Core Curriculum package.

Students transferring to Illinois State are required to fulfill all University graduation requirements.

## Illinois Articulation Initiative Course Requirements

- Regardless of category placement, a student may count no more than two courses from a single discipline to fulfill the General Education Core Curriculum requirements. Only one course assigned to an IAI course number may be used to fulfill a requirement (For example, since [HIS 104A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>) and [HIS 104A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>), both carry the IAI number of H2 903N, only one may be used).
- Illinois State University courses approved for the IAI General Education Core Curriculum package are listed officially on the [IAI website](https://iTransfer.org) (<https://iTransfer.org>). The following list of courses is provided for convenience only. Some courses may have been added or deleted since the publication of this catalog.
- **D:** Designates IAI courses designed specifically to examine aspects of human diversity within the United States.
- **N:** Designates IAI courses designed specifically to examine aspects of human diversity from a non-U.S./non-European perspective. These courses satisfy the [AMALI graduation requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) at Illinois State University.
- \*Western Civilization (H2 901 or S2 902 and H2 902 or S2 903) and American/U.S. History (H2 904 or S2 900 or S2 901) can be used in the IAI category approved by the college or university offering the course or in the category in which the articulated course equivalent was approved at the receiving institution.
- 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit)

### Communication (3 courses, 9 hours)

A grade of C or better required in C1 900, [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>), and C1 901R, [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>). For students with appropriate preparation, Illinois State will waive C1 900. A minimum of 12 courses and 37 semester hours is still required.

### Two Writing Course Sequence (6 credit hours)

IAI Category	ISU Course (credit hours)
C1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/">ENG 101</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/</a> ) or <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101a10/">ENG 101a10</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101a10/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101a10/</a> ) Composition as Critical Inquiry (3)
C1 901R	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/">ENG 145</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/</a> ) Writing in the Academic Disciplines or <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/">ENG 145a13</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/</a> ) Writing Business & Government Organizations (3)

### Oral Communication (1 course, 3 credit hours)



**IAI**      **ISU Course (credit hours)**  
**Category**

C2 900      COM 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>) or COM 110a01  
(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110a01/>). Communication as Critical Inquiry (3)

**Mathematics (1 course, 3 hours)**

**IAI**      **ISU Course (credit hours)**  
**Category**

M1 900      MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>). Applied Calculus (4)

M1 900-1      MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>). Calculus I (4)

M1 900-2      MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>). Calculus II (4)

M1 900-3      MAT 147 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>). Calculus III (4)

M1 902      ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>). Economic Reasoning Using Statistics (3)

M1 902      PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>). Reasoning in Psychology Using Statistics (3)

M1 902      MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>). Statistical Reasoning (3)

M1 903      MAT 152 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/>). Dimensions of Mathematical Reasoning (3)

M1 904      MAT 113 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>) or MAT 113a01  
(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/113a01/>). Elements of Mathematical Reasoning (3)

M1 906      MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>). Finite Mathematics (4)

**Physical Sciences and Life Sciences (2 courses, 7 hours)**

Students with appropriate preparation may substitute an initial course designed for science majors. One Life Science and one Physical Science course is required, of which one must be a lab (indicated by an L, e.g. P1 901L or L1 900L).

**IAI**      **ISU Course (credit hours)**  
**Category**

P1 900L      PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>). Fundamentals of Physics (4)

P1 900L      PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>). College Physics I (5)

P1 900      PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>). Atoms to Galaxies (3)

P1 902      CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>). Fundamentals of Chemistry (4)

P1 902L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/">CHE 112</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/</a> ) Fundamentals of Chemistry Lab (1)
P1 902L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/">CHE 140</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/</a> ) General Chemistry I (4)
P1 903L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/">CHE 102</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/</a> ) Chemistry and Society (3)
P1 907L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/">GEO 102</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/</a> ) Principles of Geology (3)
P1 909L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/">GEO 100</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/</a> ) Introduction to Environmental Systems (4)
P2 900L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/">PHY 110</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/</a> ) Physics for Science and Engineering I (4)
L1 906	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/">BSC 170</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/</a> ) Genetics and Society (3)
L1 900L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/">BSC 101</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/</a> ) or <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/">BSC 101a01</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/</a> ) Fundamental Concepts in Biology (3)
L1 910L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/">BSC 196</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/</a> ) Biological Diversity (4)
L1 910L	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/">BSC 197</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/</a> ) Molecular and Cellular Basis of Life (4)

## Humanities and Fine Arts (3 courses, 9 hours)

One Humanities and one Fine Arts course required.

IAI Category	ISU Course (credit hours)
H1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/">ITA 116</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/</a> ) Italian 2nd Year Part II (4)
H1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/">FRE 116</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/</a> ) French 2nd Year Part II (4)
H1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/">GER 116</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/</a> ) German 2nd Year Part II (4)
H1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/">SPA 116</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/</a> ) Spanish 2nd Year Part II (4)
H1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/">JPN 116</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/</a> ) Japanese 2nd Year Part II (4)
H2 901	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/">HIS 101</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/</a> ) Western Civilization to 1500* (3)
H2 902	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/">HIS 102</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/</a> ) Modern Western Civilization* (3)
H2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/">HIS 104a01</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/</a> ) History of Africa (3)
H2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/">HIS 104a02</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/</a> ) History of East Asia (3)
H2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/">HIS 104a03</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/</a> ) History of Latin America (3)
H2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/">HIS 104a04</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/</a> ) History of the Middle East (3)
H2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/">HIS 104a05</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/</a> ) History of South & Southeast Asia (3)

H2 909D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/">HIS 104a06</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/</a> ). History of Native Americans (3)
H2 904	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/">HIS 135</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/</a> ). History of the United States to 1865 (3)*
H2 905	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/">HIS 136</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/</a> ). History of the United States Since 1865 (3)*
H3 910D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/">ENG 165</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/</a> ). Introduction to African-American Literature & Culture (3)
H3 911D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/">ENG 160</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/</a> ). Introduction to Studies in Women's Writing (3)
H3 911D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/128/">COM 128</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/128/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/128/</a> ). Gender in the Humanities (3)
H3 911D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/128/">ENG 128</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/128/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/128/</a> ). Gender in the Humanities (3)
H3 911D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/">LAN 128</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/</a> ). Gender in the Humanities (3)
H3 912	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/">ENG 110</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/</a> ). English Literature and Its Contexts (3)
H3 914	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/">ENG 130</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/</a> ). Survey of American Literature (3)
H3 918	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/">ENG 170</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/</a> ). Foundations in Literature for Children (3)
H4 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/">PHI 101</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/</a> ). Basic Issues in Philosophy (3)
H4 901	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/254/">PHI 254</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/254/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/254/</a> ). Ancient Philosophy (3)
H4 902	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/255/">PHI 255</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/255/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/255/</a> ). Modern Philosophy (3)
H4 907	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/240/">PHI 240</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/240/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/240/</a> ). Political Philosophy (3)
HF 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/131/">ENG 131</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/131/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/131/</a> ). American Culture: Traditions and Texts (3)
HF 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/">HIS 131</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/</a> ). American Culture: Traditions and Texts (3)
F1 900	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/">MUS 152</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/</a> ). Experiencing Music (3)
F1 905D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/">MUS 153</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/</a> ). Black Music I (3)
F1 905D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/">MUS 154</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/</a> ). Black Music II (3)
F1 907	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/152/">THE 152</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/152/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/152/</a> ). Experiencing Theatre (3)
F1 909D	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/">THE 154</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/</a> ). Introduction to Black Drama and Theatre (3)
F2 901	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/">ART 155</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/</a> ). Survey of Art I (3)
F2 902	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/">ART 156</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/</a> ). Survey of Art II (3)
F2 903N	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/">ART 275</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/</a> ). World Arts: Visual Arts (3)
F2 908	<a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/">THE 170</a> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/</a> ). Introduction to Film Art (3)

**Social and Behavioral Sciences (3 courses, 9 hours)**

Two disciplines must be represented from the following list: Anthropology (S1), History (S2), Economics (S3), Geography (S4), Politics and Government (S5), Psychology (S6), Sociology (S7), Social Psychology (S8).

<b>IAI Category</b>	<b>ISU Course (credit hours)</b>
S1 901N	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/">ANT 185</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/</a> ). Introduction to Cultural Anthropology (3)
S1 902	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/">ANT 102</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/</a> ). Human Origins (3)
S3 901	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/">ECO 102</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/</a> ). Principles of Macroeconomics (3)
S3 902	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/">ECO 101</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/</a> ). Principles of Microeconomics (3)
S4 906	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/">GEO 135</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/</a> ). World Geography (3)
S4 900N	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/">GEO 142</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/</a> ). Human Geography (3)
S5 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/">POL 106</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/</a> ). United States Government and Civic Practices (3)
S5 904	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/">POL 151</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/</a> ). Introduction to International Relations (3)
S5 905	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/">POL 140</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/</a> ). Politics of Africa, Asia, and Latin American (3)
S6 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/">PSY 110</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/</a> ). Fundamentals of Psychology (3)
S6 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/">PSY 111</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/</a> ). Introduction to Psychology (4)
S6 902	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/">PSY 213</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/</a> ). Lifespan Development (3)
S7 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/">SOC 106</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/</a> ). Introduction to Sociology (3)
S7 901	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/">SOC 108</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/</a> ). Contemporary Social Problems in Global Perspective (3)
S7 902	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/">FCS 224</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/</a> ). Enduring Issues for Couples and Families (3)
S7 905D	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/">SOC 264</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/</a> ). Racial, Social Class, And Gender Inequality (3)
S7 904D	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/">WGS 120</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/</a> ). Gender, Sex & Power (3)
S8 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/">PSY 223</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/</a> ). Social Psychology (3)
S8 900	<u><a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/">SOC 223</a></u> ( <a href="https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/">https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/</a> ). Social Psychology (3)

## IDEAS: Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society Graduation Requirement

Courses approved as IDEAS courses are designed to recognize the benefits and challenges of living in a diverse society and to address the influence of power among social groups within the United States. Students must complete one IDEAS course. IDEAS designated courses may count both towards this graduation requirement and general education requirements; however, IDEAS courses cannot count towards both the IDEAS graduation requirement and the AMALI graduation requirement.

### Satisfying the IDEAS Graduation Requirement

Students can satisfy the IDEAS graduation requirement in three ways:

1. Complete an IDEAS-approved course at Illinois State University.
2. Complete an approved Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum "D" designated course. These are courses designed specifically to examine aspects of human diversity within the United States.
3. Complete a baccalaureate-oriented associates degree (A.A. or A.S.) at an Illinois community college.

The following are approved IDEAS courses:

### (Gen Ed) - IDEAS courses also approved for the General Education Program

- [ART 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/175/>)
- [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>)
- [CJS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/>)
- [CJS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/>)
- [CJS 360a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a20/>)
- [CSD 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/270/>)
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/228/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/165/>) (Gen Ed)
- [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/265/>)
- [ENG 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/343/>)
- [FCS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/112/>)/[SOC 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/112/>)
- [FCS 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/>)
- [GEO 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/331/>)
- [HSC 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/>) (Gen Ed)
- [KNR 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/>)
- [LAL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/250/>)
- [LAL 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/109/>)/[SOC 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/109/>) (Gen Ed)
- [LAL 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/368/>)/[SOC 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/>)/[WGS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/368/>)
- [MGT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/156/>) (Gen Ed)
- [MUS 158](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/158/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/158/>)
- [MUS 356a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a04/>)
- [PHI 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/214/>) (Gen Ed)
- [POL 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/>)
- [POL 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/>)
- [POL 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/>)

- [PSY 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/>)
- [PSY 327a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a01/>)
- [PSY 327a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a02/>)
- [PSY 327a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>) (Gen Ed)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>)
- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/>) (Gen Ed)
- [TCH 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/>)
- [THE 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/105/>) (Gen Ed)
- [THE 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/213/>)
- [WGS 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/>)
- [WGS 177](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/177/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/177/>) (Gen Ed)
- [WGS 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/292/>)
- [WGS 393](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/393/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/393/>)

## University-Wide Teacher Education

Chair, Council for Teacher Education: Dean, College of Education

Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/>)

### Performance-Based Assessment System

Effective Fall 2002, the Council for Teacher Education implemented the Teacher Education Performance-Based Assessment System (PBA). This system meets accreditation standards, as stipulated by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (ISEPLB) and Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

The Performance Based Assessment system (PBA) establishes critical points at which candidates for teacher licensure will be assessed through two gateways:

#### Gateway 1: Pre-Student Teaching

- Teacher Education Orientation PBA Workshop
- National Criminal Background Check (NCBC)- All teacher candidates will be required to complete a one-time, online NCBC. The NCBC reviews criminal histories to ensure the protection of preK-12 students by verifying the teacher candidate has not been convicted of illegal activity nationally. Results of the NCBC must be reported to the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center before students may begin any clinical experience. Additionally, the schools in which the teacher candidate will complete their clinical experiences and student teaching assignment(s) will require their own criminal background check be completed.
- Clear Illinois Sexual Offender Registry
- Clear Violence Against Youth Registry
- Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher (determined by major)
- Communication 110 with a grade of C or better
- ENG 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101/>) with a grade of C or better
- 30 hours of coursework at ISU
- Safety Education Assessment
- Mandatory Reporter of Child Abuse Training
- Pre-Student Teaching Disposition Concerns Assessment
- Department approval—given by advisors
- Passage of ISBE State Content Test(s)
- TB Test
- Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI-for World Languages only)

#### Gateway 2: Student Teaching

- 100 Clinical experience hours
- 50 Diverse clinical hours
- Pass Student Teaching (with a grade of C or better)
- Student Teaching Disposition Concerns Assessments
- Successful completion of a teacher performance assessment as determined by the Illinois State Board of Education, except when waived or eliminated by state legislation.

The PBA system ensures that candidates possess the knowledge, skills, performances, and dispositions requisite for successful teaching careers. When Illinois State University recommends a candidate for teacher licensure, the entire university has participated in the preparation of that teacher.

Teacher candidates will be required to attend the PBA workshop early in their education program. At this workshop, students will be provided with the information necessary to understand the requirements and how to monitor their progress. Failure to complete certain indicators at required times could delay progress in the intended major. Details regarding the performance-based system can be found on the [Teacher Education \(PBA\) Orientation Workshop](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/gateways/orientation.php) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/gateways/orientation.php>) website.

The Council for Teacher Education reserves the right to modify performance assessment indicators in response to state and national accreditation mandates to reflect current practice in the teaching profession. Teacher candidates should consult with their program advisors for specific requirements for their major on a regular basis.

## **Teacher Education Programs Approved by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (ISEPLB)**

The following is a list of education programs offered by Illinois State University which may lead to licensure. For specific courses and program details, please consult the [University's Majors website](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

- Agriculture
- Art
- Business Education
- Dance Education
- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- English Language Arts
- French
- Family and Consumer Science
- German
- School Health Education
- Mathematics
- Middle Level Education: Language Arts, Math, General Science, Social Science
- Music
- Physical Education
- Science: Biology
- Science: Chemistry
- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Physics
- Social Science: Geography
- Social Science: History
- Spanish
- Special Education: Specialist in Learning Behavior, Specialist in Low Vision and Blindness, Specialist in Deaf and Hard of Hearing
- Technology and Engineering Education
- Theatre

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) grants teacher/school licenses in the State of Illinois. All teacher candidates who successfully complete an approved teacher education program at Illinois State University, pass appropriate licensure exams, and meet ISBE requirements will be recommended for licensure. This does not lead to licensure in other states. Teacher candidates are responsible for checking the requirements of the state in question.



Endorsements are available at the graduate level for Chief School Business Official, Director of Special Education, Learning Behavior Specialist II, Low Vision/Blindness, Library Information Specialist, Principal, Reading Specialist, School Psychologist, School Social Worker, Speech and Language Pathologist, Superintendent, and School Nursing.

Each student who completes a bachelor's degree program in an approved Teacher Education program, and who is recommended for licensure by the licensure officer at Illinois State University as having completed all requirements (General Education, Professional Education, field of study or area of specialization, and general teacher education requirements, and all other applicable degree requirements), is recommended for a teaching license in the State of Illinois. The Evaluations Office at Illinois State University will notify students of the correct procedures for applying for the appropriate Illinois teaching license. Application to ISBE for licensure should occur within one year of this notification. Failure to do so may result in no longer meeting licensure requirements due to state law changes. To satisfy Illinois licensure requirements and Illinois State University's Gateway System requirements, all candidates must pass a subject matter knowledge test and a teacher performance assessment (except when waived or eliminated by state legislation). Additional tests may be required for select licensure programs and additional endorsements.

Students who have already completed one or more non-teaching degrees and now seek admission to a teacher education program are advised to seek admission to the University as a candidate for a second bachelor's degree. Subsequent transcript analysis may determine that a second degree is not required. In this instance, the student will be allowed to complete the requirements for licensure without completing the requirements of the second bachelor's degree.

## **General Education**

As part of the entitlement program, the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board will accept the same general education requirements for licensure as are accepted for graduation from that university.

## **Endorsements**

The minimum requirements for all teaching fields and all endorsements are defined by the State of Illinois. One or more endorsements may be earned along with the completion of the teaching major by taking additional courses and a possible state test. Students should contact an advisor for information on requirements for endorsements.

## **Council for Teacher Education**

The Council for Teacher Education is responsible for developing requirements for Teacher Education and for providing avenues of communication among all of the areas of the University concerned with teacher education.

## **Time Limit on Teacher Education Courses**

To provide teacher candidates with current information and meet required standards, all undergraduate teacher education courses have a longevity of seven (7) years. Any teacher education program reserves the right not to accept any course older than seven years to fulfill the requirements of their program. If a course has been taken beyond a seven-year period, the course may not count towards the education degree.

## **Dismissal from Programs**

Teacher candidates who fail to comply with teacher education requirements may be dismissed. At the option of the department or school, teacher candidates dropped from the program may pursue a degree in a non-teaching major or be classified "undeclared."

If a student is dismissed from a teacher education program, they have a right to appeal this decision to the Council for Teacher Education. The appeal process is outlined on the [Cecilia J. Lauby \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php) [Teacher Education Center website \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php) under the heading "Rights

and Responsibilities."

Teacher candidates convicted of certain types of crimes may not be approved for licensure by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board.

## **Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education**

A variety of clinical (pre-student teaching) experiences, as well as student teaching, are included in the teacher candidate's professional preparation. Observations, small and large group instruction, tutoring, field experiences, and student teaching are included in the Clinical Experiences Program. The experiences offered prior to student teaching are integral parts of specific college courses. Clinical experiences are provided in off-campus professional development schools, local schools, campus laboratory schools, agencies, and other approved school and non-school settings. The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center monitors and documents all clinical experiences. Teacher candidates will show verification of having completed clinical experiences commensurate with attaining local, state, and national standards. Teacher candidates must provide their own transportation to clinical experiences sites.

Candidates are required to provide documentation of meeting all State of Illinois, district, and university requirements regarding criminal background checks BEFORE beginning any clinical experiences. Criminal background checks must remain current as of the last day of the clinical experience. Additionally, the schools in which the teacher candidate will complete their clinical experiences and student teaching assignments may require their own criminal background check be completed.

The approximate number of clinical hours may be found with the appropriate course description in this Undergraduate Catalog. Clinical Experiences may consist of the following: observation (including field trips), tutoring, non-instructional assisting, small group instruction, whole class instruction, work with clinic client(s), and professional meetings.

Every program has a required set of clinical hours which will be completed in conjunction with specific courses. Of these pre-student teaching clinical hours, 50 hours must be in a diverse setting. Learn more about diverse clinical hours on the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center website. Prior to beginning any clinical experience and student teaching, every teacher candidate must complete a National Criminal Background Check (NCBC) through the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center (56 DeGarmo Hall).

## **Student Teaching Requirements**

During the student teaching semester, the teacher candidate will be involved with directing the learning of pupils, participating in school and community activities, and assuming full responsibility for a group of learners supervised by a cooperating teacher. Student teaching assignments are made based on the teacher candidate's area of specialization.

The number of semester hours required for student teaching varies with the teacher candidate's program of study. The student teaching assignment is completed in the candidate's major field of study and is the culminating experience in the teacher education program.

The following requirements must be met prior to participation in student teaching.

1. Approval for student teaching by the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center. This approval will include verification of the following:

- Completion of pre-student teaching clinical experiences commensurate with the local, state, and national standards;
- An application for student teaching filed in The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center at least 6 months prior to the planned student teaching semester;
- Satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses to STT 399. (See University-wide courses);

- Meeting all requirements for Gateway 1 - Pre-Student Teaching as stated in the Performance-based Assessment System. All requirements for Admission to Student Teaching must be met by December 15 for student teaching during the spring semester and by July 15 for student teaching during the fall semester.

2. Approval for student teaching will be granted by the candidate's major department chairperson or school director or designee. This approval may be based on the following criteria that the teacher candidate:

- Has demonstrated content knowledge in the student's major area of study;
- Has a grade of C or better in all major coursework (that leads to licensure) and all professional education coursework;
- Possesses professional knowledge necessary for performing teaching responsibilities;
- Has performed at an acceptable level during the pre-student teaching clinical experiences;
- Shows evidence of professional characteristics and interpersonal skills necessary for working with children and youth; and
- Has completed all other departmental or school requirements, including a minimum major GPA (see major department or school for additional requirements).

## Student Teaching Assignments

The University will assign student teachers to selected schools or professional development schools (PDS) in Illinois during regular semesters. Personnel of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, in cooperation with the major department or school, secure the student teaching placement(s). Teacher candidates may not self-place and are responsible for their own living arrangements and transportation to and from the student teaching location. Student teachers are assigned only to classrooms that have regularly employed full time and fully qualified teachers. Assignments are not made to a school in which the teacher candidate or a family member is currently or has been employed.

During the student teaching semester, the teacher candidate works with one or more cooperating teachers who are responsible for teaching a specific group or groups of pupils. These cooperating teachers, along with the University supervisors, have responsibility for guiding and evaluating the work of the student teachers. During this experience, the student teacher becomes a member of the school staff and the community in which they are working. Any student teacher who is unable to continue their student teaching assignment should consult with the Director of the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center immediately. Any student with a disability who needs a reasonable accommodation to complete their student teaching assignment should contact the Office of Student Access and Accommodation Services (<https://studentaccess.illinoisstate.edu>) as soon as possible at 350 Fell Hall, (309) 438-5853.

The Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, upon the recommendation of the University supervisor, chairperson or director of the student's major department or school administrator, may remove a student from the assignment. A student teacher may be required to do additional coursework, engage in remedial activities, and/or complete an extended or additional student teaching experience until the candidate is sufficiently competent to be recommended for licensure.

Student teaching assignments begin and end on the dates indicated on the student teacher's official notice of assignment. The student teacher is expected to follow the calendar of the school in which they are completing their student teaching assignment including vacations and school holidays. Changes in dates involved in an assignment must receive prior permission of the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center.

To be recommended for licensure, a teacher education candidate must earn a grade of C or better in student teaching to meet all requirements for Gateway 2: Student Teaching.

## Graduation Requirement for All Teacher Education Majors

All teacher candidates must graduate with a minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50.

## Licensure for Persons Who Have Been Convicted of a Crime

Entitlement for licensure is not an automatic procedure. The Undergraduate Evaluation Office will notify the Illinois State Board of Education when an Illinois State University candidate has completed all major degree requirements and all requirements identified in the Performance-Based Assessment System for all teacher education candidates. The Illinois State Board of Education makes the final decision in awarding of a teaching license. Additional considerations may preclude Illinois licensure.

If the answer to any of the statements below is “yes,” the teacher candidate may not be eligible for licensure in the State of Illinois. All statements refer to offenses in Illinois or any other state.

1. Have you ever had a teaching license or certificate denied, suspended or revoked in any state or country?
2. Have you failed to file a tax return with the Illinois Department of Revenue, or failed to pay any tax, penalty, or interest owed or any final assessment of same for any tax as required by law administered by that Department that was not subsequently resolved to the Department’s satisfaction?
3. Have you ever been indicted as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect by a state agency responsible for child welfare?
4. Are you in default on an Illinois student loan for which you have failed to establish a satisfactory repayment plan with the Illinois Student Assistance Commission?
5. Do you have a child support order and/or are more than 30 days delinquent in complying with a child support order?
6. Have you ever been convicted of any of the following:
  - Felony
  - Sex Offense
  - Drug or narcotic offense
  - Any other criminal offense in any state or federal court (other than minor traffic violations)

If the teacher candidate answered “yes” to any of the above, they must contact the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, 56 DeGarmo Hall, prior to starting Clinical Experiences.

## Complaints Regarding Teacher Education Matters

For information on how to appeal department, college or university decisions regarding admission, retention, evaluation, and licensure relative to Teacher Education, please review the procedures found on the [Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/appeals.php\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/appeals.php) website and contact the Director of the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, 56 DeGarmo Hall.

All teacher education appeals will be reviewed by the Teacher Education Review Board (TERB)/Council for Teacher Education.

## Information about Student Teaching Courses (STT)

[View all STT Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/stt/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/stt/)

399 Student Teaching

1-16 sem. hrs.

Directing the learning of pupils; participating in school and community activities; assuming full responsibility for a group of learners supervised by a cooperating teacher. Student teaching assignments are made based on the teacher candidate’s area of specialization. The teacher candidate’s transcript indicates the area in which student teaching was completed. Multiple enrollments are allowed.

### Prerequisites for Student Teaching include:

A minimum cumulative GPA which is established by each department or school, approval of department chair or school director, approval of the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, a grade of C or better in all major

coursework, a grade of C or better in all professional coursework, completion of gateway 1- Pre-student teaching. All requirements for must be met by December 15th for student teaching during the spring semester and by July 15th for student teaching during the fall semester. Other requirements as listed in the University-Wide Teacher Education section of this Undergraduate Catalog, including but not limited to: Gateway 2 Student Teaching:

- All education majors must meet the listed requirements in order to graduate and be recommended for licensure
- Student Teaching (grade of C or better)
- 50 Clinical Hours in a diverse setting
- 100 Clinical Hours
- Disposition/Communication Concerns Assessments
- Successful completion of a teacher performance assessment as determined by the Illinois State Board of Education, except when waived or eliminated by state legislation.

# College of Applied Science and Technology

[CAST.IllinoisState.edu](https://cast.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://cast.illinoisstate.edu>)

## College of Applied Science and Technology Programs

The College of Applied Science and Technology offers programs to prepare students for professional and technical positions in a variety of industry settings. Five departments/schools in the College also offer teacher preparation programs. Faculty in the College are dedicated to the personal and academic development of their students as well as the discovery and application of knowledge and the advancement of professional practice in their respective areas. This is accomplished through a dynamic partnership of interdisciplinary learning, scholarship, and service that is built on a collaboration among students, faculty, and members of the professional community.

The College is comprised of six departments and two schools.

### Departments

- [Agriculture \(/catalog/undergraduate/agriculture/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/agriculture/)
- [Criminal Justice Sciences \(/catalog/undergraduate/criminal-justice-sciences/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/criminal-justice-sciences/)
- [Family and Consumer Sciences \(/catalog/undergraduate/family-consumer-sciences/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/family-consumer-sciences/)
- [Health Sciences \(/catalog/undergraduate/health-sciences/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/health-sciences/)
- [Military Science \(/catalog/undergraduate/military-science/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/military-science/)
- [Technology \(/catalog/undergraduate/technology/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/technology/)

### Schools

- [Information Technology \(/catalog/undergraduate/information-technology/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/information-technology/)
- [Kinesiology and Recreation \(/catalog/undergraduate/kinesiology-recreation/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/kinesiology-recreation/)

The College offers graduate programs in Agriculture; Criminal Justice Sciences; Family and Consumer Sciences; Health Sciences; Information Technology; Kinesiology and Recreation; and Technology. Descriptions and requirements of these programs may be found in the Graduate Catalog.

# Agriculture

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/>) or contact the academic department.

## Honors in Agriculture

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Agriculture

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Agriculture

In meeting program requirements in the Department of Agriculture, the student should note that the courses are considered in areas, as follows:

- General courses: [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/109/>), [AGR 198](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/198/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/198/>), [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/>), [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/203/>), [AGR 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/205/>), [AGR 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/287/>), [AGR 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/291/>), [AGR 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/302/>), [AGR 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/303/>), [AGR 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/398/>).
- Agribusiness: [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/110/>), [AGR 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/213/>), [AGR 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/214/>), [AGR 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/215/>), [AGR 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/216/>), [AGR 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/311/>), [AGR 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/312/>), [AGR 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/315/>), [AGR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/317/>), [AGR 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/318/>).

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/318/>), [AGR 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/319/), [AGR 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/320/), [AGR 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/324/).
- Agricultural Education: [AGR 190 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/190/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/190/), [AGR 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/191/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/191/), [AGR 295 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/295/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/295/), [AGR 394 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/394/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/394/), [AGR 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/395/).
  - Agriculture Engineering Technology: [AGR 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/130/), [AGR 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/225/), [AGR 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/231/), [AGR 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/234/), [AGR 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/235/), [AGR 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/304/), [AGR 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/383/).
  - Agronomy: [AGR 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/150/), [AGR 157 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/), [AGR 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/251/), [AGR 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/), [AGR 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/304/), [AGR 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/305/), [AGR 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/306/), [AGR 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/346/), [AGR 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/352/), [AGR 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/355/), [AGR 357 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/357/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/357/), [AGR 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/362/), [AGR 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/).
  - Animal Science: [AGR 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/170/), [AGR 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/), [AGR 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/236/), [AGR 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/), [AGR 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/), [AGR 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/275/), [AGR 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/280/), [AGR 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/282/), [AGR 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/), [AGR 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/), [AGR 286 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/), [AGR 288 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/288/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/288/), [AGR 292 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/), [AGR 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/), [AGR 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/), [AGR 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/), [AGR 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/), [AGR 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/), [AGR 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/), [AGR 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/365/), [AGR 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/372/), [AGR 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/), [AGR 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/380/).
  - Horticulture and Landscape Management: [AGR 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/120/), [AGR 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/150/), [AGR 157 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/), [AGR 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/252/), [AGR 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/254/), [AGR 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/255/), [AGR 256 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/256/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/256/), [AGR 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/257/), [AGR 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/262/), [AGR 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/352/), [AGR 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/353/), [AGR 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/355/).

**Students in the Agriculture major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### **Agribusiness Sequence**

The Agribusiness sequence includes courses in agriculture, agribusiness, economics and business. Graduates find career opportunities in sales, finance, grain and livestock marketing, farm management, food industry management and the commodity futures industry. Students graduating in this sequence with the combination of business, science and applied agriculture courses are sought after and valuable employees in the agricultural industry.



# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 59

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/205/>)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)

**Take 3 courses (10-12 credit hours) from the following**

- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)

**Take 8 (24 credit hours) additional Agribusiness electives from the following**

- [AGR 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/213/>)
- [AGR 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/214/>)
- [AGR 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/215/>)
- [AGR 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/216/>)
- [AGR 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/311/>)
- [AGR 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/312/>)
- [AGR 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/>)
- [AGR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/317/>)
- [AGR 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/318/>)
- [AGR 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/>)
- [AGR 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/320/>)
- [AGR 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/324/>)
- [AGR 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/>)

**Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) of additional electives from the College of Business and/or the Department of Economics**

## Notes

Non-business majors who desire to elect more than 30 hours of their coursework in business must meet all College of Business requirements for graduation. These students should register for additional courses only in person and with the permission of a College of Business advisor.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

AGR 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/315/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics

**Agriculture Communication and Leadership Sequence**

The Agriculture Communication and Leadership sequence combines a broad background in agriculture and elements of education and leadership training with coursework and experiences in the field of communication to prepare students for a wide variety of opportunities in the agricultural press, corporate communications, extension education, and a variety of non-formal education careers.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 61

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)
- [AGR 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/190/>)
- [AGR 192](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/192/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/192/>)
- [AGR 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/>)
- [AGR 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/391/>)
- [AGR 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/392/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)

**Take 3 credit hours from the following**

- [AGR 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/295/>)
- [AGR 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/398/>) (1-6)

**Take 1 course (2-3 credit hours) from the following**

- [AGR 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/>)
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) additional Agriculture electives**

Refer to the [Agriculture Department section \(/catalog/undergraduate/agriculture/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/agriculture/) of the catalog for elective options by area or consult your advisor.

**Take 4 (12 credit hours) additional electives from the School of Communication**

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Agronomy Management Sequence**

The Agronomy Management sequence emphasizes a broad knowledge of agricultural production, science, and agribusiness management. Graduates are employed by companies as crop consultants, for sales and marketing of equipment, and by companies specializing in agronomic products including seed, fertilizer, and pesticides. Additionally, career opportunities are available with local, state, and federal governmental agencies, including such organizations as Soil and Water Conservation Districts, Extension Service, and the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>)
- [AGR 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/>)
- [AGR 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/>)
- [AGR 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/305/>)
- [AGR 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/357/>)
- Take 12 credit hours of additional senior level Agribusiness electives (consult advisor)
- Take 6 credit hours of additional senior level Agronomy electives (consult advisor)
- Take 1 (3 credit hours) senior level Horticulture course (consult advisor)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement:

LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### **Specific Program Requirements**

AGR 157 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>) - B.S.-SMT

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Animal Industry Management Sequence

Students in the Animal Industry Management sequence generally seek a curriculum balanced between animal science and agricultural business. This program is suggested for students seeking careers in animal production, animal product sales, and agribusinesses with an animal emphasis.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 60

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)
- [AGR 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/>)
- [AGR 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/>)
- [AGR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/>)
- [AGR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/>)
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Agribusiness electives (consult your advisor)
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Animal Science electives. Any of the following courses can fulfill the animal science electives requirement if they have not been previously used in the student's plan: [AGR 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/>), [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/>), [AGR 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/>), [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/>), [AGR 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/>), [AGR 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/>), [AGR 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/>), [AGR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/>), [AGR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/>), [AGR 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/>), [AGR 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/>). Consult with your advisor regarding any additional elective options.

## Take 3 courses from the following Introductory Agriculture options

- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)

## Take 1 of the following Species Management options

- [AGR 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/308/>)
- [AGR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/309/>)
- [AGR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/325/>)
- [AGR 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/326/>)

## Take 1 of the following Animal Products options

- [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/>)
- [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/>)
- [AGR 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/>)

**Take 1 of the following Chemistry options**

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)

**Take 1 of the following Biology options**

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/157/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**



- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) or [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) or [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Science
- [BSC 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) or [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) OR [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [BSC 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) or [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) or [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) - Life Science
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) or [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) or [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) - Physical Science

**Animal Science Sequence**

Students completing the Animal Science sequence generally seek a strong science-based curriculum. This program is suggested for students working toward careers in veterinary medicine, animal research, and technical expertise for businesses specializing in genetics, reproduction, nutrition or pharmaceuticals. Students interested in graduate school should consider enrolling in this sequence.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 58

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)
- [AGR 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/>)
- [AGR 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/>)
- [AGR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/>)
- [AGR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/>)
- Take 6 credit hours of additional Animal Science electives (consult your advisor)

**Take 2 of the following**

- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [AGR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/309/>)
- [AGR 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/308/>)
- [AGR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/325/>)
- [AGR 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/326/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [CHE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) or [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) or BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) or CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical Science
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) or BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Life Science

### Crop and Soil Science Sequence

The Crop and Soil Science sequence emphasizes the scientific aspects of agronomy including improving plant production, quality, and profit by utilizing plant genetics and breeding and improving the soil physical, chemical and microbial characteristics to enhance crop production.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 61

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>)
- [AGR 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/>)
- [AGR 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/272/>)
- [AGR 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/305/>)
- [AGR 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/357/>)
- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [GEO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of additional Agronomy electives (consult advisor)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) or [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

AGR 203 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Physical Science

**Food Industry Management Sequence**

The Food Industry Management sequence prepares students for careers in management in food industry. Food Industry Management graduates work as sales representatives, commodity merchandisers, market analysts, supply chain managers for retail food companies, agricultural business organizations, market research firms, government agencies, and financial institutions.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 58

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/>)
- [AGR 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/315/>)
- [AGR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/317/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [AGR 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)

**Take 6 (18 credit hours) of additional Food Industry Management electives from the following**

- [AGR 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/214/>)
- [AGR 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/215/>)
- [AGR 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/216/>)
- [AGR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/>)
- [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/>)
- [AGR 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/311/>)



- [AGR 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/318/>)
- [AGR 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/>)
- [AGR 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/324/>)
- [AGR 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/327/>)
- [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/>)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/>)
- [FCS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/>)
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/>)
- [MGT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/328/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics

**Horticulture and Landscape Management Sequence**

The Horticulture and Landscape Management sequence includes courses in horticultural management and business operations. Graduates of the Horticulture and Landscape Management sequence are employed nationwide in the landscape design/build/maintenance, turf grass, greenhouse and nursery industries.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 59

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/>)
- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/>)
- [AGR 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/>)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [ECO 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- Take 3 (9 credit hours) of additional electives from the College of Business and/or the Department of Economics

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [AGR 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/>) (preferred)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)

**Take 4 (12 credit hours) of additional Agriculture electives**

- [AGR 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/252/>)
- [AGR 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/253/>)
- [AGR 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/254/>)
- [AGR 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/255/>)
- [AGR 256](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/256/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/256/>)
- [AGR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/>)
- [AGR 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/260/>)
- [AGR 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/262/>)
- [AGR 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/352/>)
- [AGR 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/353/>)
- [AGR 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/355/>)
- [AGR 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/356/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

AGR 157 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical Science

**Pre-Veterinary Medicine Sequence**

This sequence prepares students for entry into schools or colleges of Veterinary Medicine. The program of study includes Animal Science, Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Math courses. Graduates of Veterinary Medicine with a DVM may find career opportunities in clinical practice, with government agencies and in private industry.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 72

- [AGR 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- [AGR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/>)
- [AGR 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/275/>)
- [AGR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/282/>)
- [AGR 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/292/>)
- [AGR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/380/>)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phys/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phys/108/>)
- [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of additional Animal Science electives (any of the following courses can fulfill the animal science electives requirement if they have not been previously used in the student's plan: [AGR 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/220/>), [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/271/>), [AGR 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/>), [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/285/>), [AGR 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/>), [AGR 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/308/>), [AGR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/309/>), [AGR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/325/>), [AGR 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/326/>), [AGR 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/>)).

**Take 1 of the following Genetics options**

- [AGR 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/272/>)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/219/>)

**Take 2 of the following Advanced Discipline options**

- [AGR 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/283/>)
- [AGR 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/286/>)
- [AGR 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/375/>)

**Take 1 of the following Organic Chemistry options**

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/>)

**Take 1 of the following Biochemistry options**

- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/>)
- [CHE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/342/>)

**Take 1 of the following Math options**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following Statistics options**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)/[CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) - Natural Science
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) - Life Science
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Physical Science



### Agriculture Teacher Education Sequence

Agriculture is a thriving industry. From companies providing input supplies to the fast-paced distribution and retail food industry, the demand for entry level workers is strong. Providing high quality entry level workers begins in the classroom. Those classrooms need quality teachers. Whether your career goals lie in the classroom or elsewhere, consider agricultural education.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 78 (includes 24 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [AGR 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/110/)
- [AGR 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/)
- [AGR 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/130/)
- [AGR 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/150/)
- [AGR 157 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/)
- [AGR 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/170/)
- [AGR 190 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/190/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/190/)
- [AGR 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/191/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/191/)
- [AGR 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/205/)
- [AGR 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/231/)
- [AGR 295 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/295/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/295/)
- [AGR 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/390/)
- [AGR 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/391/)
- [AGR 394 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/394/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/394/)
- [AGR 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/395/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [BSC 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/)
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/)
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)

### Professional Education courses

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/)
- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)
- [STT 399A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a01/) (10 credit hours)

- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>)

## Notes

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) or [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Natural Science

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) or BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Life Science
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical Science

**Minor in Agriculture**

Agriculture is a versatile minor which blends well with an array of majors throughout Illinois State. Agriculture minors can customize their courses, taking classes on diverse topics or concentrating on specific areas including Animal Science, Agribusiness, Pre-Veterinary Medicine, and several others. Agriculture courses will prepare students to enter one of the world's leading industries and a strong job market. Adding an Agriculture minor will increase an individual's marketability in fields that strive to improve the world we live in.

24 total hours required

- AGR 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/109/>)
- Electives in AGR to satisfy the 24 total credit hours required (2 courses must be at the 100-level)

# Criminal Justice Sciences

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

The Department of Criminal Justice Sciences reserves the right to maintain a balanced enrollment.

This may restrict the numbers of freshmen, transfer students, and continuing students who wish to be Criminal Justice Sciences majors.

Most Criminal Justice Sciences courses are restricted to Criminal Justice Sciences majors.

Criminal Justice Sciences majors must maintain a cumulative GPA of at least 2.40 every semester. If, at any given time, a student's GPA falls below a 2.40 that student may be removed from the major and reclassified as Undeclared. After a student is reclassified as Undeclared, all rights as a major are forfeited, including the right to be eligible to do the Criminal Justice Sciences internship.

Students who have been reclassified must meet regular admission requirements to be eligible for readmission to the major.

## Honors in Criminal Justice Sciences

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [honors in the major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>) at the Honors Program website.

## Criminal Justice Sciences

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

## Major in Criminal Justice Sciences

The purpose of the Criminal Justice Sciences program is to provide the student with a system orientation to the field of Criminal Justice. Study in Criminal Justice involves the application of the principles of Criminal Justice and the related behavioral and social sciences to problems and issues in the field of Criminal Justice. The program focuses on the building of knowledge in the areas of policing, courts, and corrections from a social science perspective. Students develop a knowledge base for an in-depth understanding of human behavior and the kinds of problems and circumstances that often result in criminality. Finally, the program provides students with the opportunity to gain necessary skills in the area of interviewing, program development, community organization, planning and research to function in a professional position in the field of Criminal Justice.

## Criminal Justice Sciences Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 51

- [CJS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/>)
- [CJS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/200/>)
- [CJS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/201/>)
- [CJS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/207/>)
- [CJS 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/208/>)
- [CJS 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/300/>)
- [CJS 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/>)
- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)

### Take 21 credit hours from the following

- [CJS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/>)
- [CJS 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/>)
- [CJS 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/206/>)
- [CJS 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/>)
- [CJS 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/212/>)
- [CJS 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/>)
- [CJS 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/216/>)
- [CJS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/217/>)
- [CJS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/218/>)
- [CJS 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/241/>)
- [CJS 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/287/>)
- [CJS 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/291/>)

- [CJS 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/299/>)
- [CJS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/305/>)
- [CJS 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/>)
- [CJS 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/307/>)
- [CJS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/>)
- [CJS 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/310/>)
- [CJS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/>)
- [CJS 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/312/>)
- [CJS 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/313/>)
- [CJS 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/314/>)
- [CJS 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/315/>)
- [CJS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/316/>)
- [CJS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/318/>)
- [CJS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/322/>)
- [CJS 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/337/>)
- [CJS 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/338/>)
- [CJS 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/>)
- [CJS 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/>)
- [CJS 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/360/>)
- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/>)
- [CJS 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/>) (3-6 credit hours)

## Notes

Students seeking enrollment in [CJS 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/>) and [CJS 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/>) must complete necessary paperwork for application to the internship which will be received during mandatory meetings set by the Internship Coordinator. To be eligible, the student must have: (1) completed 60 semester hours, (2) an overall and major GPA of 2.00 at the time referrals are made. Students who have significant professional experience in the criminal justice system or related field, may apply for an exemption to the internship requirement. If approved, students must take 6 hours of coursework approved by the academic advisor. Students eligible for an internship will, with the assistance of the internship coordinator, choose an agency from a list of approved agencies. Students may also participate in out-of-state internships. For additional information visit the [CJS Department website](https://criminaljustice.illinoisstate.edu/academics/internships/) (<https://criminaljustice.illinoisstate.edu/academics/internships/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

[CJS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/101/) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



## Criminal Justice Sciences Accelerated Sequence

High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply for admission to the accelerated sequence in the spring of their junior year. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in criminal justice sciences. Students may then apply to the graduate program in the spring semester of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the criminal justice sciences graduate program. To graduate in the accelerated sequence, students must take two courses for graduate credit each semester during their senior year. Students must consult with their advisor prior to the start of each course to receive approval. All Graduate School admission deadlines and policies apply to courses for graduate credit. Students must consult with their advisor prior to the start of each course to receive approval.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 51

- [CJS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/>)
- [CJS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/200/>)
- [CJS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/201/>)
- [CJS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/207/>)
- [CJS 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/208/>)
- [CJS 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/300/>)
- [CJS 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/>) (6 credit hours)
- [CJS 401](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/401/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/401/>)
- [CJS 440](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/440/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/440/>)
- [CJS 497](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/497/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/497/>)
- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)

### Take 9 credit hours from the following

- [CJS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/>)
- [CJS 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/>)
- [CJS 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/206/>)
- [CJS 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/>)
- [CJS 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/212/>)
- [CJS 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/>)
- [CJS 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/216/>)
- [CJS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/217/>)
- [CJS 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/240/>)
- [CJS 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/241/>)
- [CJS 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/287/>)

- [CJS 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/291/>)
- [CJS 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/299/>)
- [CJS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/305/>)
- [CJS 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/>)
- [CJS 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/307/>)
- [CJS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/>)
- [CJS 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/310/>)
- [CJS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/311/>)
- [CJS 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/312/>)
- [CJS 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/313/>)
- [CJS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/322/>)
- [CJS 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/337/>)
- [CJS 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/338/>)
- [CJS 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/>)
- [CJS 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/>)
- [CJS 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/360/>)
- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/>)
- [CJS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/395/>)
- [CJS 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/>) (3-6 credit hours)

**Take a min. of 3 credit hours from the following**

- [CJS 402](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/402/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/402/>)
- [CJS 403](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/403/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/403/>)
- [CJS 412](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/412/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/412/>)
- [CJS 415](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/415/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/415/>)
- [CJS 416](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/416/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/416/>)
- [CJS 421](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/421/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/421/>)
- [CJS 467](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/467/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/467/>)
- [CJS 470](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/470/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/470/>)
- [CJS 490](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/490/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/490/>)

**Notes**

Students seeking enrollment in [CJS 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a01/>) and [CJS 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/398a02/>) must complete necessary paperwork for application to the internship which will be received during mandatory meetings set by the Internship Coordinator. To be eligible, the student must have: (1) completed 60 semester hours, (2) an overall and major GPA of 2.00 at the time referrals are made. Students who have significant professional experience in the criminal justice system or related field, may apply for an exemption to the internship requirement. If approved, students must take 6 hours of coursework approved by the academic advisor. Students eligible for an internship will, with the assistance of the internship coordinator, choose an agency from a list of approved agencies. Students may also participate in out-of-state internships. For additional information visit the [CJS Department website](https://criminaljustice.illinoisstate.edu/academics/internships/) (<https://criminaljustice.illinoisstate.edu/academics/internships/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

CJS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/101/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Minor in Criminal Justice Sciences**

21 total credit hours required

- CJS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/101/>)
- CJS 200 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/200/>)
- CJS 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/201/>)
- CJS 207 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/207/>)
- CJS 208 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/208/>)

Take an additional 6 credit hours of CJS electives

# Family and Consumer Sciences

## Admission/Retention Requirements

A student may enter a major (non-teacher education) or minor in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences as a freshman, transfer student, or as a change of major at Illinois State University. Students should contact the Family and Consumer Sciences undergraduate advisor for minimum GPA requirements and/or other admission requirements. Options in the Department of Family and Consumer Sciences are in high demand and admissions are based on a combination of student qualifications and course capacities.

All Family and Consumer Sciences Education students planning to become licensed teachers must apply for and be admitted to the University's Professional Studies program. See the [University-Wide Teacher Education Program \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](#). Upon applying for admission each Family and Consumer Sciences student must have verified the following:

1. A minimum GPA of 2.50 overall and in all Family and Consumer Sciences courses including Professional Education courses.
2. A positive recommendation for Admission to Professional Studies by all Family and Consumer Sciences faculty. See the departmental advisor for procedure.
3. An interview with the Family and Consumer Sciences Education Coordinator.

## Honors in Family and Consumer Sciences

The Department offers honors work in each Family and Consumer Sciences program to highly qualified students. Candidates must be full-time students, declared Family and Consumer Sciences majors, and have an overall 3.30 GPA. Honors requirements include completion of at least 3 in-course honors at the 200-level or above. Honors students may also pursue Honors in the Major. This would involve at least 2 Honors projects taken in the Department and the completion of FCS 299, culminating in a substantial research project. The Department also offers in-course honors work in all courses for students enrolled in the University Honors Program or in any departmental honors program. In-course honors work is offered at the discretion of the instructor. For further information, contact the departmental advisor. All Family and Consumer Sciences honors students must fulfill the general requirements for participation in the University Honors Program. Further details about the [University Honors program \(https://Honors.IllinoisState.edu\)](https://Honors.IllinoisState.edu).

## Family and Consumer Sciences

## Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

### Major in Family and Consumer Sciences

Family and Consumer Sciences is a profession committed to improving the quality of life for individuals and families. The mission of the department is educating tomorrow's professionals through excellent teaching, innovative research, and meaningful service to enrich lives, strengthen families, and build resilient communities.

The Department serves undergraduate and graduate majors specializing in fields such as interior design, human development, family life education, nutrition and dietetics, fashion design and merchandising, and family and consumer sciences teacher education. The undergraduate programs of the department are accredited by the American Association of Family and Consumer Sciences.

**Students in the Family and Consumer Sciences major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### General Sequence

The General Sequence is not available for direct admission. Students in the General Sequence in the Family and Consumer Sciences major receive a broad education which prepares them for general careers in a variety of settings that enhance the lives of individuals, their families, communities and organizations. Those who study family and consumer sciences at a professional level acquire the knowledge and skills to help people make informed decisions to safeguard their health and optimize their quality of life. Students are provided opportunities to develop the knowledge, skills, attributes, and behaviors needed in a diverse and global society. Students will find this degree beneficial to developing their own unique professional career path. Students are encouraged to consider completing a minor.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: Option 1: 54; Option 2: 55

### Complete 1 of the following options

#### Option 1

- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/>)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/>)
- [FCS 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/>)
- [FCS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/>)
- [FCS 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/>)
- [FCS 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/>)
- [FCS 300a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/>) or [300a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a02/)

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a02/>) or 300a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>) or 300a04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/>) or 300a05 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/>).
- FCS 39801 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/>) or 398a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) or 398a04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/>) or 398a05 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/>). (2 credit hour)

**Take 18 credit hours of Family and Consumer Sciences electives from the following (9 credit hours must be at the 300-level)**

- FCS 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/111/>).
- FCS 122 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/>).
- FCS 203 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/203/>).
- FCS 212 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/212/>).
- FCS 213 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/>).
- FCS 214 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/214/>).
- FCS 217 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/>).
- FCS 218 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/218/>).
- FCS 224 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/>).
- FCS 225 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/>).
- FCS 228 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/>).
- FCS 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/>).
- FCS 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/251/>).
- FCS 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/254/>).
- FCS 304 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/>).
- FCS 305 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/>).
- FCS 311 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/311/>).
- FCS 333 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/>).
- FCS 334 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/334/>).
- FCS 338 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/338/>).
- FCS 347 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/347/>).
- FCS 348 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/348/>).
- FCS 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/>).
- FCS 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/>).
- FCS 363 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/>).

## Option 2

- FCS 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>).
- FCS 200 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>).
- FCS 300a01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/>) or 300a02 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a02/>) or 300a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>) or 300a04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/>) or 300a05 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/>).
- FCS 398a01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/>) or 398a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) or 398a04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/>) or 398a05 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/>). (2 credit hour)

**Take 18 credit hours of electives from one of the FCS discipline areas**

Fashion Design and Merchandising; Food, Nutrition and Dietetics; Human Development and Family Science; or Interior Design. Consult with your advisor to select appropriate courses.

**Take 28 credit hours (of which 9 hours must be at the 300-level) from the following:**

- [FCS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/101/>).
- [FCS 122](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/122/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/122/>).
- [FCS 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/212/>).
- [FCS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/213/>).
- [FCS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/214/>).
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/217/>).
- [FCS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/218/>).
- [FCS 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/224/>).
- [FCS 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/225/>).
- [FCS 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/226/>).
- [FCS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/228/>).
- [FCS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/231/>).
- [FCS 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/232/>).
- [FCS 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/246/>).
- [FCS 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/250/>).
- [FCS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/254/>).
- [FCS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/304/>).
- [FCS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/305/>).
- [FCS 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/309/>).
- [FCS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/311/>).
- [FCS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/318/>).
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/319/>).
- [FCS 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/333/>).
- [FCS 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/334/>).
- [FCS 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/338/>).
- [FCS 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/347/>).
- [FCS 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/348/>).
- [FCS 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/352/>).
- [FCS 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/361/>).
- [FCS 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/362/>).
- [FCS 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/363/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.



- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Family and Consumer Sciences Teacher Education Sequence**

Selective Retention: In order to receive departmental approval for a student teaching assignment the student must verify the following:

- Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.50 in all courses and in all Family and Consumer Sciences courses including Professional Education courses.
- Completion of FCS 200, or the equivalent for transfer students.
- Part of the endorsement program leading to licensure by the State of Illinois for teaching Family and Consumer Sciences courses grades 6-12. "Nutrition, Wellness, and Hospitality" designation.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

See the Family and Consumer Sciences advisor for information about courses that count towards additional Family and Consumer Sciences designations.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 67 (includes 27 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [FCS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/)
- [FCS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/)
- [FCS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/)
- [FCS 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/111/)
- [FCS 113 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/)
- [FCS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/)
- [FCS 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/)
- [FCS 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/234/)
- [FCS 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/235/)
- [FCS 300a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a02/)
- [FCS 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/353/)
- [FCS 354 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/354/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/354/)
- [FCS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/390/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/)
- [FCS 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/)
- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)
- [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/)

- [STT 399A24](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a24/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a24/>) (10 credit hours)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)

### Note

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Minor in Family and Consumer Sciences

A minor in Family and Consumer Sciences complements many majors from business to humanities by providing a holistic perspective to community issues to support students' major of academic and career goals. Students may take courses from a number of different Family and Consumer Sciences disciplines or focus on one particular area of interest.

18 hours required in Family and Consumer Sciences

- FCS 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/100/>).
- 15 additional hours in Family and Consumer Sciences

## Fashion Design and Merchandising

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

### Major in Fashion Design and Merchandising

The Fashion Design and Merchandising program at Illinois State University offers two sequences: Fashion Design and Merchandising Sequence, and Fashion Design and Merchandising Accelerated Sequence.

The Fashion Design and Merchandising (FDM) program prepares students for careers in the global apparel and textile industry including apparel design and production, merchandising, textile product quality control, and historic costume and textile preservation. Computer-aided design (CAD) programs, pattern making and design, visual retailing software, merchandising process simulation, textile quality testing, and sustainability are incorporated into classes.

The FDM program offers courses in textiles, fashion trend and industry analysis, social and psychological aspects of clothing and behavior, fashion history, economics of fashion, fashion merchandising, fashion design, apparel production, fashion-related marketing and management and sustainability.

Within the FDM program, students can select either the Fashion Merchandising option or the Fashion Design and Product Development option. FDM students have the opportunity to participate in study tours inside and outside of the United States to locations such as New York and California, as well as various locations internationally. The tours provide students the opportunity to learn about various firms within the textiles and apparel industry.

For students interested in Fashion Merchandising, a Business Administration or Communication minor is recommended; for students interested in Fashion Design/Product Development, an Art History, Theatre, or Business Administration minor is recommended; for students interested in Fashion Journalism, a Communication minor is recommended; for students interested in Museum Curator/Conservator, a minor in History or Art History is recommended.

**Students in the Fashion Design and Merchandising major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### Fashion Design and Merchandising Sequence

## Major Requirements

## Minimum required credit hours: 57

**Complete the requirements for one of the following options:**

- [Fashion Merchandising Option \(#merchandising\)](#).
- [Fashion Design & Product Development Option \(#design\)](#).

**Fashion Merchandising Option**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 122](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/>)
- [FCS 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/>)
- [FCS 300a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/>)
- [FCS 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/>)
- [FCS 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/>)
- [FCS 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/>)
- [FCS 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/>)
- [FCS 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/>)
- [FCS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/>)
- [FCS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/>)
- [FCS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/>)
- [FCS 398a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/>) (2 credit hour)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 379](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/>)
- [MKT 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or [SOC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>)

**Notes**

Recommended electives: [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/>), [FCS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/>), [FCS 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/>), [FCS 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/>), [FCS 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/>), [FCS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/>), [FCS 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/>), [FCS 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/>); [MGT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/>).

## Fashion Design & Product Development Option

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 122](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/>)
- [FCS 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/>)
- [FCS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/>)
- [FCS 300a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/>)
- [FCS 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/>)
- [FCS 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/>)
- [FCS 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/>)
- [FCS 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/>)
- [FCS 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/>)
- [FCS 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/>)
- [FCS 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/>)
- [FCS 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/>)
- [FCS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/>)
- [FCS 398a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/>) (2 credit hour)

### Take 1 of the following

- [FCS 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or [SOC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>)

### Notes

Recommended electives: [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/>), [FCS 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/365/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/365/>), [FCS 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/>), [FCS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/>), [FCS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/>), [FCS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/>), [FCS 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/>), [FCS 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/>), [FCS 379](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/>); [MGT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) or PSY 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or SOC 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) or PSY 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or SOC 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Fashion Design and Merchandising Accelerated Sequence**

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Fashion Design and Merchandising/Family and Consumer Sciences. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program. View additional information on [minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process \(/catalog/undergraduate/family-consumer-sciences/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/family-consumer-sciences/).

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 57

**Complete the requirements for one of the following options:**

- [Fashion Merchandising Option \(#fashionmerch\)](#).
- [Fashion Design & Product Development Option \(#fashiondesign\)](#).

**Fashion Merchandising Option**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [FCS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/)
- [FCS 122 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/)
- [FCS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/)
- [FCS 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/)
- [FCS 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/)
- [FCS 300a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/)
- [FCS 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/) or [FCS 423 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/423/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/423/)
- [FCS 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/) or [FCS 427 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/427/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/427/)
- [FCS 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/) or [FCS 428 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/428/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/428/)
- [FCS 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/) or [FCS 429 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/429/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/429/)
- [FCS 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/) or [FCS 462 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/462/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/462/)
- [FCS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/) or [FCS 468 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/468/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/468/)
- [FCS 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/) or [FCS 461 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/461/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/461/)
- [FCS 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/) or [FCS 471 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/471/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/471/)
- [FCS 398a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/) (2 credit hour)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) or [FCS 467 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/467/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/467/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 379 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/) or [FCS 479 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/479/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/479/)



- [MKT 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/)
- [PSY 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/) or [SOC 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/)

### Notes

- Recommended electives: [FCS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/), [FCS 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/), [FCS 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/) or [FCS 421 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/421/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/421/); [FCS 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/) or [FCS 425 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/425/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/425/); [FCS 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/) or [FCS 461 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/461/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/461/); [FCS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/) or [FCS 466 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/466/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/466/); [FCS 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) or [FCS 477 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/477/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/477/); [MGT 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/).
- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year.

### Fashion Design & Product Development Option

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [FCS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/)
- [FCS 122 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/122/)
- [FCS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/)
- [FCS 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/225/)
- [FCS 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/226/)
- [FCS 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/228/)
- [FCS 300a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a05/)
- [FCS 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/321/) or [FCS 421 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/421/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/421/)
- [FCS 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/323/) or [FCS 423 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/423/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/423/)
- [FCS 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/324/) or [FCS 425 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/425/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/425/)
- [FCS 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/327/) or [FCS 427 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/427/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/427/)
- [FCS 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/) or [FCS 428 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/428/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/428/)
- [FCS 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/329/) or [FCS 429 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/429/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/429/)
- [FCS 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/361/) or [FCS 461 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/461/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/461/)
- [FCS 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/362/) or [FCS 462 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/462/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/462/)
- [FCS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/366/) or [FCS 466 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/466/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/466/)
- [FCS 398a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a05/) (2 credit hour)

### Take 1 of the following

- [FCS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) or [FCS 467 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/467/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/467/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/)
- [PSY 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/) or [SOC 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/)

## Notes

- Recommended electives: [FCS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/), [FCS 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/365/) or [FCS 465 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/465/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/465/); [FCS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/367/) or [FCS 467 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/467/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/467/); [FCS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/368/) or [FCS 468 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/468/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/468/); [FCS 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/369/) or [FCS 469 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/469/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/469/); [FCS 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/371/) or [FCS 471 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/471/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/471/); [FCS 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/372/) or [FCS 472 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/472/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/472/); [FCS 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) or [FCS 477 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/477/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/477/); [FCS 379 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/379/) or [FCS 479 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/479/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/479/); [MGT 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/).
- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) or PSY 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or SOC 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>) - Social Sciences

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) or PSY 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/>) or SOC 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

# Food, Nutrition and Dietetics

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

## Major in Food, Nutrition and Dietetics

The Food, Nutrition and Dietetics (FND) program at Illinois State University offers four sequences: Dietetics Sequence, Dietetics Accelerated Sequence, Food and Beverage Management Sequence, and Food and Beverage Management Accelerated Sequence.

**Students in the Food, Nutrition and Dietetics major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### Dietetics Sequence

The Dietetics sequence is a Didactic Program in Dietetics (DPD) which is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Education in Nutrition and Dietetics (ACEND) of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. The DPD program is an integrative program that prepares graduates for careers that influence the overall health and well-being of individuals and communities through the knowledge of food and nutrition. The program prepares students for supervised practice leading to the eligibility for the CDR credentialing exam to become a registered dietitian nutritionist. This sequence provides the first step for students wanting to become a registered dietitian nutritionist (RDN). To become an RDN, students must apply for an ACEND-accredited dietetic internship after graduation, and, upon completion, are eligible to take the registration examination. Beginning January 1, 2024, a minimum of a master's degree will be required for eligibility to take the registration examination for dietitians. An ACEND Verification Statement of DPD Completion will be given to students completing this sequence meeting program requirements. This official statement is required for graduates to begin an ACEND-accredited dietetic internship after acceptance, and for other professional applications requiring verification of DPD completion. The DPD program at Illinois State University is currently accredited by the ACEND of the Academy of Nutrition and Dietetics. ACEND is recognized by the United States Department of Education and can be contacted at 120 South Riverside Plaza, Suite 2190, Chicago, IL 60606-6995, 800-877-1600, Ext 5400.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [BSC 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/)
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/)
- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [CHE 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/)
- [ECO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/)
- [KNR 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)
- [FCS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/)

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/>)
- [FCS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/219/>)
- [FCS 300a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>)
- [FCS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/311/>)
- [FCS 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/312/>)
- [FCS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/>)
- [FCS 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/317/>)
- [FCS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/>)
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/>)
- [FCS 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) (2 credit hour)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Natural Science
- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) - Science, Math & Technology
- ECO 103 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>) - Social Sciences

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Physical Science

## Dietetics Accelerated Sequence

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Dietetics/Family and Consumer Sciences. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>). All accreditation information for the Dietetics Sequence applies to the Dietetics Accelerated Sequence. Students in the Dietetic Accelerated Sequence are encouraged to apply to ISU's Track Two Dietetic Internship during the Spring Match in their senior year. The Dietetic Internship would take place following the senior year and be incorporated into the master's degree.

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/>)
- [FCS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/219/>)
- [FCS 300a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>)
- [FCS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/311/>) or [FCS 411](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/411/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/411/>)
- [FCS 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/312/>) or [FCS 478](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/478/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/478/>)
- [FCS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/>) or [FCS 416](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/416/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/416/>)
- [FCS 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/317/>) or [FCS 413](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/413/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/413/>)
- [FCS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/>) or [FCS 418](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/418/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/418/>)
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/>) or [FCS 419](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/419/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/419/>)
- [FCS 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) (2 credit hour)

## Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)

**Notes**

- Recommended electives in consultation with the advisor: FCS 320, FCS 415, FCS 433
- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

CHE 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Natural Science
- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) - Science, Math & Technology



- [ECO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) - Social Sciences

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) - Physical Science

## Food and Beverage Management Sequence

The Food and Beverage Management sequence prepares graduates for careers in the growing food industry by combining business and management principles with food service and hospitality skills. This sequence requires fewer science courses (no organic and biochemistry) and more business and food-related courses than the dietetics sequence. Consumers spend about 50 percent of their food dollars in restaurants, cafeterias, fast-food franchises, at work, or at school. Food systems managers organize these operations and make sure the foods are attractive, nutritious, and safely prepared. This sequence meets the requirements to become eligible to take the Certified Dietary Manager Credentialing Exam. Popular career options include restaurant manager, cafeteria manager, caterer, and corporate, hospital, long-term care, or school food service manager. Employment opportunities also exist with companies that produce food, food ingredients, or processing equipment, and food safety inspection, food sales, marketing, and business management.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 61

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) or [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/>)
- [FCS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/214/>)
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/>)
- [FCS 300a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>)
- [FCS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/>)
- [FCS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/>)
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/>)
- [FCS 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/320/>)
- [FCS 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/337/>)
- [FCS 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) (2 credit hour)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

## Notes

Recommended electives: [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/>), [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/>), [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>), [HSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/>), [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>), [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Natural Science
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) - Science, Math & Technology
- ECO 103 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Physical Science



### Food and Beverage Management Accelerated Sequence

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Food and Nutrition/Family and Consumer Sciences. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/majors\\_\(/academics/\)](https://IllinoisState.edu/majors_(/academics/)).

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 61

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) or [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/>)
- [FCS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/214/>)
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/>)
- [FCS 300a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a03/>)
- [FCS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/316/>) or [FCS 416](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/416/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/416/>)
- [FCS 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/318/>) or [FCS 418](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/418/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/418/>)
- [FCS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/319/>) or [FCS 419](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/419/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/419/>)
- [FCS 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/320/>)
- [FCS 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/337/>) or [FCS 437](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/437/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/437/>)
- [FCS 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a03/>) (2 credit hour)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Notes

- Recommended electives: [AGR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/271/>), [AGR 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/285/>), [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>), [HSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/>), [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>), [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/>)

- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Natural Science
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) - Science, Math & Technology
- ECO 103 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) - Physical Science

# Human Development and Family Science

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

## Major in Human Development and Family Science

The Human Development and Family Science major offers the following two sequences: (1) Human Development and Family Science Sequence and (2) Human Development and Family Science Accelerated Sequence. Students majoring in Human Development and Family Science will find rewarding careers working to improve the lives of individuals, families and communities. Human Development and Family Science graduates are prepared to enter a variety of service-oriented fields. Graduates may work in a variety of settings including non-profit organizations, child care centers, preschools, private educational settings, parent/family life education, residential facilities, camp settings, colleges and universities (non-teaching positions), state, local, and federal government agencies, and hospitals and other organizations/businesses serving the needs of children and families.

The Human Development and Family Science undergraduate sequence provides a foundation for advanced graduate study in child life, family science, child/human development, social work, marriage and family therapy, psychology, counseling, gerontology, early intervention, occupational therapy and religious studies.

## Human Development and Family Science Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 51

- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/>)
- [FCS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/>)
- [FCS 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/>)
- [FCS 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/>)
- [FCS 300a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/>)
- [FCS 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/310/>)
- [FCS 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/>)
- [FCS 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/>) (2 credit hour)
- Take 6 credit hours of additional FCS or related field electives. Consult advisor.

## Take 1 of the following

- [FCS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/308/>)
- [FCS 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/335/>)



- [FCS 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/336/)

**Take 2 (6-8 credit hours) from the following**

- [FCS 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/)
- [FCS 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/251/)
- [FCS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/254/)
- [FCS 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/)
- [FCS 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/)
- [FCS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/307/)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following**

- [FCS 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/306/)
- [FCS 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/309/)
- [FCS 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/)
- [FCS 364 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/364/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/364/)
- [FCS 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/395/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Human Development and Family Science/Child Life Accelerated Sequence**

High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may request the accelerated sequence in the spring semester of their junior year. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Human Development and Family Science or Child Life/Family and Consumer Sciences. Students can then apply to the Human Development and Family Science Sequence or Child Life Sequence/Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Human Development and Family Science sequence or Child Life sequence/Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 51

- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/224/>)
- [FCS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/>)
- [FCS 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/232/>)
- [FCS 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/>)
- [FCS 300a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a01/>)
- [FCS 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/310/>) or [FCS 410](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/410/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/410/>)
- [FCS 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/>) or [FCS 433](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/433/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/433/>)
- [FCS 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a01/>) (2 credit hour)
- Take 6 credit hours of additional FCS or related field electives. Consult advisor.

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [FCS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/308/>) or [FCS 490](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/490/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/490/>)
- [FCS 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/335/>) or [FCS 435](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/435/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/435/>)
- [FCS 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/336/>) or [FCS 436](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/436/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/436/>)

**Take 2 (6-8 credit hours) development courses hours from the following**

- [FCS 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/>)
- [FCS 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/251/>)
- [FCS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/254/>)
- [FCS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/>) or [FCS 407](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/407/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/407/>)
- [FCS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/>) or [FCS 405](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/405/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/405/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) content courses from the following**

- [FCS 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/306/>) or [FCS 406](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/406/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/406/>)
- [FCS 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/309/>) or [FCS 496](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/496/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/496/>)

- [FCS 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/) or [FCS 463](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/463/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/463/)
- [FCS 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/364/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/364/) or [FCS 464](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/464/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/464/)
- [FCS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/395/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/395/) or [FCS 495](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/495/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/495/)

## Notes

To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (/catalog/undergraduate/amali/). (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/). (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/). (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

Insert Text Here

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Text goes here

- Text goes here
- Text goes here

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- Text goes here
- Text goes here

# Interior Design

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

## Major in Interior Design

The Interior Design (ID) program at Illinois State University offers two sequences: Interior Design Sequence, and Interior Design Accelerated Sequence, which is a pathway to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program.

### Interior Design Sequence

The Interior Design program prepares students to design innovative, functional, supportive, and responsible interior environments that positively impact the quality of life within a global market. The curriculum develops students' skills and knowledge in design, sketching and technical drawing, space planning, interior construction and building systems, materials specifications, historical interiors, building codes and accessibility guidelines. Sustainability issues and universal design are emphasized. The program is accredited by the Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA) and focuses on the broad range of specialties within commercial interior design. Course content is based on the knowledge and skills needed to pass the National Council for Interior Design Qualification certification exam. To be licensed in the State of Illinois, graduates of a 4-year CIDA-accredited program must have a minimum of two years professional work experience and pass the National Council for Interior Design Qualification (NCIDQ) Examination. Passage of this exam also qualifies the individual for professional membership in interior design organizations such as International Interior Design Association (IIDA) and American Society of Interior Designers (ASID).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 64

- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/>)
- [FCS 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/116/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/216/>)
- [FCS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/218/>)
- [FCS 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/>)
- [FCS 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/246/>)
- [FCS 300a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/>)
- [FCS 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/301/>)
- [FCS 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/338/>)
- [FCS 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/340/>)
- [FCS 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/345/>)
- [FCS 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/346/>)

- [FCS 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/347/>)
- [FCS 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/348/>)
- [FCS 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/352/>)
- [FCS 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/370/>)
- [FCS 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/375/>)
- [FCS 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/376/>)
- [FCS 398a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/>) (2 credit hour)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)

### Notes

- Possible minors based on individual interests: Technology, Art, or Business.
- Recommended electives: [FCS 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/303/>), [FCS 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/334/>), [FCS 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/>), [TEC 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/>), [TEC 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



### Interior Design Accelerated Sequence

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Interior Design/Family and Consumer Sciences. Students can then apply to the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Family and Consumer Sciences graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/academic/majors](https://IllinoisState.edu/academic/majors).

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 62

- [FCS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/100/>)
- [FCS 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/104/>)
- [FCS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/200/>)
- [FCS 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/216/>)
- [FCS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/218/>)
- [FCS 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/242/>)
- [FCS 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/246/>)
- [FCS 300a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/300a04/>)
- [FCS 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/301/>) or [FCS 441](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/441/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/441/>)
- [FCS 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/338/>) or [FCS 448](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/448/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/448/>)
- [FCS 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/340/>)
- [FCS 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/345/>) or [FCS 443](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/443/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/443/>)
- [FCS 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/346/>) or [FCS 446](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/446/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/446/>)
- [FCS 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/347/>) or [FCS 447](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/447/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/447/>)
- [FCS 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/348/>) or [FCS 448](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/448/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/448/>)
- [FCS 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/352/>)
- [FCS 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/370/>)
- [FCS 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/375/>) or [FCS 475](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/475/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/475/>)
- [FCS 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/376/>) or [FCS 476](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/476/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/476/>)
- [FCS 398a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/398a04/>) (2 credit hour)
- [TEC 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)

### Notes

- Possible minors based on individual interests: Technology, Art, or Business.
- Recommended electives: [FCS 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/303/>), or [FCS 442](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/442/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/442/>), [FCS 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/334/>), [FCS 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/377/>), [TEC 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/>), [TEC 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/>).
- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



# Health Sciences

## Admission/Retention Requirements

**Environmental Health and Sustainability Program:** Students currently enrolled at Illinois State University who wish to change their major to Environmental Health and Sustainability must have a minimum GPA of 2.00. Students must earn grades of C or better in Health Sciences courses required by the major and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for retention in the program.

**Health Promotion and Education Programs:** Students currently enrolled at Illinois State University who wish to change their major to HPE must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 and grades of C or better in required courses. New freshmen and transfer students must meet the admission requirements established by the university. Those students wishing to be admitted into the School Health Education sequence of HPE must be admitted into the University Professional Studies program. (See the University-Wide Teacher Education section in this Undergraduate Catalog.)

**Health Informatics and Management Programs:** Students currently enrolled at Illinois State University who wish to change their major to the Health Informatics sequence or the Healthcare Leadership sequence must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 and grades of C or better in each required course. Admission to the RHIT to HIM Online sequence is limited to students who have an associate degree program in health information technology accredited by the Commission on the Accreditation of Health Informatics and Information Management Education (CAHIIM), and are certified as a Registered Health Information Technician (RHIT). Retention in the RHIT to HIM sequence requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 and grades of C or better in each required course.

**Medical Laboratory Science Program:** Students currently enrolled at Illinois State University who wish to change their major to Medical Laboratory Science must have a 2.5 cumulative GPA and grades of C or better in each required course. Due to online requirements during the clinical year, immigration documentation cannot be issued for students seeking F-1 or J-1 status.

**Occupational Safety and Health Program:** Students currently enrolled at Illinois State University who wish to change their major to Occupational Safety and Health must have a minimum GPA of 2.00. Students must earn grades of C or better in Health Sciences courses required by the major and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for retention in the program.

## Honors in Health Sciences

The Department offers honors study to qualified students who will pursue an individualized course of study. To qualify, students must be declared majors in the Department, have completed 30 hours of credit, have and maintain a minimum cumulative 3.50 GPA; and have and maintain a 3.50 GPA in the major. To graduate with Departmental Honors, students must be a member of the Honors Program (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/>) and complete 12 credit hours of honors work in Health Sciences courses selected from at least two of the following options: Honors Undergraduate Research, Honors Independent Study, in-course Honors, or Honors Undergraduate Teaching Assistant. Students interested in the Honors Program must contact the departmental advisor to complete an orientation and planning meeting.

# Environmental Health and Sustainability

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Environmental Health and Sustainability

Environmental Health and Sustainability (EHS) specialists identify and resolve problems that occur when humans interact with their environment. Some of these environmental problems include indoor and outdoor air pollution, water pollution, food contamination, hazardous wastes, insect-borne diseases, occupational hazards, and chemical or biological terrorism. EHS specialists identify, implement, and evaluate the best methods of controlling or preventing these problems. Employment opportunities include private consulting firms; industry; non-profit organizations; and local, state, or federal agencies. The Environmental Health and Sustainability program is accredited by the National Environmental Health Science and Protection Accreditation Council (<https://www.nehspac.org/>).

## Standards for Progress in the Major

Students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.00 or higher and earn grades of C or better in all Health Sciences courses to be retained in the major.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) (or BSC 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>))
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- CHE 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>) (or CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/230/>) and CHE 231) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/>)
- HSC 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/>)
- HSC 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>) (or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>))

- [HSC 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/>)
- [HSC 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/>)
- [HSC 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/355/>)
- [HSC 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a01/>) (9 credit hours)

**Take one of the following options (4 credit hours)**

- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/>) and [KNR 184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/>)
- [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/>)

**Take 5 courses (15 credit hours) from the following**

- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/>)
- [HSC 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/>)
- [HSC 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/254/>)
- [HSC 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/>)
- [HSC 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/>)
- [HSC 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/>)
- [HSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/>)
- [HSC 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/>)
- [HSC 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/>)
- [HSC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/>)

Only 2 courses from [HSC 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/>), [HSC 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/>) and [HSC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/>) can be used for the major. Consult your advisor.

**Take 1 course from the following**

- [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [CHE 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/280/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [GEO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/>)
- [GEO 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/>)
- [HIS 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/240/>)
- [HSC 381](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/381/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/381/>)
- [HSC 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/383/>)

Consult your advisor.

**Take 1 course from the following**

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)

**Take 1 course from the following**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) - Natural Science
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/156/>) - Science, Math & Technology

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) - Natural Science
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Physical Science



**Minor in Environmental Health and Sustainability****27 total hours required****15 credit hours in Health Sciences required****Required courses in Health Sciences**

- [HSC 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/>)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)

**Take 9 credit hours from the following**

- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/>)
- [HSC 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/>)
- [HSC 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/>)
- [HSC 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/254/>)
- [HSC 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/>)
- [HSC 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/>)
- [HSC 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/>)
- [HSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/350/>)
- [HSC 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/>)

**Required courses outside of Health Sciences**

- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>)

**Notes**

[CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>), [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>), [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) and [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>) also satisfy General Education Program requirements.

# Health Promotion and Education

Degrees Offered: B.S. and B.S. in Ed.

**Major in Health Promotion and Education**

Health Promotion Specialists and Health Educators work with people in schools and community settings. They promote positive health behaviors by giving presentations, planning and implementing programs, preparing instructional materials, assessing community and individual health needs, teaching and training, coordinating community/school efforts, health

coaching, advocating for healthy policies, leading coalitions, and acting as a resource person. The School Health and Promotion Education curriculum is accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The Public Health curriculum has been approved through combined review of two professional organizations.

#### Standards for Progress in the Major

**School Health Education Sequence:** All students should have a projected program plan completed in consultation with the departmental academic advisor. A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50 is required for admission to Student Teaching as well as for retention in the HPE major. Admission to Professional Studies is contingent upon meeting admission requirements to University-wide Teacher Education and recommendation of the HPE faculty and the School Health Education Coordinator.

**Public Health Sequence:** All students should have a projected program plan completed in consultation with the departmental academic advisor. A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50 and grades of C or better in all 60 credit hours required by the major are required for retention in the Public Health program as well as for enrollment in Professional Practice, HSC 398A02 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398A02>).

**Public Health Accelerated Sequence:** All students should have a projected program plan completed in consultation with the departmental academic advisor. A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50 and grades of C or better in all 60 credit hours required by the major are required for retention in the Public Health Accelerated program. Students must apply to the sequence their junior year. Students can then apply to the Master of Public Health (MPH) graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the accelerated sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Master of Public Health (MPH) graduate program.

**Integrative Health and Wellness Sequence:** All students should have a projected program plan completed in consultation with the departmental academic advisor. A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50 and grades of C or better in all courses required by the major are required for retention in the Integrative Health and Wellness program.

**Students in the Health Promotion and Education major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### Public Health Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 60

- BSC 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/>).
- HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>) (or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>)).
- HSC 206 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/>).
- HSC 207 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/>).
- HSC 258 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/>).
- HSC 286 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/286/>).
- HSC 290A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290A01/>).
- HSC 292 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/292/>).
- HSC 296 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/>).
- HSC 297 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/297/>).

- [HSC 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/305/>)
- [HSC 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/395/>)
- [HSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/396/>)
- [HSC 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398A02) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398A02>)

#### Take 4 (12 credit hours) of the following

6 of the 12 elective hours must be 200-level courses or higher.

Please consult your academic advisor.

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- [HSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>)
- [HSC 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/208/>)
- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/>)
- [HSC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/270/>)
- [HSC 298A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298A04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298A04/>)
- [HSC 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/377/>)
- [HSC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/378/>)
- [HSC 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/>)
- [HSC 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/>)
- [HSC 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/394/>)
- [SOC 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/>)
- [SOC 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/>)
- [SOC 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/264/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example,

the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Public Health Accelerated Sequence

The Accelerated Master of Public Health (MPH) program is designed to prepare students in core competencies needed by professionals working on population-based health issues. Public health professionals work to improve the quality and length of life in diverse communities by preventing health problems before they occur. They do this through supporting healthy environments, promoting the adoption of healthy lifestyles, preventing injuries, and preserving and protecting important resources that support human health. Public health is an interdisciplinary field built upon knowledge in environmental health, health promotion, epidemiology, medicine and other areas of study. This sequence provides students a streamlined pathway from undergraduate to graduate studies. 15 graduate credit hours will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 60

- [BSC 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/145/>)
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>) (or [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>), or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>))
- [HSC 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/>)
- [HSC 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/286/>)
- [HSC 290A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290A01/>)
- [HSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/292/>)
- [HSC 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/297/>)
- [HSC 298a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/>) (3 hours required, additional hours may count towards electives)
- [HSC 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/395/>)
- [HSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/396/>)
- [HSC 405](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/405/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/405/>)
- [HSC 406](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/406/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/406/>)
- [HSC 445](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/445/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/445/>)
- [HSC 458](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/458/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/458/>)
- [HSC 496](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/496/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/496/>)

## Take 15 credit hours from the following

6 of the 15 elective hours must be 200-level courses or higher. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- [HSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>)
- [HSC 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/209/>)
- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/>)
- [HSC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/270/>)
- [HSC 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/287/>)
- [HSC 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/>)

- [HSC 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/)
- [HSC 398a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a02/)
- [SOC 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/)
- [SOC 123 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/)
- [SOC 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/)
- [SOC 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/)
- [SOC 264 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/264/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/264/)

**Note:**

Students must apply to the sequence their junior year. 15 graduate credit hours, outlined in the requirements above, will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each graduate level course to ensure approval. Students can then apply to the Master of Public Health (MPH) graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the accelerated sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Master of Public Health (MPH) graduate program.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**School Health Education Sequence**

This sequence is part of the program leading to a K-12 secondary endorsement.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 65 (includes 32 credit hours in Professional Education courses)

- [HSC 190 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/190/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/190/)
- [HSC 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/211/)
- [HSC 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/222/)
- [HSC 290A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290a02/)
- [HSC 296 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/)
- [HSC 297 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/297/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/297/)
- [HSC 387 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/)
- [HSC 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/)
- [HSC 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/391/)
- [SOC 123 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FCS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/)
- [HSC 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/)
- [HSC 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/)
- [HSC 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/)
- [HSC 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/)
- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)
- [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/)
- [STT 399A35 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a35/\) \(12 credit hours\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a35/)
- [TCH 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/)
- [TCH 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/)
- [TCH 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)
- [EAF 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/)
- [EAF 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/)

**Notes**



[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Integrative Health and Wellness

The purpose of this sequence is to prepare HPE students for work in health & wellness coaching, integrative (functional, holistic) health, worksite wellness, and other wellness settings. This sequence emphasizes wellness, optimizing human health, prevention, healthy aging, holistic approaches, and complementary and alternative medicine. Students are prepared in HPE core sciences & competencies such as health data analysis, needs assessment, and program planning with an added emphasis on human nutrition, human biology, kinesiology, psychology and health & wellness coaching. The new sequence will prepare graduates for professional certifications as a Certified Wellness Practitioner (CWP) from the National Wellness Institute and as a Certified Health & Wellness Coach from the National Board for Health and Wellness Coaching (NBHWC).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 62

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/102/>).
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/217/>).
- [KNR 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/113/>).
- [KNR 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/303/>).
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>).
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/105/>).
- [HSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/201/>).
- [HSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/202/>).
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>).
- [HSC 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/207/>).
- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/248/>).
- [HSC 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/286/>).
- [HSC 290a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/290a01/>).
- [HSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/292/>).
- [HSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/296/>).
- [HSC 298a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/>). (3)
- [HSC 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/377/>).
- [HSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/396/>).

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/>).
- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/181/>) and [KNR 183](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/>).

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/>).
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/>) and [KNR 184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>)--Quantitative Reasoning
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)--Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Minor in Health and Wellness Coaching

The Minor in Health and Wellness Coaching provides students with a foundation in coaching knowledge and skills and will complement studies in various majors. Students who aspire to work with people one-on-one and to help them reach their health goals may be particularly interested in this minor. Completion of the minor will prepare students for health and wellness coaching certifications and advanced study.

Standards for Progress in the Minor:

- Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 to progress in the minor.
- A grade of C or better must be achieved in all courses in the minor.

## 21 credit hours total required

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [HSC 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/207/>)
- [HSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/>)
- [HSC 298A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a04/>)
- [HSC 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/377/>)
- [KNR 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/113/>)
- [KNR 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/>)

## Notes

- No more than 9 credit hours taken for the minor may count toward a major.
- Other courses approved by the minor director may be counted toward the minor.

## Minor in Public Health

The Minor in Public Health is designed to prepare students in core competencies needed by professionals working on population-based health issues. Public health professionals work to improve the quality and length of life in diverse communities by preventing health problems before they occur. They do this through supporting healthy environments, promoting the adoption of healthy lifestyles, preventing injuries, and preserving and protecting important resources that support human health. Public health is an interdisciplinary field built upon knowledge in environmental health, health behavior/promotion, epidemiology, medicine and other areas of study. This minor provides students with a foundation in key public health courses and, in combination with various majors, can create opportunities for employment in public health settings and graduate study in a Master of Public Health program or other health disciplines.

New and Internal Transfer Requirements: Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended program.

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 to progress in the minor.

## 21 credit hours total are required

- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)

- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>) or [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [HSC 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/258/>)
- [HSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/292/>)
- [HSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/296/>)

**Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) from the following**

- [HSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/170/>)
- [HSC 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/>)
- [HSC 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/>)
- [HSC 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/>)
- [HSC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/>)
- [HSC 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/390/>)
- [HSC 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/394/>)

#### Notes

- Required and elective courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- No more than 9 credit hours taken in the minor may count toward a major program of study within the Department of Health Sciences.
- Other courses approved by the director of the minor may be counted toward the minor.

# Health Informatics and Management

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Health Informatics and Management

Health information managers are professionals responsible for the management of health data and health information systems in organizations that use health data. They ensure data quality, code and classify data, maintain data security and privacy, design, implement and manage health information systems, evaluate medical care data to monitor quality and risk, and manage support personnel.

### Credentialing Opportunities

The HIM Program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Health Informatics and Information Management ([www.cahiim.org](http://www.cahiim.org)). Graduates of the program are eligible and expected to write the national registry examination. Successful completion of the registry examination leads to the Registered Health Information Administrator (RHIA) professional designation.

All Health Informatics and Management students enrolling in [HSC 298A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/>) and [HSC 398A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a03/>) are required to pass a criminal background check. The complete policy is outlined in the Health Informatics and Management Student Handbook.

**Standards for Progress in the Major**

To be retained in the HIM major a student must:

- Be in good academic standing in the University with a minimum cumulative 2.25 GPA
- Have a grade of C or better in the following courses, or their equivalents, to enroll in the HIM professional courses: HSC 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>) and KNR 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) and KNR 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)
- Earn grades of C or better in all major courses
- All Health Informatics and Management students enrolling in HSC 298A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/298a03/>) and HSC 398A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a03/>) are required to pass a criminal background check.

**Students in the Health Informatics and Management major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Health Informatics Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- HSC 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- HSC 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>)
- HSC 202 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/>)
- HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>) (or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>))
- HSC 210 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/>)
- HSC 212 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/>)
- HSC 213 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/>)
- HSC 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/>)
- HSC 298A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298A03/>)
- HSC 300 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/300/>)
- HSC 310 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/310/>)
- HSC 320 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/320/>)
- HSC 341 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/341/>)
- HSC 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/345/>)
- HSC 346 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/346/>)
- HSC 398A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398A03/>)
- IT 166 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)
- IT 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/>)
- IT 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- IT 262 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/>)
- IT 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- KNR 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) or BSC 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>)
- KNR 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>) or BSC 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>)

Take one of the following:

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

### Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all HIM courses for retention in the major.

All HIM students must have a 2.25 cumulative GPA for both admission to and graduation from this program.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/201/) HSC 201 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



### Registered Health Information Technician to Health Informatics and Management (RHIT – HIM) Online Sequence

This sequence is designed for and restricted to students who have completed an associate degree program in health information technology (HIT) and are currently certified as Registered Health Information Technicians (RHIT). The Sequence is designed to give these students an opportunity to earn a Bachelor of Science Degree in Health Informatics and Management in six semesters. All HIM courses will be delivered online via distance learning. Students will be expected to complete one course each semester.

Health information technology courses are held as Proficiency Credit for the student until successful completion of three consecutive semesters of Health Informatics and Management upper-division courses from: HSC 326

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/326/>), HSC 327 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/327/>), HSC 328 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/328/>), HSC 329 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/329/>), or HSC 330 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/330/>). Once these courses have been successfully completed with a grade of C or better through enrollment, thirty-three (33) credit hours are placed on the student's transcript as Proficiency Credit for the following Health Informatics and Management courses: HSC 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>), HSC 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>), HSC 202 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/>), HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>), HSC 210 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/>), HSC 212 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/>), HSC 213 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/>), HSC 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/>), and HSC 298A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/298a03/>); KNR 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) and KNR 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- HSC 326 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/326/>)
- HSC 327 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/327/>)
- HSC 328 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/328/>)
- HSC 329 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/329/>)
- HSC 330 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/330/>)
- HSC 398a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a03/>)

33 credit hours in Proficiency Credit Health Information Technology courses are held for the student until successful completion of three consecutive semesters of Health Informatics and Management upper division courses from:

- HSC 326 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/326/>)
- HSC 327 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/327/>)
- HSC 328 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/328/>)
- HSC 329 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/329/>)
- HSC 330 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/330/>)

Once these courses have been completed with a grade of C or better through enrollment, 33 credit hours are placed on the student's transcript as Proficiency Credit for the following Health Informatics and Management courses:

- HSC 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)

- [HSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>)
- [HSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/>)
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>)
- [HSC 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/>)
- [HSC 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/>)
- [HSC 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/>)
- [HSC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/>)
- [HSC 298a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/>)
- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)

## Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all HIM courses for retention in the major.

All HIM students must have a 2.25 cumulative GPA for both admission to and graduation from this program.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[HSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Healthcare Leadership Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 70

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- [HSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>)
- [HSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/202/>)
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>) (or [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>))
- [HSC 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/210/>)
- [HSC 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/212/>)
- [HSC 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/213/>)
- [HSC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/230/>)
- [HSC 298A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/298a03/>)
- [HSC 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/300/>)
- [HSC 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/310/>)
- [HSC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/320/>)
- [HSC 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/341/>)
- [HSC 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/342/>)
- [HSC 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/345/>)
- [HSC 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/346/>)
- [HSC 398A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a03/>)
- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) or [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>) or [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/>)
- [MGT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/>)

**Notes**

A grade of C or better is required in all HIM courses for retention in the major.

All HIM students must have a 2.25 cumulative GPA for both admission to and graduation from this program.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/201/>)HSC 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/201/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/>)HSC 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>)MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>).
- PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>).
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>).

# Medical Laboratory Science

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Medical Laboratory Science

Medical laboratory scientists work as a part of the medical team. They analyze body fluids and perform tests using highly specialized equipment to diagnose diseases and monitor treatment. They are largely employed in hospitals and private clinical laboratories and industry. Graduates of the program are eligible for national certification.

Persons currently certified as a medical laboratory technician can complete a bachelors degree in MLS. To qualify, students must be certified as a medical laboratory technician by the American Society for Clinical Pathology or by American Medical Technologists and they must hold an Associate of Science or Associate of Arts degree. These students must complete the same graduation requirements as other MLS students. After completing a semester of course work, students are awarded proficiency credit for HSC 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/260/>), HSC 261

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/261/>), HSC 262 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/262/>), HSC 263

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/263/>), HSC 301 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/301/>), HSC 308

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/308/>), HSC 398A22 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a22/>), HSC

398A23 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a23/>), HSC 398A24

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a24/>), HSC 398A27 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a27/>), HSC

398A28 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a28/>) and HSC 398A29

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/398a29/>).

## Professional Practice

Professional Practice is provided off-campus in clinical facilities affiliated with the University. The experience involves technical instruction in clinical hematology, chemistry, blood banking, microbiology and other aspects of laboratory medicine. Students are responsible to provide their own transportation and housing during the Professional Practice experience. Students apply for acceptance into the clinical experience during the spring of the junior year. Students must have maintained a cumulative 2.50 GPA and have received a grade of C or better in all required courses to be eligible for professional practice. See the Medical Laboratory Science Student Handbook for more information and a current list of professional practice locations.

Refer to the Medical Laboratory Science Student Handbook (<https://healthsciences.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/mls-student-handbook.pdf>) for the following information:

- A criminal background check is required before starting a Professional Practice.
- Evidence of immunity and/or proof of immunization against several viral agents is required for students entering professional practice.

## Standards for Progress in the Major

Medical Laboratory Science majors must earn grades of C or better in all courses required by the major, including prerequisites, and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 or better to be retained in the program.

The Medical Laboratory Science program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, [www.nacls.org](http://www.nacls.org), 5600 N. River Road, Ste. 720, Rosemont, IL 60018, phone (773) 714-8880.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 82

- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)
- [HSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/260/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/260/)
- [HSC 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/261/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/261/)
- [HSC 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/262/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/262/)
- [HSC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/263/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/263/)
- [HSC 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/301/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/301/)
- [HSC 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/302/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/302/)
- [HSC 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/308/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/308/)
- [HSC 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/312/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/312/)
- [HSC 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/315/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/315/)
- [HSC 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/316/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/316/)
- [HSC 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/317/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/317/)
- [HSC 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/318/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/318/)
- [HSC 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/319/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/319/)
- [HSC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/325/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/325/)
- [HSC 398a22](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a22/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a22/) (2 credit hours)
- [HSC 398a23](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a23/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a23/) (1 credit hour)
- [HSC 398a24](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a24/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a24/) (1 credit hour)
- [HSC 398a27](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a27/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a27/) (2.5 credit hours)
- [HSC 398a29](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a29/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a29/) (2.5 credit hours)

## Take one of the following options

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (preferred)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/)

## Take one of the following

- [HSC 398a25](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a25/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a25/) (3 credit hours)
- [HSC 398a28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a28/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a28/) (3 credit hours)

## Take 8 hours from the following

- [BSC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/170/)
- [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/) (or [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/))
- [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/) (or [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/))
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/)



- [BSC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/220/>)
- [BSC 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/>)
- [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)

Consult advisor.

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/>)

### Notes

- Strongly recommended course: [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- Additional hours may be required for the major due to prerequisites or lack of prior skill.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Natural Science
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Life Science
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical Science

# Occupational Safety and Health

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Occupational Safety and Health

Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) professionals apply principles drawn from disciplines such as technology, the sciences, management, communication, health, and education to reduce the risk of harm to people, property and the environment. OSH professionals have the knowledge and skills to identify, evaluate, and cost-effectively control or prevent the hazards that can produce harm to people, property and the environment. Successful professionals are effective communicators. OSH professionals are employed in a variety of public and private sector assignments, including manufacturing, insurance, construction, government, and consulting. The Occupational Safety and Health program is accredited by [ABET](https://www.abet.org) (<https://www.abet.org>).

## Standards for Progress in the Major

Students must earn grades of C or better in Health Sciences courses required by the major and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for retention in the program. All students should have a projected plan of study completed in consultation with the departmental academic advisor.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 77

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- HSC 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>)
- HSC 248 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/>)
- HSC 271 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/>)
- HSC 359 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/>)
- HSC 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/>)
- HSC 370 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/370/>)
- HSC 372 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/372/>)
- HSC 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/>)
- HSC 380 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/380/>)
- HSC 381 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/381/>)
- HSC 382 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/382/>)
- HSC 385 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/385/>)
- HSC 398A04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/398a04/>)
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) (or MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>))
- TEC 130 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/>)

**Take 1 of the following:**

- [KNR 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (3)
- [BSC 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/) (4)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of the following:**

- [HSC 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/272/)
- [HSC 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/383/)
- [HSC 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/384/)

Consult advisor.

**Take 1 of the following:**

- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/)
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/)
- [GEO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/)
- [HSC 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/204/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)
- [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/)
- [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/)

**Notes**

Recommended electives based on career goals:

- [BSC 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/)
- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [ENG 145A13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145A13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145A13/) or [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)
- [FIL 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/)
- [HSC 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/)
- [HSC 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/)
- [KNR 181 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/)
- [KNR 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/)
- [KNR 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/342/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) - Natural Science
- HSC 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>) - Social Sciences
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical Science

**Minor in Occupational Safety and Health****34 total hours required**

- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>).
- HSC 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/170/>).
- HSC 271 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/>).
- HSC 381 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/381/>).
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>).
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>).

**Take 12 credit hours from the following**

- HSC 248 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/248/>).
- HSC 272 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/272/>).
- HSC 359 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/359/>).
- HSC 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/362/>).
- HSC 370 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/370/>).
- HSC 372 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/372/>).
- HSC 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/378/>).
- HSC 380 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/380/>).
- HSC 382 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/382/>).
- HSC 383 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/383/>).
- HSC 384 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/384/>).
- HSC 385 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/385/>).

# Information Technology

## Admission/Retention Requirements

A student may enter a major or minor in the School of Information Technology as a new freshman, a transfer student, or as a change of major at Illinois State University. Students should contact the Information Technology undergraduate advisor or University Admissions for minimum admission requirements.

For Computer Science and Information Systems Transfer Students: Proficiency with the Java programming language is expected in 200- and 300-level Information Technology courses and is usually obtained by completing IT 168 and one of IT 178, IT 179 or IT 275.

For Cybersecurity and Computer Networking Transfer Students: An IT 168 equivalent can be completed in Java or C++.

For any student who enrolls in a course in the School of Information Technology, a grade of C or better is required in all prerequisite courses. For majors, only courses in which the student has received a grade of C or better may be counted toward the hours required in the major, including supporting requirements. A student cannot pursue a double major in any two programs in the School of Information Technology. Also, a student cannot pursue both a major and a minor in Information Technology.

The School of Information Technology (IT) offers four degree programs: Computer Science, Cybersecurity, Information Systems, and Computer Networking. All IT majors require substantial interpersonal written and verbal communication skills as well as technical computing skills. The curricula have a strong practical emphasis on the application of computing solutions to real world problems. Practical skills and applications are balanced with exposure to the theoretical knowledge base that underlies the field of computing.

All programs prepare a student for a computing career, but there are important differences in the context of the work to be performed, the types of problems to be solved, and the types of systems to be designed and built. Computer Science focuses on algorithm development and writing programs that others will use. Cybersecurity focuses on all aspects of information assurance, including protecting networks, servers, databases, and private information. Information Systems focuses on integrating hardware and software authored by others into a coherent system to fulfill a business purpose. Computer Networking prepares students to build and optimize networks for best performance.

Starting positions for Computer Science and Information Systems include such job titles as programmer or programmer/analyst. Cybersecurity graduates will take jobs as security analysts, while Computer Networking titles include network administrator and network technician.

Department minors are intended to help majors in other departments focus on specific skills and electives which are relevant for their career needs. Minors are available in Information Systems and in Computer Science.

Each degree program requires a practical experience that may be satisfied by a directed project or an internship. An internship experience is the usual way for students to satisfy this requirement. [IT 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191) (1 hour) is required and prepares students for fulfilling this requirement. It is recommended that [IT 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168) be taken no later than the sophomore year.

The six (6) hours of Professional Practice credit counted toward the major will be graded. Any additional Professional Practice credit will be earned on a CR/NC basis. A maximum of 16 hours of Professional Practice credit ([IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391), [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398)) may be applied toward graduation. Students may not register for [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) during the last semester of their studies.

The School of Information Technology participates in the Minor in Cognitive Science program. Several courses offered by the School contribute to the minor. For further information, please consult the School undergraduate advisor as well as Interdisciplinary Studies Programs section.

## Honors in Information Technology

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

## Computer Science

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Computer Science

This degree is designed for students who wish to pursue a comprehensive study of computer science that blends theory, abstraction, and design in a variety of traditional and current areas. The Computer Science major prepares students to solve modern computing problems by providing a strong background in theory, design, hardware, and systems along with significant software development experience in multiple languages on multiple operating systems. It would also prepare students to pursue graduate studies in Computer Science. The Computer Science major is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of [ABET \(https://www.abet.org/\)](https://www.abet.org/).

The General Computer Science sequence of the Computer Science major should be selected by those students interested in traditional Computer Science graduate programs. Any student interested in graduate school should discuss options with faculty and an academic advisor during the junior year.



**Students in the Computer Science major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### **General Computer Science Sequence**

The General Computer Science sequence is designed for students who wish to pursue a broad education in computer science. A minor is not required.

# **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- [IT 179](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>)
- [IT 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/>)
- [IT 191](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>)
- [IT 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- [IT 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/>)
- [IT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/326/>)
- [IT 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/>)
- [IT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/>)
- [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- [IT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/383/>)
- [IT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/386/>)
- [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>) (6 credit hours)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)

### **Take 9 credit hours from the following**

- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>)
- [IT 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/>)
- [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>)
- [IT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/>)
- [IT 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/>)
- [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>)
- [IT 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/>)
- [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>)
- [IT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/>)
- [IT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/>)

- [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/)
- [IT 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/)
- [IT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/)
- [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/)

**6 of the 9 hours must be from the following**

- [IT 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/)
- [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/)
- [IT 348 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/)
- [IT 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/)
- [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/)
- [IT 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/)
- [IT 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/)
- [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)

**Take 2 courses (8 credit hours) from the following lab science courses**

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/)
- [PHY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/)

**Notes**

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/)
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/), [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/), [IT 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/329/), [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/), [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/), [IT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/), [IT 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/), [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/), [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/), [IT 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/), [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/), [IT 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/), [IT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/), [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>), BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>), PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/>), CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) - (2 courses) Natural Science Alternatives
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/), [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/), [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/), [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - Physical (1 course) and Life (1 course) Sciences

### General Computer Science Accelerated Sequence

The Accelerated General Computer Science Sequence is a pathway into the Master's Program in Computer Science. Accelerated programs offer high-achieving students the opportunity to complete their bachelor's degree and master's degree faster than each degree alone. Students accepted into the sequence will be allowed to take graduate courses during their junior and senior years that will count towards both the undergraduate and graduate programs in computer science. Qualifying students can apply to the accelerated program as early as the spring semester of their sophomore year. If accepted, the Accelerated General Computer Sciences student will take up to 12 hours of graduate-level credits during their junior and senior year. Students must then apply formally to the Graduate School in the spring of their senior year. Accelerated General Computer Science students taking graduate courses must follow all policies and guidelines set forth in the Graduate Catalog pertaining to their performance and progress toward the degree. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the School of IT MSCS program. Admission is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/168/>)
- [IT 179](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/179/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/179/>)
- [IT 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/180/>)
- [IT 191](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/191/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/191/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/214/>)
- [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/225/>)
- [IT 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/261/>)
- [IT 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/279/>)
- [IT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/326/>) or [IT 426](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/426/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/426/>)
- [IT 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/327/>)
- [IT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/328/>) or [IT 428](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/428/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/428/>)
- [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/378/>)
- [IT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/383/>)
- [IT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/386/>)
- [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/>) (6 credit hours)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)

### Take 9 credit hours from the following

At least 6 of the 9 credit hours must be from courses with an asterisk

- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/244/>)
- [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/276/>)

- [IT 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/329/)\* or [IT 429 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/429/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/429/)\*
- [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/)\* or [IT 440 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/440/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/440/)\*
- [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/330/)
- [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/)
- [IT 343 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/343/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/343/)\* or [IT 443 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/443/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/443/)\*
- [IT 348 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/348/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/348/)\* or [IT 448 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/448/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/448/)\*
- [IT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/351/)
- [IT 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/352/)\* or [IT 452 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/452/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/452/)\*
- [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/353/)
- [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/355/)\*
- [IT 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/356/)\* or [IT 456 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/456/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/456/)\*
- [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/367/)
- [IT 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/382/)\* or [IT 482 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/482/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/482/)\*
- [IT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/385/)
- [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/388/)\* or [IT 487 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/487/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/487/)\*
- [IT 444 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/444/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/444/)
- [IT 452 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/452/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/452/)
- [IT 467 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/467/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/467/)
- [IT 478 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/478/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/478/)
- [IT 488 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/488/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/488/)
- [IT 497 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/497/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/497/)

#### Take 1 of the following (3 or 4 credit hours)

- [MAT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)

#### Take 2 courses (8 credit hours) from the following lab science courses

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/)
- [PHY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/)

#### Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/391/)
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/398/) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/391/) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/244/), [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/276/), [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/330/), [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/340/), [IT 440 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/440/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/440/), [IT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/351/), [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/353/), [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/355/), [IT 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/356/), [IT 456 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/456/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/456/), [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/367/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/367/>), IT 382 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/382/>)/IT 482 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/482/>), IT 385 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/385/>), IT 388 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/388/>)/IT 487 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/487/>), IT 444 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/444/>), IT 458 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/458/>), IT 467 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/467/>), IT 478 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/478/>), IT 488 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/488/>), IT 497 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/497/>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

- High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence early as the spring semester of their sophomore year. Students accepted into the sequence will be allowed to take graduate courses during their junior and senior years that will count towards both the undergraduate and graduate programs in computer science. If accepted, the Accelerated General Computer Sciences student will take up to 12 hours of graduate-level credits during their junior and senior year. Students must then apply formally to the Graduate School in the spring of their senior year. Accelerated General Computer Science students taking graduate courses must follow all policies and guidelines set forth in the Graduate Catalog pertaining to their performance and progress toward the degree.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major  
MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**



**Web Computing Sequence**

The Web Computing sequence is designed for students who wish to study computer science with special emphasis on Web, mobile, and cloud computing. A minor is not required.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- [IT 179](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>)
- [IT 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/>)
- [IT 191](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>)
- [IT 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- [IT 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/>)
- [IT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/326/>)
- [IT 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/>)
- [IT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/>)
- [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>)
- [IT 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/354/>)
- [IT 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/358/>)
- [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- [IT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/383/>)
- [IT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/386/>)
- [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>) (6 credit hours)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)

**Take 2 courses (8 credit hours) from the following lab science courses**

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

- [PHY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/)

## Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/), [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/), [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/), [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/), [IT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/), [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/), [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/), [IT 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/), [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/), [IT 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/), [IT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/), [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) , [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) , [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/) , [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - (2 courses) Natural Science Alternatives
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) , [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) , [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/) , [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - Physical (1 course) and Life (1 course) Sciences

## Minor in Computer Science

This minor provides a solid foundation for using the computer as a tool in any discipline and may be of particular interest to majors in mathematics or the natural sciences. It provides an opportunity for students to gain knowledge in a specialized area such as graphics, parallel processing, or artificial intelligence. Total hours vary depending on which course options are chosen.

### Minimum of 31 credit hours required

- IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- IT 179 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>)
- IT 180
- IT 225 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>)
- IT 279 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/>)

### Take one of the following options

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>)

### Take one of the following options

- MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) (MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) required)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/>) and MAT 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/260/>)

### Take 3 elective courses from the following

- IT 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- IT 326 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/326/>)
- IT 327 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/>)
- IT 328 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/>)
- IT 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/>)
- IT 348 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/>)
- IT 352 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/>)
- IT 353 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>)
- IT 355 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/>)
- IT 356 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/>)
- IT 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- IT 386 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/386/>)
- IT 388 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/>)

# Cybersecurity

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Cybersecurity

The Cybersecurity Major is designed to give students the knowledge and tools necessary for protecting information and information systems. The major provides education for protecting the confidentiality, availability, and integrity of information using technology, people, and policy. A minor is not required. Any student interested in graduate school should discuss options with faculty and an academic advisor during their junior year.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 79

- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- [IT 191](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- [IT 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/>)
- [IT 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>)
- [IT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/>)
- [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>)
- [IT 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/>)
- [IT 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/>)
- [IT 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/>)
- [IT 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/>)
- [IT 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/>)
- [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>) (6 credit hours)
- [MAT 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>)
- [IT 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [IT 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/170/>)

- [IT 178 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178)
- [IT 179 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

### Take 1 courses (3 credit hours) from the following

- [IT 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262)
- [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330)
- [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353)
- [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355)
- [IT 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/369\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/369)
- [IT 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376)
- [IT 381 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381)

### Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/)
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) is 3 hours of [IT 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) and 3 additional hours from [IT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/), [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353), [IT 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355), [IT 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/363\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/363), [IT 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/369\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/369), [IT 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376), [IT 381 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>), MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>), or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>); ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>), or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>), or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) or ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

# Information Systems

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Information Systems

The Information Systems (IS) Major is designed to prepare professionals in Information Systems including such areas as systems analysis and design. This degree focuses on the use of computer technology and information management methods to solve business problems. This requires an understanding of both the organizational context of the problem and the technologies, methodologies, and tools typically utilized. There are three sequences within this program: the Integration of Enterprise Systems Sequence, the Systems Development/Analyst Sequence, and the Web Application Development Sequence.

The Integration of Enterprise Systems Sequence is designed for students who wish to pursue both technical and practical skills in large-scale, multi-platform enterprise computing systems. The Systems Development/Analyst Sequence provides breadth and depth in analysis and design techniques preparing students to work in a variety of information technology environments, while the Web Application Development Sequence emphasizes the development of Web/Internet-based business information systems. The Information Systems program is accredited by the Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET (<http://www.abet.org>).

The Information Systems major offers excellent preparation for a number of computer and management information systems master's programs. Students interested in an MBA program may want to combine this major with a Business Administration minor. Any student interested in graduate school should discuss options with faculty and an academic advisor during their junior year.

**Students in the Information Systems major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### Artificial Intelligence (AI) and Decision Making Sequence

Artificial Intelligence involves a combination of computer science and large datasets to enable problem solving. In this sequence students will learn what AI is, how to evaluate the data on which it is based, ethical concerns and how to determine the usefulness of its applications.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 82

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)



- [IT 178 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/)
- [IT 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/)
- [IT 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/)
- [IT 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/215/)
- [IT 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/)
- [IT 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/)
- [IT 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/)
- [IT 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/)
- [IT 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/)
- [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/)
- [IT 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/312/)
- [IT 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/)
- [IT 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/)
- [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/)
- [MAT 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 (3 credit hours) from the following**

- [IT 330\\* \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/)
- [IT 367\\* \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/)
- [IT 368\\* \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/)
- [IT 377\\* \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)
- [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/)
- [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ACC 132 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/)
- [ECO 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/)
- [ECO 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/)
- [ECO 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/)
- [FIL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)

## Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>) and 3 additional hours from [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>), [IT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/>), [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>), [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>), [IT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/>), [IT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/>), [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>), [IT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/>), [IT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/>), [IT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements). \*If [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>) or [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>) are taken to satisfy a requirement above, the course may not be used towards this requirement.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[MAT 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) or [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) or [MQM 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) - Mathematics

### Integration of Enterprise Systems Sequence

The Integration of Enterprise Systems Sequence is designed for students who are interested in the areas of software development, project management, and application integration using large enterprise computing systems. This sequence provides in-depth knowledge regarding the integration of business applications on a large enterprise computing system. A minor is not required.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- [IT 178](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/>)
- [IT 191](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- [IT 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/>)
- [IT 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- [IT 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/>)
- [IT 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/272/>)
- [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>)
- [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>)
- [IT 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/372/>)
- [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- [IT 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/392/>)
- [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>)
- [MAT 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>)
- [IT 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- [IT 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/>)

- [IT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>)
- [IT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/363/>)
- [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>)
- [IT 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/>)

Consult advisor.

### Take 1 of the following

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)

### Take 1 of the following business electives

- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ECO 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/>)
- [ECO 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/>)
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

### Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>), [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>), [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>), [IT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/>), [IT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>), [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>), [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>), [IT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/>), [IT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/>), [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>), [IT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/>), [IT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/>), [IT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Systems Development/Analyst Sequence**

The Systems Development/Analyst Sequence is designed for the student who will seek a position as an Information Systems professional developing business-oriented information systems. This sequence provides in-depth knowledge of analysis and design techniques along with electives in emerging technologies. A minor is not required.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 84

- ACC 131 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- COM 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- IT 178 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/>)
- IT 191 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- IT 214 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- IT 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/>)
- IT 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/>)
- IT 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- IT 262 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/>)
- IT 272 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/272/>)
- IT 276 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>)
- IT 363 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/363/>)
- IT 372 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/372/>)
- IT 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- IT 398 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>)
- MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>)
- MGT 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following**

- IT 244 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- IT 330 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>)
- IT 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/>)
- IT 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>)
- IT 353 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>)
- IT 367 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>)
- IT 368 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ECO 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/>)
- [ECO 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/>)
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

**Notes**

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391) ([https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391)).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244>), [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276>), [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330>), [IT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340>), [IT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345>), [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351>), [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353>), [IT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355>), [IT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356>), [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367>), [IT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382>), [IT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385>), [IT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain



courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### Web Application Development Sequence

The Web Application Development Sequence is designed to give students a background for developing information systems in a Web/Internet-based environment. This sequence provides in-depth knowledge of Web development techniques and supporting technologies, along with related emerging technologies. A minor is not required.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 82

- ACC 131 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- COM 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- IT 178 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/>)
- IT 191 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/>)
- IT 214 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>)
- IT 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/>)
- IT 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/>)
- IT 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- IT 262 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/>)
- IT 276 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>)
- IT 353 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>)
- IT 354 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/354/>)
- IT 358 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/358/>)
- IT 378 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>)
- IT 398 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/>)
- MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>)
- MGT 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following

- IT 244 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- IT 330 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>)
- IT 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/>)
- IT 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>)
- IT 367 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>)
- IT 368 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368/>)
- IT 377 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ECO 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/>)
- [ECO 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/>)
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

**Notes**

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) ([https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/)) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/) ([https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/)) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>) and 3 additional hours from [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>), [IT 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/>), [IT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/330/>), [IT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/>), [IT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>), [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>), [IT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353/>), [IT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/355/>), [IT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/356/>), [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>), [IT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/382/>), [IT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/385/>), [IT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain

courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

## Minor in Information Systems

The Information Systems Minor is designed for people who will use computers as tools in their chosen profession or provide limited computer support for their work group.

### Minimum of 22 hours required

- [IT 168 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168)
- [IT 178 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178)
- [IT 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254)
- [IT 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261)
- [IT 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262)
- 3-4 hours of an IT 200 or 300-level course

### Take 1 course from the following

- [IT 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250)
- [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276)
- [IT 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/341\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/341)
- [IT 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/353)
- [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367)
- [IT 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/368)
- [IT 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378)

# Computer Networking

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Computer Networking

Computer Networking is concerned with network technology, information systems, computer technology, business practices, and policy issues involved in data, image, video and voice transmission. This program prepares undergraduate students to enter the industry in entry-level positions with adequate preparation to assume management positions once work experience is gained. Graduates will possess an in-depth technical understanding of computer networks and telecommunication systems as well as an appreciation of the economic and public policy issues that are important in the design and development of local and wide area networks, and national and multinational telecommunication systems. A minor is not required.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 76

- [ACC 131 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/)
- [COM 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/)

- [IT 168 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/)
- [IT 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/170/)
- [IT 191 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/191/)
- [IT 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/)
- [IT 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/250/)
- [IT 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/)
- [IT 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/)
- [IT 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/)
- [IT 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/276/)
- [IT 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/373/)
- [IT 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/377/)
- [IT 379 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/379/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/379/)
- [IT 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/380/)
- [IT 381 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/381/)
- [IT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/)
- [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/)
- [MAT 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/)

**Take 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the following**

- [IT 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/310/)
- [IT 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/311/)
- [IT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/)
- [IT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/)
- [IT 357 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/)
- [IT 359 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/)
- [IT 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/)
- [IT 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/)
- [IT 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376/)
- [IT 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)
- [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/)

## Notes

- Acceptable substitution for 3 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>).
- Acceptable substitution for 6 hours of [IT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/398>) is 3 hours of [IT 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/391/>), and 3 additional hours from [IT 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/310/>), [IT 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/311/>), [IT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/350/>), [IT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/351/>), [IT 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/357/>), [IT 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/359/>), [IT 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/360/>), [IT 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/>), [IT 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/370/>), [IT 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/376/>), [IT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/378/>) (if not used to satisfy other requirements)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/>)MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) or (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/160/>)MAT 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) MAT 120 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) MAT 145 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) ECO 138 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) MGT 100 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) PSY 138 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Math & technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics





# Kinesiology and Recreation

## Admission/Retention Requirements

A student may be admitted to the Exercise Science Major, Physical Education Teacher Education Major or the Recreation and Park Administration Major as a new freshman, as a transfer student, or as a change of major at Illinois State University. Visit the [Admissions website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions) for current admission standards. Retention of students will be determined by the student's cumulative GPA and other specified criteria required for the major. All courses required in each major must be completed with a grade of C or better.

## Honors in Kinesiology and Recreation

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

## Professional Practice and Student Teaching

Internship and cooperative education experiences are available at all levels in Exercise Science (298, 398), and in Recreation and Park Administration (298, 398). No more than 16 hours of internship and cooperative education experiences may be applied toward graduation. Professional Practice experiences are supervised work experiences in businesses, agencies, organizations, and institutions and are either paid or unpaid. For further information, contact the Professional Practice coordinator in your major.

Student Teaching in Physical Education requires being accepted into the Teacher Education program at Illinois State University. Students are placed in schools with physical education cooperating teachers at the elementary, middle school, and/or secondary school levels as required for teacher licensure. Student teachers are supervised by Physical Education faculty supervisors. The Physical Education Student Teaching Coordinator arranges for all student teaching placements.

# Exercise Science

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Exercise Science

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/), or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

## Credentialing Opportunities

There is no single professional credential or certification that is necessary to pursue a career in Exercise Science. However, there are a number of optional credentialing opportunities that students are encouraged to examine. Coursework in this major is focused on the content areas needed for certification preparation by several organizations in this professional field of study. Students graduating in this major can strengthen their professional credentials by pursuing a variety of different certifications offered by organizations such as the American College of Sports Medicine and the National Strength and Conditioning Association. Students interested in learning more about these recommended certification options should consult the Exercise Science Program Director in the School of Kinesiology and Recreation for further information.

## Standards for Progress in the Major

Once admitted to either sequence within the Exercise Science major, the student must maintain a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA. A student falling below the required 2.50 GPA will be placed on probation for one semester. If after one semester the 2.50 GPA has not been re-established, the student will be dropped from the Exercise Science major. A student who has been thus dropped from the Exercise Science major may reapply for admission to the major after raising his or her GPA to the required standard. The student who is not readmitted after one semester of probation and has a minimum 2.00 GPA will have the option of entering the Kinesiology Studies Sequence.

**Students in the Exercise Science major must complete one of the following sequences.**

## Allied Health Professions Sequence

Exercise Science is the study of movement and the associated functional responses and adaptations the body makes as a result of movement/exercise. The Allied Health Professions sequence provides students with a well-rounded foundation in areas of exercise science, including functional anatomy, exercise physiology, biomechanics, sports and exercise psychology, and motor behavior. In addition, the Allied Health Professions sequence requires advanced science course work to prepare students for graduate studies in athletic training, physical therapy, physician's assistant, and other allied health programs.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 63

- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)

- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [KNR 164](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/164/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/164/>)
- [KNR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/>)
- [KNR 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/>)
- [KNR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>)
- [KNR 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/>)
- [KNR 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/307/>)
- [KNR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/309/>)
- [KNR 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/311/>)
- [KNR 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/313/>)

#### Take 1 of the following options

- [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/>)
- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) and [KNR 183](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/183/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/183/>)

#### Take 1 of the following options

- [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>) and [KNR 184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/184/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)

#### Take 9 credit hours from the following

- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/>)
- [KNR 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/305/>)
- [KNR 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/345/>)
- [KNR 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/353/>)
- [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [KNR 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) - Natural Science Alternatives
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Science Alternatives

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) or [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) - Physical & Life Sciences

### Health and Human Performance Sequence

Exercise Science is the study of movement and the associated functional responses and adaptations the body makes as a result of movement/exercise. The Health and Human Performance sequence provides students with a well-rounded foundation in areas of exercise science, including exercise physiology, biomechanics, sport and exercise psychology, and motor behavior. The Health and Human Performance sequence prepares students for careers in the fitness and wellness industry.

A student must have a minimum 2.50 cumulative GPA and have completed all major courses with a grade of C or better to participate in the senior internship ([KNR 398A11](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/398a11/>), Professional Practice: Internship in Exercise Science).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 59

- [KNR 164](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/164/>)
- [KNR 182](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)
- [KNR 240](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/240/>)
- [KNR 254](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/>)
- [KNR 257](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/>)
- [KNR 280](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/>)
- [KNR 282](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>)
- [KNR 298a10](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/298a10/>)
- [KNR 303](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/>)
- [KNR 307](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/307/>)
- [KNR 309](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/309/>)
- [KNR 311](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/311/>)
- [KNR 313](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/313/>)
- [KNR 378a10](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/378a10/>)
- [KNR 398a11](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/398a11/>) (10 credits)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PHY 105](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BSC 181](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/>)
- [KNR 181](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) and [KNR 183](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/183/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [KNR 286](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/286/>)
- [KNR 305](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/305/>)
- [KNR 306](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/306/>)

- [KNR 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/310/>)
- [KNR 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/320/>)
- [KNR 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/353/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [KNR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Natural Science Alternatives

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Physical & Life Sciences



## Minor in Exercise Science

24 total credit hours required

### Required courses

- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)
- [KNR 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/240/>)
- [KNR 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/>)
- [KNR 298A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a10/>)
- [KNR 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/307/>)
- [KNR 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/309/>)
- Choose one: [KNR 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/311/>) or [KNR 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/313/>)

3 hours minimum selected from

- [KNR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>)
- [KNR 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/286/>)
- [KNR 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/303/>)
- [KNR 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/310/>)

# Physical Education

Degree Offered: B.S., B.S. in Education

## Major in Physical Education

The Physical Education program consists of two sequences. The Physical Education Teacher Education Sequence requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 for admission and retention. The Kinesiology Studies Sequence requires a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00 for admission and retention. All physical education major courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.

### Kinesiology Studies Sequence (B.S.)

The Kinesiology Studies sequence is not available for direct admission. Contact the department or undergraduate advisor for more information. Students in the Kinesiology Studies Sequence must have earned a minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

The Kinesiology Studies sequence is not available for direct admission. Contact the department or undergraduate advisor for more information.

### Take 1 of the following

- [KNR 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/113/>)
- [KNR 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/156/>)
- [KNR 164](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/164/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/164/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)

### 18 credit hours from the following

- [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) or [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>)
- [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>) or [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>)
- [KNR 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/>)
- [KNR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/>)
- [KNR 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/>)
- [KNR 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/>)

### 19-20 additional credit hours in Kinesiology courses

- A minimum of 9 credit hours must be upper-division (200- or 300-level) courses
- 6 credit hours must be at the 300-level

All required major courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.

After being officially admitted to the Kinesiology Studies Sequence, the student must maintain a minimum cumulative 2.00 GPA

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

KNR 282 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/282/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Natural Science Alternatives

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Physical Education Teacher Education Sequence (PETE) (B.S. in Ed.)**

The PETE program for undergraduate majors leads to a professional educator license with K-12 endorsement. All PETE majors planning on becoming licensed teachers must apply for and be admitted to the University's Teacher Education Program. See the [University-Wide Teacher Education Program \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) section.

**Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students:** Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/), or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

**Standards for Progress in the PETE Program**

To progress through the program in a timely manner, the teacher candidate must continuously maintain a minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA and a minimum major 2.50 GPA to remain academically eligible.

A teacher candidate falling below the minimum GPA, cumulative or major, will be placed on academic probation within the School of Kinesiology and Recreation for one semester. If after one semester the 2.50 cumulative and/or major GPA has not been reestablished, the teacher candidate will be removed from the PETE Program. A student who is not readmitted after one semester of probation, but has a minimum 2.00 GPA, will have the choice to enter the Kinesiology Studies Sequence or select another major on campus.

The student may submit an application to the program after reestablishing the minimum academic requirements. Acceptance into the program is competitive. (See Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students.)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 73 (includes 21 credit hours in Professional Education courses)

- [KNR 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/156/)
- [KNR 158 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/158/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/158/)
- [KNR 181 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) or [BSC 181 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/)
- [KNR 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) or [BSC 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/)
- [KNR 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/221/)
- [KNR 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/225/)
- [KNR 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/242/)
- [KNR 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/244/)
- [KNR 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/245/)
- [KNR 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/246/)
- [KNR 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/247/)
- [KNR 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/)
- [KNR 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/280/)
- [KNR 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/)

- [KNR 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/341/)
- [KNR 364 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/364/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/364/)
- [KNR 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/383/)
- [KNR 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/391/)

### Professional Education Requirements

- [TCH 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/)
- [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/)
- [STT 399a74 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a74/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a74/) (6 credit hours)
- [STT 399a75 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a75/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a75/) (6 credit hours)

### Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/228/)
- [EAF 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/231/)
- [EAF 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eaf/235/)

### Notes

- The School of Kinesiology & Recreation strongly recommends that Physical Education Teacher Education candidates complete an endorsement in a second teaching field.
- Admission to Professional Studies required
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [KNR 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/282/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Minor in Athletic Coaching**

Students wishing to minor in Athletic Coaching must apply through the School of Kinesiology and Recreation on My.IllinoisState.edu in February. The number of students admitted to the minor each year is limited and highest priority will be given to the most qualified applicants.

Minimum of 20 hours in Kinesiology and Recreation required

**Required courses**

- [KNR 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/205/>)
- [KNR 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/207/>)
- [KNR 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/180/>) or [KNR 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/260/>)

**Elective courses**

- [KNR 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/254/>)
- [KNR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/257/>)
- [KNR 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/306/>)
- [KNR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/317/>)
- [KNR 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/320/>)
- [KNR 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/>)

**Certification Opportunity:** Students have the opportunity to qualify for the coaching certification.

# Recreation and Sport Management

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Recreation and Sport Management****Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students**

Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: cumulative GPA, hours completed, and written responses on the application. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://IllinoisState.edu/Majors) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

**Standards for Progress in the Major:** A student must have a minimum 2.00 cumulative GPA and have completed all required courses with a grade of C or better.

**Students in the Recreation and Sport Management major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Recreation Management Sequence**

Recreation Management professionals plan, organize, and lead experiences for people with diverse backgrounds and interests. Experiences range from sports and crafts, to camping and other special interests. They also work in a variety of settings including parks, sport facilities, community centers, retirement villages, camps, and tourism attractions. Students in this major put theory into practice by completing two internships. The major also offers opportunities to attend conferences, participate in clubs, and study abroad, which helps students develop a professional network.

**Certification Opportunity:** Students graduating from this program are immediately eligible to sit for the examination to become a Certified Park and Recreation Professional.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [KNR 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/>)
- [KNR 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/176/>)
- [KNR 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/>)
- [KNR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/>)
- [KNR 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/275/>)
- [KNR 298a36](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a36/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a36/>)
- [KNR 298a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a30/>)
- [KNR 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/>)
- [KNR 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/374/>)
- [KNR 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/>)
- [KNR 378a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/378a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/378a30/>)
- [KNR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/>)
- [KNR 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/>)
- [KNR 398a36](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a36/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a36/>)
- [KNR 398a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a30/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [KNR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/>)
- [KNR 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/175/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [KNR 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/314/>)
- [KNR 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/351/>)
- [KNR 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/354/>)
- [KNR 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/371/>)

## Graduation Requirements



These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Therapeutic Recreation Sequence**

Therapeutic recreation is a human service profession. Professionals typically work in a community or clinical setting. Clients include people who have a disability, injury, illness or other health condition. Using play and other activities, therapists create a healthy physical and social environment. Students in this major use theory in the classroom and the real world by completing two internships. The major also offers opportunities to attend conferences, participate in clubs, and study abroad, which helps students develop a professional network.

**Certification Opportunity:** Students graduating from the Therapeutic Recreation Sequence who have met all the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification (NCTRC) requirements (major and recommended courses including an approved internship) should be eligible to apply to sit for the examination to become a Certified Therapeutic Recreation Specialist. Certification requirements are subject to change so students are strongly advised to obtain the latest certification requirements from NCTRC.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 73

- [KNR 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/>)
- [KNR 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/253/>)
- [KNR 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/>)
- [KNR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/>)
- [KNR 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/273/>)
- [KNR 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/278/>)
- [KNR 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/279/>)
- [KNR 298a36](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a36/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a36/>)
- [KNR 298a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/298a30/>)
- [KNR 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/355/>)
- [KNR 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/365/>)
- [KNR 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/>)
- [KNR 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/>)
- [KNR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/>)
- [KNR 398a36](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a36/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a36/>)
- [KNR 398a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/398a30/>)
- [HSC 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [PSY 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [KNR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/>)
- [KNR 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/175/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BSC 181 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/)
- [KNR 181 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/)

### Take 1 of the following N.C.T. R. C. Support Courses

- [BSC 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/145/)
- [BSC 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/170/)
- [COM 123 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/123/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/123/)
- [FCS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/101/)
- [FCS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/102/)
- [FCS/HSC/KNR 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/208/)
- [FCS 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/212/)
- [FCS 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/224/)
- [PSY 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/253/)
- [PSY 301 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/301/)
- [PSY 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/302/)
- [PSY 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/303/)
- [PSY 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/346/)
- [PSY 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/351/)
- [PSY 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/360/)
- [PSY 364 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/364/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/364/)
- [SED 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/101/)
- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/)
- [SOC 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/108/)
- [SOC 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/212/)
- [SOC 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/262/)
- [SOC 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/263/)
- [SOC 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/310/)
- [SOC 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/342/)
- [SOC 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/365/)
- [SOC 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/367/)
- [SWK 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/211/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Science

## Minor in Recreation and Sport Management

24 hours required

### Required courses

- [KNR 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/170/>)
- [KNR 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/171/>)
- [KNR 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/270/>)
- [KNR 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/271/>)
- [KNR 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/370/>)
- [KNR 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/376/>)
- [KNR 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/380/>)

3 hours of courses selected from

- [KNR 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/275/>)
- [KNR 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/351/>)
- [KNR 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/354/>)
- [KNR 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/371/>)
- [KNR 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/374/>)
- [KNR 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/382/>)

# Military Science

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Military Science

For information on Honors please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Military Science Program

### General Department Information

Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC) is designed to be completed concurrently with the student's academic degree. Students can complete the first two years of ROTC with absolutely no military service obligation. Veterans, National Guardsmen, Army Reservists, and students who complete a four week leadership course at Fort Knox, Kentucky receive constructive credit for the first two years (6 credit hours) of ROTC, and can complete the ROTC program in as few as two school years. Freshman through senior ROTC courses are offered every semester. These academic courses progress from introducing the student to the Army's mission and organization, studying leadership principles and traits, to teaching students the duties and responsibilities required of officers in the twenty-first century. Each class has a leadership laboratory that meets once a week. At lab, freshmen through senior students train on basic military skills and receive the opportunity to develop leadership skills through hands-on application. Some of the skills learned during lab include rappelling, water survival training, rifle marksmanship, first aid and CPR, map reading and land navigation, and basic tactics.

Enrolled students in the ROTC program will also have the opportunity to compete for and participate in cultural exchange programs, military internships, and professional internships with several government agencies in the varying fields such as criminal justice, nursing, and information technology. In addition to regular on-campus training and activities, ROTC offers exciting and challenging weekend field training exercises during the school year. Trips include a staff ride, an orientation visit to Fort Knox, Kentucky, and trips to local National Guard training areas to practice marksmanship, land navigation, and tactical skills.

### Financial Aid

Military Science students can receive outstanding financial aid through Federal and State Army ROTC scholarships. Federal ROTC scholarships are awarded for a four, three, or two-year period. Students compete at the national level for these scholarships. Each scholarship can pay up to the full tuition and fees each semester, provides a book allowance of \$1,200 a year, and a tax free monthly living allowance of \$420, depending on scholarship status.

State ROTC tuition waivers are awarded by the Professor of Military Science at Illinois State University. The Redbird Battalion awards up to forty of these scholarships each semester to students in the ROTC program.

### **Extracurricular Activities**

Several clubs complement the ROTC academic curriculum, and help students enjoy their college experience more. Ranger Club trains intensively on military skills such as land navigation, patrolling, and rappelling. They sponsor the annual Ranger Challenge competition in which a group of ten cadets are tested on individual and team military skills. The Illinois State University Ranger Challenge team competes with other university ROTC Ranger Challenge teams from around the geographical region in an intercollegiate competition.

Rifle Club fires .22 caliber and precision air rifles weekly at an indoor rifle range. They also participate in marksmanship competitions with other university ROTC programs during the school year, with the opportunity to compete at the National Collegiate level.

The Redbird Color Guard presents the national colors at home football and basketball games, as well as other local community events.

### **Career Opportunities**

Students who complete the ROTC program receive a commission as a second lieutenant in the Army after graduation. The student has the option of serving in the National Guard or Army Reserve as a part time career, or on active duty in the Regular Army as a full time profession. ROTC graduates can also receive a minor in Military Science by applying through the Military Science Department.

Lieutenants in the Army lead soldiers, while managing equipment, vehicle fleets, and financial resources. New lieutenants are routinely put in charge of and lead groups of up to fifty soldiers shortly after college graduation.

Officer career specialties in the Army are as diverse as those found in the civilian sector. Some of the seventeen specialties students can request as an Army officer include: Aviation, Cyber, Engineering, Finance, Medical Service Corps, Military Intelligence, Military Police, Nursing, Personnel Management, Signal, or Transportation. Except for Nursing, an officer's specialty in the Army does not have to be related to his or her academic degree in college.

New lieutenants who go into the Regular Army serve on Active Duty for four years, and may then transfer into the Reserve Component. Lieutenants commissioned in the National Guard or Army Reserve will serve their entire eight year obligation in the Reserves.

## **Minor in Military Science**

Admission into the Military Science Minor program is by permission of the Department Chairperson following a special interview concerning eligibility and entry requirements. Interested students should make arrangements for an interview as early as possible but not later than the second semester of their sophomore year.

35 total credit hours required

## Prerequisites

- [MSC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/111/>) and [MSC 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/112/>)
- Or satisfactory completion of Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps (ROTC) Leadership Training Course (may be taken for credit as [MSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/203/>))
- Or proficiency as approved by the Military Science Department Chairperson

## Required courses

- [MSC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/220/>)
- [MSC 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/221/>)
- [MSC 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/240/>)
- [MSC 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MSC/241/>)
- [KNR 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/146/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/>)
- [HIS 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)
- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [IT 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)
- IT 155

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)



# Technology

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Technology

The Department of Technology offers honors work in the different departmental programs to majors who have completed 60 semester hours with a cumulative 3.50 GPA. Students interested in the program should see the departmental advisor. Requirements for honors in the Technology Honors Program are available in the departmental office, 215 Turner Hall.

For more information on Honors in Technology, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Construction Management

Degree Offered: B.S.

### General Department Information

The mission of the Department of Technology is to prepare individuals to become technology-oriented professionals and leaders in organizations and society. Students in the Department of Technology are required to select one of the following majors: Computer Systems Technology, Construction Management, Engineering Technology, Graphic Communications Technology, Sustainable and Renewable Energy, or Technology and Engineering Education.

### Major in Construction Management

Construction Management is an interdisciplinary curriculum that provides a background in construction means and methods, business administration, communication skills, architectural and engineering fundamentals, applied science, and mathematics. The goal of the major is to prepare construction professionals capable of managing projects to completion from construction documents prepared by design professionals. Coursework emphasizes the allocation of labor, equipment, and material to construction projects in order to achieve completion at maximum efficiency of time and cost. The program focus is on production and management capabilities. The Construction Management major is accredited by the American Council on

Construction Education (ACCE). Graduates are prepared to assume leadership positions in residential, commercial and specialty construction. Initial employment may include field supervision, project management, estimating, and scheduling. Positions are also available in related areas such as code enforcement, construction financing, product sales, quality control, and safety management.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 93

- [TEC 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/>)
- [TEC 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/>)
- [TEC 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/>)\*
- [TEC 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/121/>)
- [TEC 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/123/>)
- [TEC 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/>)
- [TEC 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/222/>)
- [TEC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/223/>)
- [TEC 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/224/>)
- [TEC 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/226/>)
- [TEC 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/229/>)
- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [TEC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/292/>)
- [TEC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/>)\*
- [TEC 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/>)\*
- [TEC 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/>)\*
- [TEC 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/>)\*
- [TEC 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/>)\*
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [HSC 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/272/>)
- [MAT 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)

**Take 5 additional credit hours of Construction Management electives**

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [TEC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/>)
- [TEC 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/225/>)
- [TEC 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/>)
- [TEC 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/>)
- [TEC 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/324/>)
- [TEC 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/328/>)
- [TEC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/>)

## Notes

\* A grade of C or higher in the following courses is required [TEC 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/>), [TEC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/>), [TEC 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/>), [TEC 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/>), [TEC 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/>), [TEC 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/>).

### Allow substitutions for Technology Major:

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) - Natural Science
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) - Natural Science Alternatives
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Mathematics & Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) - Physical & Life Sciences

# Engineering Technology

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Engineering Technology

Engineering Technology is a multidisciplinary curriculum that provides experiences in the following areas: Automation, Product Design, Process Control, Plastic Materials, Quality Management, and/or Technical Project Management. The goal of the major is to prepare professionals capable of managing projects and processes in government and private enterprise settings.

Coursework emphasizes the management of people, processes, and materials through hands-on activities. Initial employment opportunities include: project management, process control, production management, product design, quality control support, and technical sales. The Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75

- [TEC 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/>)
- [TEC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/>)
- [TEC 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/>)
- [TEC 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/>)
- [TEC 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/>)
- [TEC 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/>)
- [TEC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/233/>)
- [TEC 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/234/>)
- [TEC 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/>)
- [TEC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/263/>)
- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [TEC 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/285/>)
- [TEC 293](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/293/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/293/>)
- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>)
- [TEC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/>)
- [TEC 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/392/>)
- [HSC 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/271/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)

### Take 6 additional credit hours of Engineering Technology electives

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [TEC 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/>)
- [TEC 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/>)
- [TEC 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/333/>)
- [TEC 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/345/>)
- [TEC 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/>)
- [TEC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/>) (3 credit hours only)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [TEC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)

#### Take 1 of the following options

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)

#### Take 1 of the following options

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) and [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)

#### Notes:

##### Allow substitutions for Technology Major:

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- TEC 313 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/>) - Natural Science
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) - Natural Science
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) - Mathematics
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/>) or CHE 102

[\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) - Physical Science



# Graphic Communications Technology Program

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Graphic Communications Technology

Graphic Communications Technology graduates become technical, creative and management professionals in a variety of markets. The curriculum blends digital media and print media technology. Students are involved in hands-on projects to design and produce media that incorporate photography, video, 3D animation, augmented reality, and printing technology. Graduates develop highly marketable skills in product management, project management and business. Two concentrations within the graphic communications major may be pursued for more in-depth study: (1) marketing graphics technology, or (2) web content management. The Graphic Communications Technology Program is accredited by the Accrediting Council for Collegiate Graphic Communications (ACCGC).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 78

- [TEC 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/>)
- [TEC 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/>)
- [TEC 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/>)
- [TEC 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/>)
- [TEC 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/152/>)
- [TEC 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/250/>)
- [TEC 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/253/>)
- [TEC 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/257/>)
- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>)
- [TEC 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/>)
- [TEC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/>)
- [TEC 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/352/>)
- [TEC 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/354/>)
- [TEC 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/356/>)
- [TEC 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/358/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [TEC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/>)

- [ACC 132 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/)
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/)
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 144 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)
- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/)
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/)
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/)

**Take 3 (9 credit hours) additional courses from one of the following concentrations**

Please consult with your academic advisor

**Marketing Graphics Technology**

- [TEC 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/)
- [TEC 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/)
- [TEC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/)

**Web Content Management**

- [TEC 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/)
- [TEC 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/)
- [TEC 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/)

**Take 1 additional Graphic Communications elective in addition to courses used for concentration**

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [TEC 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/)
- [TEC 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/)
- [TEC 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/)
- [TEC 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/)
- [TEC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/)
- [TEC 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/)

- [TEC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/>)
- [TEC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/>) (3 credit hours)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [COM 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)

### Notes:

#### Allow substitutions for Technology Major:

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) - Mathematics
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) - Natural Science
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) - Natural Science
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) - Mathematics
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) or [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) - Physical Science

# Computer Systems Technology

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Computer Systems Technology

Computer Systems Technology is an interdisciplinary curriculum that provides a background in computer technology, software, programming, information imaging, and other industry-related technologies. The goal is to prepare professionals for the management and supervision of technical computer systems in industrial settings. Coursework emphasizes the use of computer systems to provide students with a diverse technical and professional background in communications, networking, interfacing, and electronic principles related to a variety of computer systems. Computer Systems Technology is accredited by the Association of Technology, Management, and Applied Engineering (ATMAE).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 78

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- [TEC 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/>)
- [TEC 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/>)
- [TEC 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/>)
- [TEC 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/>)
- [TEC 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/>)
- [TEC 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/245/>)
- [TEC 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/>)
- [TEC 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/284/>)
- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>)
- [TEC 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/315/>)
- [TEC 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/>)
- [TEC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/>)
- [TEC 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/378/>)
- [TEC 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/383/>)
- [TEC 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/390/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [TEC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/>) and CHE 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- MAT 144 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Take 12 additional credit hours of Computer Systems Technology electives**

Please consult with your academic advisor

- TEC 116 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/>)
- TEC 152 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/152/>)
- TEC 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/>)
- TEC 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/250/>)
- TEC 348 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/348/>)
- TEC 358 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/358/>)
- TEC 370 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/>)
- TEC 398 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/398/>) (3 credit hours)
- IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- IT 178 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/178/>)
- IT 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/254/>)
- IT 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/>)
- IT 262 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/262/>)

**Notes:****Allow substitutions for Technology Major:**

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- TEC 313 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- PHY 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences



# Sustainable and Renewable Energy

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Sustainable and Renewable Energy

The Major in Sustainable and Renewable Energy is an interdisciplinary program that prepares students for careers in renewable energy and related industries, including wind energy, solar power, biofuels, and energy management. The curriculum is designed to provide students with a broad understanding of energy management concepts and the roles played by renewable resources. Students will develop expertise in an interdisciplinary core of subjects fundamental to renewable energy as well as more in-depth studies in a related minor.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 69

- [TEC 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/100/>)
- [TEC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/>)
- [TEC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/160/>)
- [TEC 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/258/>)
- [TEC 259](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/259/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/259/>)
- [TEC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/260/>)
- [TEC 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/262/>)
- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [TEC 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/360/>)
- [AGR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/>)
- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)

### Take 6 additional credit hours of Renewable Energy electives

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [TEC 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/)
- [TEC 117 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/)
- [TEC 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/)
- [TEC 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/)
- [TEC 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/)
- [TEC 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/370/)
- [TEC 398A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/398a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/398a02/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [SOC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/)

### Note

Renewable Energy majors are required to choose a minor from the following: Business Administration, Business Environment & Sustainability, Economics, Environmental Studies, Geography, or Technology. Please consult with your academic advisor.

### Allow substitutions for Technology Major:

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [GEO 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences
- [HSC 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) - Science, Mathematics & Technology
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) - Natural Science/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) - Natural Science/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) - Mathematics

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) - Mathematics

# Technology and Engineering Education

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Technology and Engineering Education

Technology and Engineering Education includes: (1) a study of the concepts practiced in modern technological systems of energy utilization, communication, production, and transportation, and engineering-related fields; (2) the development of cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills in these five areas related to the use of tools, materials, processes, resources, techniques, scientific principles, work (skill and organization), and products as well as their impacts on society; and (3) the professional competencies of planning, executing and evaluating instruction.

The following requirements are part of the entitlement program leading to endorsement at the secondary 6-12 grade levels. Initial employment opportunities include: Junior High/Middle School Technology and Engineering Teacher, High School Technology and Engineering Teacher, Vocational/Trade School Teacher, School District Technology Coordinator, Community/Junior College Instructor, Industrial Trainer/Instructor. A cumulative and major GPA of 2.50 is required for student teaching and graduation. The Technology and Engineering Education Program is accredited by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) and NCATE/CTTE.

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 81 (includes 26 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [TEC 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/101/)
- [TEC 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/)
- [TEC 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/)
- [TEC 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/)
- [TEC 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/)
- [TEC 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/)
- [TEC 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/)
- [TEC 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/)
- [TEC 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/303/)
- [TEC 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/304/)
- [TEC 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/305/)
- [TEC 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/307/)
- [MAT 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/)
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/)
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/)

**Take 9 additional credit hours of Technology & Engineering Education electives**

Please consult with your academic advisor

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [STT 399A33](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a33/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a33/>) (12 credit hours)

**Notes**

- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)
- Successful completion of 100 clinical hours required before student teaching

**Allow substitutions for Technology Major:**

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [TEC 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences
- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/105/) - Physical and Life Sciences
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Minor in Technology

### 21 total credit hours required

- 6 of the 21 credit hours required must be upper level coursework
- No more than 9 credit hours from the major program of study may be applied to the minor

Courses must be chosen from the following list

- [TEC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/111/>)
- [TEC 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/116/>)
- [TEC 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/117/>)
- [TEC 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/120/>)
- [TEC 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/121/>)
- [TEC 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/123/>)
- [TEC 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/130/>)
- [TEC 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/143/>)
- [TEC 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/150/>)
- [TEC 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/>)
- [TEC 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/152/>)
- [TEC 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/216/>)
- [TEC 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/217/>)
- [TEC 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/222/>)
- [TEC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/223/>)
- [TEC 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/224/>)
- [TEC 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/225/>)
- [TEC 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/226/>)
- [TEC 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/229/>)
- [TEC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/233/>)
- [TEC 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/234/>)
- [TEC 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/240/>)
- [TEC 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/>)
- [TEC 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/244/>)
- [TEC 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/245/>)
- [TEC 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/250/>)
- [TEC 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/253/>)
- [TEC 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/257/>)
- [TEC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/263/>)
- [TEC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/270/>)
- [TEC 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/283/>)
- [TEC 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/284/>)
- [TEC 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/285/>)
- [TEC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/292/>)
- [TEC 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/313/>)
- [TEC 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/317/>)

- [TEC 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/319/)
- [TEC 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/320/)
- [TEC 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/322/)
- [TEC 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/325/)
- [TEC 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/326/)
- [TEC 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/327/)
- [TEC 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/328/)
- [TEC 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/)
- [TEC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/330/)
- [TEC 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/345/)
- [TEC 348 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/348/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/348/)
- [TEC 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/350/)
- [TEC 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/351/)
- [TEC 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/352/)
- [TEC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/353/)
- [TEC 354 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/354/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/354/)
- [TEC 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/356/)
- [TEC 358 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/358/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/358/)
- [TEC 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/383/)
- [TEC 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/390/)
- [TEC 392 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/392/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/392/)
- [TEC 394 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/394/)

**Allow substitutions for Technology Major:**

Acceptable substitutions for CHE 102 are CHE 110/112 or 140

Acceptable substitution for HSC 385 is HSC 271

Acceptable substitutions for MAT 120 are MAT 121, 144 or 145

Acceptable substitution for MGT 100 is ECO 138

Acceptable substitutions for PHY 105 are PHY 108 or 110

Acceptable substitution for TEC 270 is MGT 220

Acceptable substitutions for TEC 330 are ACC 131/132



# College of Arts and Sciences

[CAS.IllinoisState.edu](https://cas.illinoisstate.edu) (#)

## College of Arts and Sciences Programs

The College of Arts and Sciences is the largest and most diverse college at the university. It serves a major role in the intellectual development of our students by providing opportunities in the humanities, sciences, and social sciences. Students gain a liberal arts education with a focus on important skills such as critical inquiry, analytical thinking, scientific investigation, exchange of ideas, collaboration, and real-world application. This training prepares students to be informed, engaged citizens and leaders, and for a lifetime of career opportunities.

The College offers 28 bachelor's degree programs with 64 plans of study, 19 masters programs with 43 plans of study, and 5 doctoral programs with 8 plans of study across its 16 departments and schools. The College of Arts and Sciences also houses 44 minors including playing an important role in the interdisciplinary minors such as: African-American Studies; African Studies; Children's Studies; Civic Engagement and Responsibility; Classical Studies; Cognitive Science; East Asian Studies; Environmental Studies; Ethnic Studies; European Studies; Food Studies; Global Studies; Latin American and Latino/a Studies; Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies; Native American Studies; Peace and Conflict Resolution Studies; Religious Studies; Urban Studies; Water Sustainability Studies, and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. for further information, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](https://catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) Section of this catalog.

## Chemistry

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

### General Department Information

The Department of Chemistry is on the Approved Program list of the American Chemical Society. Contact the department for specific certification requirements.

## Honors in Chemistry

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php)

(<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

Students earn this designation at graduation. In addition to remaining in good standing with the Honors Program, Honors students must also:

- **Complete two Honors Learning Experiences in CHE courses, specifically:** Honors selections of CHE 140 and CHE 141 or an Honors Contract in a CHE course at the 200-level or higher.
- **Complete four of the following courses with an Honors Contract in one course:** [CHE 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/301/>), [CHE 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/302/>), [CHE 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/315/>), [CHE 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/344/>), [CHE 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/350/>), [CHE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/362/>), [CHE 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/372/>), [CHE 380a##](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/380a/), [CHE/PHY 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/318/>)
- **Complete an Honors Capstone Experience, specifically:** 5 hours of [CHE 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/290/>)/[CHE 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/299/>) (of which at least 3 hours are CHE 299) that culminates in a research presentation at a university, regional, national and/or international conference or symposium

For more information on Honors in Chemistry, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Chemistry

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Chemistry

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 61 (includes 45 credit hours of required Chemistry)

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>)
- CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)
- CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- CHE 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>)
- CHE 233 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/>)
- CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>)
- CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>)
- CHE 360 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>)
- CHE 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- CHE 242 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/>)
- CHE 342 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/342/>)

### Take 1 of the following options

- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) and PHY 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) and PHY 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/>)

### Take 9 credit hours of additional Chemistry electives from the following

- CHE 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/315/>)
- CHE 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/344/>)
- CHE 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/350/>)
- CHE 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/>)

### Take 4 of the following advanced laboratory courses

- CHE 316 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/316/>)
- CHE 343 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/343/>)
- CHE 351 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/351/>)
- CHE 363 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/>)
- One hour of one of the following:

- [CHE 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/) or [CHE 299 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/) or
- [CHE 398a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a01/) or [CHE 398a50 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a50/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a50/)

## Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in all the following Chemistry courses: [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/), [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/), [CHE 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/), [CHE 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/), [CHE 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/), [CHE 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/), [CHE 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/), [CHE 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/), [CHE 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/), [CHE 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/) or [CHE 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/), [CHE 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/), [CHE 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/).
- The department strongly recommends students take at least 6 credit hours of advanced electives in the major.
- A chemistry or math course in the major may not be attempted more than twice during a student's undergraduate career. An exception may be requested only once for only one course during a student's undergraduate career if the GPA in the major plan is 2.00 or higher, and the overall GPA is 2.00 or higher. A student who does not complete the course with a grade of C or better on the third attempt will at that time become ineligible to continue in the major. Any student who would need an additional third enrollment to enroll in any other required chemistry or math course in the major will at that time become ineligible to continue in the major. Each attempt in which the student receives a grade, including a grade of WX, is counted as an attempt.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Chemistry Teacher Education Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 101 (includes 50 hours required in CHE with a min. of 40 hours in courses numbered 200 or higher and 25 hours in Professional Education courses)

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>)
- CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)
- CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- CHE 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>)
- CHE 233 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/>)
- CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>)
- CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>)
- CHE 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/261/>)
- CHE 301 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/301/>)
- CHE 302 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/302/>)
- CHE 360 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>)
- CHE 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>)

**Take one of the following options**

- CHE 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/260/>)
- BSC 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/230/>)

**Take one of the following options**

- CHE 242 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/242/>)
- CHE 342 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/342/>)

**Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) of additional electives**

- CHE 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/315/>)
- CHE 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/344/>)
- CHE 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/350/>)
- CHE 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/>)

**Take 2 courses (2-3 credit hours) of additional laboratory electives**

- CHE 316 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/316/>)
- CHE 343 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/343/>)
- CHE 351 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/351/>)
- CHE 363 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/>)

- CHE 290 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/290/>) or CHE 299 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/299/>) may substitute for one of the two required laboratory courses

### Required courses outside of CHE

- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- GEO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- PHY 208 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/>)

### Take one of the following options

- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/>) and PHY 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/111/>)
- PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/108/>) and PHY 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/>)

### Professional Education courses

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- PSY 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- SED 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- TCH 212 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- TCH 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- TCH 219 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- STT 399a73 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a73/>) (8 credit hours)

### Notes

- Students completing the Chemistry Teacher Education Sequence must have a 2.50 or higher GPA in Chemistry, a 2.50 or higher GPA in Professional Education courses, and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher.
- A grade of C or better is required in the following Chemistry courses: CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>), CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>), CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>), CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>), CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>), CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>), CHE 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>), CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>), CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>), CHE 342 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>), CHE 360 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>), CHE 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>). For teaching licensure, a grade of C or better is required in all endorsement areas (including calculus, physics, and science competency courses), Chemistry, and Professional Education courses.
- A course in the major may not be taken more than twice unless the course description states "Multiple enrollments are allowed." An exception may be requested once during a student's undergraduate career if the GPA in the major plan and the overall GPA is 2.00 or higher.
- EAF 228 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>) is strongly recommended
- University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students



To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (L1 P10L)
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (P1 902L)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics (M1 900-1)

### Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education

(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements  
(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

### **Chemistry Pedagogy Emphasis Sequence**

This sequence is not available for direct admission. Contact the department or undergraduate advisor for more information.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 101 (includes 50 hours required in CHE with a min. of 40 hours in courses numbered 200 or higher and 25 hours in Professional Education courses)

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- CHE 161 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/161/>)
- CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>)
- CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)
- CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- CHE 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>)
- CHE 233 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/>)
- CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>)
- CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>)
- CHE 261 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/261/>)
- CHE 301 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/301/>)
- CHE 302 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/302/>)
- CHE 342 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>)
- CHE 360 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>)
- CHE 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>)

### **Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) of additional electives**

- CHE 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/315/>)
- CHE 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/344/>)
- CHE 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/350/>)
- CHE 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/>)

### **Take 2 courses (2-3 credit hours) of additional laboratory electives\***

- CHE 316 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/316/>)
- CHE 343 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/343/>)
- CHE 351 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/351/>)
- CHE 363 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/>)

## Required courses outside of CHE

- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [GEO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/>)

## Professional Education courses

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [STT 399a73](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a73/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a73/>) (8 credit hours)

## Notes

- Students should also refer to the [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) section of the Catalog.
- Students completing the Chemistry Teacher Education Sequence must have a 2.50 or higher GPA in Chemistry, a 2.50 or higher GPA in Professional Education courses, and a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher.
- \*[CHE 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/>) or [CHE 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/>) may substitute for one of the two required laboratory courses
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) and [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/>) may substitute for [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) and [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- A grade of C or better is required in the following Chemistry courses: [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>), [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>), [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>), [CHE 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>), [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>), [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>), [CHE 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>), [CHE 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>), [CHE 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>), [CHE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>), [CHE 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>), [CHE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>). For teaching licensure, a grade of C or better is required in all endorsement areas (including calculus, physics, and science competency courses), Chemistry, and Professional Education courses.
- A course in the major may not be taken more than twice unless the course description states "Multiple enrollments are allowed." An exception may be requested once during a student's undergraduate career if the GPA in the major plan and the overall GPA is 2.00 or higher.
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>) is strongly recommended

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (L1 P10L)
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (P1 902L)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics (M1 900-1)

# Biochemistry

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Biochemistry

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75 (includes 45 credit hours of required Chemistry)

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>)
- CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>)
- CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)
- CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- CHE 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>)
- CHE 233 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/>)
- CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>)
- CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>)
- CHE 342 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>)
- CHE 343 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/343/>)
- CHE 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/344/>)
- CHE 360 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>)
- CHE 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>)
- CHE 372 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/372/>)
- CHE 373 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/373/>)
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- BSC 203 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/203/>)
- BSC 219 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

**Take 1 of the following combinations of two PHY courses:**

- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) and PHY 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) and PHY 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/109/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- CHE 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/315/>)

- [CHE 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/350/>)

### Take 1 credit hour from the following lab courses

- [CHE 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/316/>)
- [CHE 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/351/>)
- [CHE 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/290/>), [CHE 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/299/>), [CHE 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a01/>) or [CHE 398a50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a50/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/398a50/>)

### Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in the following Chemistry courses: [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>), [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>), [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>), [CHE 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>), [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>), [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>), [CHE 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>), [CHE 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/250/>), [CHE 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/>), [CHE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>), [CHE 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>), [CHE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>).
- The department strongly recommends students take at least 6 credit hours of advanced electives in the major.
- A chemistry or math course in the major may not be attempted more than twice during a student's undergraduate career. An exception may be requested only once for only one course during a student's undergraduate career if the GPA in the major plan is 2.00 or higher, and the overall GPA is 2.00 or higher. A student who does not complete the course with a grade of C or better on the third attempt will at that time become ineligible to continue in the major. Any student who would need an additional third enrollment to enroll in any other required chemistry or math course in the major will at that time become ineligible to continue in the major. Each attempt in which the student receives a grade, including a grade of WX, is counted as an attempt.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example,

the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](#)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](#) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](#) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](#) - Natural Science/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](#) - Natural Science/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](#) - Mathematics
- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](#) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](#) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](#) - Mathematics



**Minor in Chemistry**

21 credit hours required in Chemistry, including at least 13 hours in courses numbered 200 or higher.

**Required Courses:**

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) and CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/>)
- (CHE 215 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/215/>) and CHE 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/216/>)) or (CHE 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/250/>) and CHE 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/251/>))
- CHE 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/220/>) or (CHE 230 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/230/>) and CHE 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/231/>))

# Biological Sciences

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Biological Sciences

Majors in the School of Biological Sciences with superior academic records are invited to apply for admission to the School Honors Program. The program provides an opportunity for a scholastically gifted student to pursue personal interests through an independent honors project. Students successfully completing the Honors Program will receive the designation of Honors in Biological Sciences upon graduation. The student's official academic transcript and diploma will be so noted.

For more information on Honors in Biological Sciences, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Biological Sciences

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The School of Biological Sciences offers coursework that contributes to the Interdisciplinary Minor in Cognitive Science. For further information on this minor and advisor, consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/)) section. The School also offers coursework that contributes to the Minor in Environmental Studies. For further information on this minor and advisor, consult the Geography, Geology, and the Environment section.

### Major in Biological Sciences

**Standards for Progress in the Major**

Before being admitted to the University Professional Studies program (see the [University Wide Teacher Education Program \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/teacher-education/) requirements), the Biological Sciences Teacher Education major must meet school requirements for admission.

Students should consult the Teacher Education advisor for information and updated requirements.

To progress through the program in a timely manner, the teacher candidate must continuously maintain a minimum cumulative 2.50 GPA and a minimum major 2.50 GPA to remain academically eligible. In order to receive teaching licensure in the state of Illinois, majors must earn a grade of C or better in all courses required for state licensure.

**Students in the Biological Sciences major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**General Biology Sequence**

Majors selecting this sequence will receive broad training in the biological sciences. This sequence is designed for students seeking careers in any area of biology. This sequence will also prepare students for graduate studies in the Biological Sciences and/or post-baccalaureate professional schools.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 59 (includes 38 credit hours of required Biology)

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)\*
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)\*
- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/)\*
- [BSC 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/)
- [BSC 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/)
- [BSC 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/)
- [BSC 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/)

**Take 16 credit hours of additional General Biology electives:**

At least two courses must have labs. Please consult your academic advisor.

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [CHE 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) and [CHE 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) and [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) and [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) and [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

### Notes

(\*) Biological Science courses with a lab

[ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>), or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) or [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/>) may substitute for [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>).

[BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>), [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/>) and Biological Sciences courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major

A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/201/>) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Mathematics
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Conservation Biology Sequence**

Biological Sciences majors selecting this sequence will receive broad training in conservation biology. This sequence is designed for students seeking careers in the conservation of natural ecosystems and their organisms (all levels of biodiversity). The coursework will also prepare students for graduate studies in conservation biology, and for internships and entry-level positions in conservation-oriented non-governmental organizations, state and federal government organizations, and environmental consulting firms.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 59 (includes 38 credit hours of required Biology)

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)\*
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)\*
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)\*
- [BSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/>)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/>)
- [BSC 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/>)

**Take 1 additional Conceptual Group elective**

- [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/>)\*
- [BSC 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/>)
- [BSC 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/>)\*
- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [BSC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/>)
- [BSC 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/>)
- [BSC 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/>)\*

**Take 1 additional Botany Taxon Group elective**

- [BSC 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/>)\*
- [BSC 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/>)\*
- [BSC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/>)\*
- [BSC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/330/>)\*
- [BSC 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/>)\*

**Take 1 additional Zoology Taxon Group elective**

- [BSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/>)\*
- [BSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/>)
- [BSC 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/>)\*
- [BSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/>)\*

**Take additional Conservation Biology electives to total 38 Biology credit hours**

Please consult your academic advisor

### Choose 1 of the following options

- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) and [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)

### Choose 1 of the following options

- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [CHE 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) and [CHE 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/)

### Choose 1 of the following options

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) and [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) and [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/)
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/)
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/)

### Notes

(\*) Biological Science courses with a lab

[ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) or [AGR 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/) may substitute for [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) or [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/)

[BSC 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/), [BSC 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/) and Biological Sciences courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major

A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain

courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- BSC 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/>) - Mathematics
- ECO (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>)/PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Mathematics



**Physiology, Neuroscience and Behavior Sequence**

Majors selecting this sequence will receive broad training in physiology, neuroscience and behavior. This sequence is designed for students seeking careers that involve basic scientific and applied aspects of behavior, physiology and neuroscience. This sequence will also prepare students for graduate studies in neuroscience, physiology and animal behavior and related fields, and with additional coursework, students can meet the requirements to apply to veterinary and health professional schools.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 58 (includes 37 credit hours required in Biology)

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)\*
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)\*
- [BSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/>)
- [BSC 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/>)
- [BSC 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/>)
- [BSC 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/327/>)
- [BSC 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)/[CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) and [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) and [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Take 15 credit hours of additional Physiology, Neuroscience, and Behavior electives**

At least 1 course must have a lab. No more than 2 courses may come from the department of Psychology. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)\*
- [BSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/>)

- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/220/>)\*
- [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/>)\*
- [BSC 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/290/>)
- [BSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/>)\*
- [BSC 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/>)
- [BSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/>)
- [BSC 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/>)\*
- [BSC 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/>)
- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [BSC 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/319/>)
- [BSC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/>)
- [BSC 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/>)
- [BSC 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/346/>)
- [BSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/>)
- [BSC 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/351/>)
- [BSC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/353/>)\*
- [BSC 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/354/>)\*
- [BSC 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/355/>)
- [BSC 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/361/>)\*
- [BSC 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/>)\*
- [BSC 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/371/>)
- [BSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/>)\*
- [PSY 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/>)
- [PSY 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/>)
- [PSY 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/>)

## Notes

(\*) Biological Sciences courses with a lab

[ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) or [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/>) may substitute for [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>).

[BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>), [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/>) and Biological Sciences courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major

A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) - Mathematics

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Mathematics
- [ECO \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/)/[PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) - Mathematics

**Plant Biology Sequence**

Majors selecting this sequence receive broad training in plant biology. This sequence is designed for students seeking jobs with industries, the government and nonprofit organizations working with plants. This sequence will also prepare students for graduate studies in plant biology.

Research and internships enhance future prospects for employment and acceptance to graduate programs; hence students are strongly encouraged to pursue individual work via one of the following: 2 hours of [BSC 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/287/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/287/>). Independent Study, 2 hours of [BSC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/>). Professional Practice ([BSC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/))

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/>) or at least 3 hours of [BSC 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/290/>)

Research in Biological Sciences. Students are also encouraged to do a formal senior thesis.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 58 (includes 37 credit hours of Biology)

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)\*
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)\*
- [BSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/>)
- [BSC 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/>)\*
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/>)

**Take 1 additional Conceptual Group elective**

- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)\*
- [BSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/203/>)
- [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>)\*
- [BSC 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/305/>)

**Take 2 additional Plant Group electives**

- [BSC 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/>)\*
- [BSC 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/>)\*
- [BSC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/330/>)\*
- [BSC 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/333/>)\*
- [BSC 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/346/>)

**Take additional Plant Biology electives to total 37 Biology hours**

Please consult your academic advisor

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)/[CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) and [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) and [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Notes**

(\*) Students must complete 5 Biological Science courses with a lab

[ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) or [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/>) may substitute for [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

[BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>), [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/>) and Biological Sciences courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major

A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Mathematics
- [ECO \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/)/[PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) - Mathematics

## Zoology Sequence

Majors selecting this sequence will receive broad training in Zoology. This sequence is designed for students seeking careers that involve working with animals. This sequence will also prepare students for graduate studies in Zoology and related fields (e.g., Entomology, Physiology, Wildlife Biology), and with additional coursework, students can meet the requirements to apply to veterinary and health professional schools.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 60 (includes 37 hours of required Biology)

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)\*
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)\*
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)\*
- [BSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/>)
- [BSC 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/>)
- [BSC 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/325/>)

## Take two (7 credit hours) of additional organismal Zoology electives

At least one course must have a lab. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [BSC 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/>)
- [BSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/292/>)\*
- [BSC 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/296/>)
- [BSC 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/301/>)\*
- [BSC 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/396/>)\*

## Take two (7 credit hours) additional functional Zoology electives

At least one course must have a lab. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [BSC 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/283/>)\*
- [BSC 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/295/>)\*
- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [BSC 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/327/>)
- [BSC 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/>)
- [BSC 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/>)
- [BSC 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/>)\*

## Take additional Biology electives to achieve the 37 credit hour minimum in Biological Sciences

Please consult your academic advisor.

## Choose 1 of the following options

- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)/[CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) and [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)



**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>) and [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) and [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) and [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Notes**

- (\*) Biological Sciences courses with a lab
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) or [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/363/>) may substitute for [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>), [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/>), and Biological Sciences courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major.
- A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) - Natural Science Alternative
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/111/) - Natural Science Alternative
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) or [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) or [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) and [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) Physical & Life Sciences
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/110/) and [CHE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/112/) or [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) and [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) and [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) - Mathematics OR [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) and [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/146/) - Mathematics

**Minor in Biological Sciences**

24 total hours required

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>) and [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>)
- At least 12 of the elective hours must be 200- or 300-level courses

Note: [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/>) and [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/>) may not be used as electives in the minor.

# Molecular and Cellular Biology

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Molecular and Cellular Biology**

The Molecular and Cellular Biology major provides a solid foundation in the study of molecular and cellular processes within the context of medical and societal applications.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 72 (includes 37 credit hours of required Biology)

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)\*
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)\*
- [BSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/>)
- [BSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/204/>)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/260/>)\*
- [BSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/>)
- [CHE 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/230/>)
- [CHE 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/231/>)
- [CHE 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/232/>)
- [CHE 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/233/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) or [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/342/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [AGR 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/363/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

**Take 15 credit hours of additional Molecular & Cellular Biology electives \*At least 2 courses must be laboratory courses.**

This requirement must be satisfied using 200- and/or 300-level biology electives. A minimum of 6 credit hours, out of the 15 credit hours required, must be from the specific 300-level courses listed below. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [BSC 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/319/>)\*
- [BSC 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/329/>)
- [BSC 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/>)
- [BSC 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/345/>)
- [BSC 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/346/>)
- [BSC 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/351/>)
- [BSC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/353/>)\*
- [BSC 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/354/>)\*
- [BSC 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/355/>)
- [BSC 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/361/>)\*
- [BSC 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/363/>)\*
- [BSC 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/>)
- [BSC 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/367/>)\*
- [BSC 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/370/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options:**

- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) and [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) and [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)

## Notes

- (\*) Laboratory courses are indicated by an asterisks. Students must complete a total of five Biological Science courses with a lab; [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>), [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>), and [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>), are required for the major.
- A maximum of 4 credit hours from any combination of [BSC 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/290/>), [BSC 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/299/>), [BSC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398/>) or [BSC 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/398a03/>), may be counted toward major requirements. Consult with your advisor.
- [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/307/>) and Biological Science courses below BSC 195 may not be used in the major.
- A minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/141/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/197/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics

# Biological Sciences and Teacher Education

Degree Offered: B.S.

## Major in Biological Sciences and Teacher Education

The Biological Science Teacher Education major is designed to prepare students to teach secondary science.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences)

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 95 (includes a min. of 38 credit hours in BSC and 32 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [BSC 161 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/161/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/161/)
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)
- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/)
- [BSC 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/)
- [BSC 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/204/)
- [BSC 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/)
- [BSC 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/220/)
- [BSC 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/231/)
- [BSC 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/302/)
- [BSC 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/)
- [BSC 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/)
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)
- [GEO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/)
- [PHY 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/)

**Take 5 credit hours of additional Biology electives to satisfy the min. 38 hours in Biology**

Biological Sciences courses at the 100-level may not be used as electives in the major with the exception of [BSC 182 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/). [TEC 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/310/) may count as an elective. Please consult your academic advisor.

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/)

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [GEO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [STT 399a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a03/>) (12 hours)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Notes**

- (\*) Biological Science courses with a lab.
- Minimum of 12 hours in Biological Sciences courses must be completed at Illinois State University.
- See [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>). Students pursuing the Biological Sciences Teacher Education Sequence must complete the option described as part of the entitlement program leading to Illinois Educator License with secondary 9-12 endorsement.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the



AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](#) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](#) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](#) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Sciences, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Science Alternative
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Science Alternative

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/) - Physical & Life Sciences



# Communication

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Communication

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The School of Communication participates in a number of interdisciplinary minors at the University. Coursework offered by the School contributes to the following minors: Civic Engagement and Responsibility, Cognitive Science, Ethnic Studies, and International Studies. For further information on these minors and their advisors, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/>) section.

### Second majors and minors in the School of Communication

Students with a major in the School of Communication may choose to declare an additional major or a minor from among the School of Communication's programs. Students are limited to only one additional major or one minor to complement their existing Communication major. Students with a double major in the School of Communication may only overlap 12 credit hours between their two major programs of study. Students with a major and minor in the School of Communication may only overlap 6 credit hours between their major and minor programs of study.

## Communication Studies

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Major in Communication Studies

Students discover the many strategies that demonstrate how to effectively communicate with different groups of people in varying situations. Communication Studies offers three sequences within the major. Each sequence allows students to focus on a particular field of practice within the broader spectrum of Communication Studies.

**Students in the Communication Studies major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### Interpersonal Sequence

The Interpersonal sequence focuses on communication interaction between individuals and the impact each has on the other. The program provides a grounding in the power of communication to affect outcomes and relations across a variety of settings. Often, coursework may examine relationship development in families, social settings, and work.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 45

- [COM 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/>)
- [COM 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/>)
- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [COM 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/>)
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/com/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/com/>)
- [COM 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/>)
- [COM 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/>)
- [COM 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/>)
- [COM 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [COM 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/>)
- [COM 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/>)

#### Take three (9 credit hours) additional Interpersonal electives

- [COM 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/>)
- [COM 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/>)
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/>)
- [COM 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/>)
- [COM 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/>)

- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [COM 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/>)
- [COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>)
- [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)
- [COM 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/>)
- [COM 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/>)
- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>)
- [COM 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/>)
- [COM 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/>)
- [COM 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/>)
- [COM 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/>)
- [COM 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/>)
- [COM 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/>)
- [COM 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/>)
- [COM 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/>)
- [COM 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/>)
- [COM 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/>)
- [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)
- [ANT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/>)/[SOC 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/>)

## Notes

Students may include a maximum of 6 total credit hours of Professional Practice ([COM 198](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/>), [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)) and independent research ([COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>), [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)) toward completion of the major

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example,

the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### **Specific Program Requirements**

College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Organizational and Leadership Communication Sequence**

The Organizational and Leadership Communication sequence enhances communication knowledge, understanding, and skills for enhancing organizational relationships. The goal of this sequence is to equip students to successfully use communication as a tool to enhance organizational outcomes. Students will gain an understanding of how communication processes can be used to manage behaviors in an organizational context while becoming a competent communicator.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 45

- [COM 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/>)
- [COM 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/>)
- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [COM 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/>)
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)
- [COM 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/>)
- [COM 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/>)
- [COM 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/>)
- [COM 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/>)

**Take three (9 credit hours) additional Organizational & Leadership Communication electives**

- [COM 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/>)
- [COM 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/>)
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/>)
- [COM 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/>)
- [COM 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/>)
- [COM 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/>)
- [COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>)
- [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)
- [COM 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/>)
- [COM 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/>)
- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>)
- [COM 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/>)
- [COM 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/>)
- [COM 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/>)
- [COM 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/>)
- [COM 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/>)
- [COM 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/>)

- [COM 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/>)
- [COM 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/>)
- [COM 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/>)
- [COM 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/>)
- [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)

## Notes

Students may include a maximum of 6 total credit hours of Professional practice ([COM 198](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/>), [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)) and independent research ([COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>), [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)) toward completion of the major

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.



**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Public Culture and Advocacy Communication Sequence**

The Public Culture and Advocacy Communication sequence is concerned with being actively engaged with local, regional, state, national and international issues and how the power of information, civic engagement, persuasion, and strategic message design can be used to understand and affect outcomes at multiple levels, particularly in the areas of social advocacy, governance, information literacy, political engagement, and societal behavior. Course content offers opportunities to study social justice, political communication, rhetoric, digital activism, civic engagement, and political engagement.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 45

- [COM 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/100/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/>)
- [COM 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/>)
- [COM 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/>)
- [COM 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/>)
- [COM 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/>)
- [COM 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/>)
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)
- [COM 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/>)
- [COM 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/388/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/>)
- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>)

**Take three (9 credit hours) additional Public Culture and Advocacy Communication electives**

- [COM 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/>)
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/>)
- [COM 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/>)
- [COM 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/>)
- [COM 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/>)
- [COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>)
- [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)
- [COM 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/>)
- [COM 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/>)
- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>)
- [COM 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/318/>)
- [COM 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/>)
- [COM 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/>)

- [COM 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/>)
- [COM 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/>)
- [COM 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/328/>)
- [COM 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/>)
- [COM 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/>)
- [COM 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/>)
- [COM 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/>)
- [COM 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/>)
- [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)

## Notes

Students may include a maximum of 6 total credit hours of Professional Practice ([COM 198](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/198/>), [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)) and independent research ([COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>), [COM 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/299/>)) toward completion of the major

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Minor in Communication Studies

This minor focuses on communication interaction between individuals and the impact each has on the other. The program provides a grounding in the power of communication to affect outcomes and relations across a variety of settings. Often, coursework may examine relationship development in families, social settings, and work. For admission requirements, please visit the [University's Academics website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/minors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/minors/).

21 total credit hours required

- [COM 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/)
- [COM 297 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/)
- A minimum of 6 hours must be at the 300-level (excluding [COM 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/))

15 credit hours of electives selected from:

- [COM 123 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/123/)
- [COM 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/201/)
- [COM 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/)
- [COM 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/210/)
- [COM 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/)
- [COM 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/223/)
- [COM 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/225/)
- [COM 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/226/)
- [COM 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/227/)
- [COM 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/)
- [COM 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/)
- [COM 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/)
- [COM 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/302/)
- [COM 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/)
- [COM 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/)
- [COM 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/)
- [COM 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/323/)
- [COM 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/324/)
- [COM 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/325/)
- [COM 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/)
- [COM 331 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/)
- [COM 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/)
- [COM 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/)
- [COM 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/)
- [COM 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/)

# Journalism

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

## Major in Journalism

Journalism is changing rapidly in the 21st century, with stories moving across a range of platforms – from television and the web to radio, newspapers and magazines, as well as across social networks. Budding journalists need to know not only how to gather facts and write informative stories, but also how to work with audio and video clips, create and use websites, and be adept at distributing news through social media. Students are encouraged to get involved in our campus news, entertainment and sports outlets.

Journalism majors are encouraged to complete a minor or second major in a department/school other than Communication.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 45

- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>).
- [COM 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/>).
- [COM 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/165/>).
- [COM 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/167/>).
- [COM 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/180/>).
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>).
- [COM 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/>).
- [COM 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/374/>).

**Take 5 courses (15 credit hours) from the following Group A: Professional Applications electives**

Please consult your advisor.

- [COM 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/162/>).
- [COM 163](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/>).
- [COM 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/166/>).
- [COM 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/211/>).
- [COM 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/214/>).
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/>).
- [COM 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/228/>).
- [COM 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/240/>).
- [COM 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/241/>).
- [COM 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/257/>).
- [COM 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/>).
- [COM 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/265/>).
- [COM 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/266/>).
- [COM 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/267/>).
- [COM 269](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/269/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/269/>).
- [COM 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/271/>).
- [COM 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/285/>).
- [COM 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/>).
- [COM 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/314/>).

- [COM 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/365/>)
- [COM 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/366/>)
- [COM 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/385/>)
- [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)

**Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) from the following Group B: Professional Theory electives**

Please consult your advisor

- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>)
- [COM 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/>)
- [COM 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/>)
- [COM 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/>)
- [COM 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/>)
- [COM 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/382/>)

**Notes**

A minimum of 24 credit hours in COM courses at the 200-300 level, including at least 12 hours at the 300-level (excluding COM 398axx) are required.

Students are strongly encouraged to complete at least one internship

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



# Mass Media

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

## Major in Mass Media

The Mass Media program offers students the opportunity to study the developing communication of the 21st century. This program is designed for students who are interested in studying theory and practice of media, especially radio, television, the web, documentary film, and media management. Mass Media offers two sequences within the major. Each sequence allows students to focus on a particular field of practice within the broader spectrum of Mass Media. Students are encouraged to get involved in our campus news, entertainment and sports outlets. For admission requirements, please visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

**Students in the Mass Media major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### Management, Promotion and Sales Sequence

This program allows students to learn and gain experience in the managerial aspects of the media industry. Students focus on media programming, management, sales, and promotion, as well as gaining hands-on experience in radio and television.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 52

- [COM 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/>)
- [COM 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/>)
- [COM 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/264/>)
- [COM 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/273/>)
- [COM 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/284/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)
- [COM 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/>)
- [COM 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/364/>)
- [COM 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/396/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [COM 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/162/>)
- [COM 163](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/163/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/163/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [COM 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/)
- [COM 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [COM 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/367/)
- [PHI 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/232/)
- [PHI 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/234/)
- [PHI 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/238/)
- [PHI 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/240/)
- [PHI 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/242/)

### Take four (12 credit hours) additional Communication electives

One course (3 credit hours) must be at the 300-level. If a PHI course is completed instead of COM 367 (above) 6 credit hours must be taken at the 300-level to satisfy the overall minimum of 16 credit hours required in COM.

### Notes

A minimum of 31 credit hours in COM courses at the 200-300-level, including at least 16 credit hours at the 300-level (excluding COM 398axx) are required

Students may include a maximum of 6 credit hours of professional practice (COM 398axx) toward the major

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Media Arts Sequence**

This program allows students to learn and gain experience in the creative aspects of the media industry. Students have the flexibility to choose a path most suited to their career aspirations utilizing audio, video, and interactive media skills to work in a variety of media companies and platforms.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 52

- [COM 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/>)
- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>)
- [COM 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/>)
- [COM 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/>)
- [COM 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/162/>)
- [COM 163](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/>)
- [COM 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/240/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)
- [COM 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/>)
- [COM 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/396/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/262/>)
- [COM 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/>)
- [COM 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [COM 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/>)
- [PHI 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/>)
- [PHI 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/>)
- [PHI 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/>)
- [PHI 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/>)
- [PHI 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/>)

**Take 5 (15 credit hours) additional electives in COM**

Two courses (6 credit hours) must be at the 300-level. If a PHI course is completed instead of [COM 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/>), (above) 9 credit hours must be taken at the 300-level to satisfy the overall minimum of 16 credit hours required in COM.

**Notes**

A minimum of 16 hours at the 300-level in COM coursework must be completed; COM 398 does not count toward these 300-level hours.

A maximum of 6 hours of professional practice (COM 398) may count toward the major.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>). (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Minor in Mass Media**

21 total credit credit hours required

- [COM 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/101/>)
- [COM 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/160/>)
- [COM 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/>)

12 credit hours of electives from:

- [COM 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/162/>)
- [COM 163](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/163/>)
- [COM 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/165/>)
- [COM 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/167/>)
- [COM 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/211/>)
- [COM 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/214/>)
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/218/>)
- [COM 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/263/>)
- [COM 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/264/>)
- [COM 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/271/>)
- [COM 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/273/>)
- [COM 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/296/>)
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>)
- [COM 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/306/>)
- [COM 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/312/>)
- [COM 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/314/>)
- [COM 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/317/>)
- [COM 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/319/>)
- [COM 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/320/>)
- [COM 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/>)
- [COM 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/351/>)
- [COM 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/360/>)
- [COM 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/361/>)
- [COM 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/362/>)
- [COM 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/364/>)
- [COM 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/366/>)
- [COM 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/367/>)
- [COM 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/369/>)
- [COM 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/398/>)
- Students may include a maximum of 3 credit hours of 398 toward their elective requirements

## Public Relations Program

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

## Major in Public Relations

The Public Relations major prepares students to research, plan, execute, and evaluate communication between an organization and its publics, monitor the organization's environment, and counsel management on policies and programs. This major is designed to prepare students to help private industry and public organizations improve the quality of communication among themselves, their employees, the general public and government. Students will learn how Public Relations is instrumental in corporate strategy, complements advertising and marketing, and will understand the importance of managing organizations' images and reputations.

Students are encouraged to have a minor or second major in a department or school outside the School of Communication.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [COM 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/111/>).
- [COM 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/161/>).
- [COM 178](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/178/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/178/>).
- [COM 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/181/>).
- [COM 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/>).
- [COM 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/297/>).
- [COM 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/377/>).
- [COM 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/378/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [COM 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/229/>).
- [COM 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/329/>).

## Take five (15 credit hours) additional senior college level Public Relations electives

At least three (9 credit hours) must be at the 300-level. Please consult your academic advisor

## Notes

- Students are strongly encouraged to complete at least one internship for credit.
- A maximum of 6 hours of COM 398axx may count as major electives.
- Only 3 hours of COM 398axx will count toward the 300-level course requirement.

# Graduation Requirements



These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



# Communication Sciences and Disorders

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

## Honors in Communications Sciences and Disorders

Honors in the major in communication sciences and disorders is available to qualified students. Students are eligible to earn this designation at graduation if they are in good standing with the Honors Program and have completed the following requirements by the end of their final semester: (1) Have achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.30, (2) Have a major GPA of 3.50 in communication sciences and disorders, (3) Have fulfilled Honors Program participation requirements (one Honors Learning Experience per semester in the program, including the final semester), (4) Completed two Honors Learning Experiences in CSD (complete Honors Contracts in two separate CSD courses at the 300-level), and (5) Complete an Honors Capstone Experience (an Honors Independent Study or Honors Thesis for 3 credit hours).

For more information on Honors in Communications Sciences and Disorders, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

## Clinical Observation Experiences

In accordance with the American Speech Language Hearing Association, students must obtain a minimum of 25 hours of clinical observation before beginning any clinical practicum experiences. Although some of these clinical observation hours are acquired in various undergraduate coursework, students are responsible for documenting completion of these observation hours. Students will be introduced to the options for acquiring clinical observation experiences in [CSD 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/218/). Furthermore, students will be instructed in methods of tracking and documenting these hours.

## Communication Sciences and Disorders Program

## Degree Offered: B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Studies Programs

The Department of Communication Sciences and Disorders participates in the degree program for the Minor in Cognitive Science. Several courses offered by the Department contribute to the minor. For further information, please consult the Department advisor as well as the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) section.

### Major in Communication Sciences and Disorders

This is a pre-professional program designed to provide students with foundational knowledge, skills, and professional dispositions needed to succeed in further studies in Communication Sciences and Disorders and other career opportunities. A master's degree is the entry-level degree for the field of speech language pathology. A clinical doctorate is the entry-level degree for the field of audiology. These advanced degrees are required for the American Speech-Language-Hearing Association's Certificate of Clinical Competence and Illinois Licensure. Additionally, students completing the Master's Program in speech language pathology will be eligible for the Illinois Educator License.

### Standards for Progress in the Major

In order to remain in the major, students must attain a 3.00 GPA in the following four courses: [CSD 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/), [CSD 175 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/), [CSD 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/), and [CSD 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/). An average grade below 3.00 in these courses will result in the student being withdrawn from the Communication Sciences and Disorders major. Any student who falls into this category will be advised of this by the department advisor.

### Assessment

Majors in Communication Sciences and Disorders are expected to participate in the assessment process as one of the requirements for an undergraduate degree in this department.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 66

- [CSD 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/)
- [CSD 175 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/)
- [CSD 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/)
- [CSD 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/)
- [CSD 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/218/)
- [CSD 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/248/)
- [CSD 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/249/)
- [CSD 270 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/270/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/270/)
- [CSD 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/275/)
- [CSD 316 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/316/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/316/)
- [CSD 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/319/)
- [CSD 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/321/)

- [CSD 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/323/>)
- [CSD 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/332/>)
- [CSD 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/350/>)
- [CSD 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/351/>)
- [CSD 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/380/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- [MAT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)

**Choose 1 of the following options**

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and [CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>).  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- BSC 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Minor in Communication Sciences and Disorders**

21 total credit hours required

Electives cannot include practicum courses

- [CSD 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/155/>)
- [CSD 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/>)
- [CSD 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/>)
- [CSD 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/215/>)

**NOTE:** Students taking this minor will not qualify for certification in speech language pathology or audiology.

# Economics

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Students will be admitted into the Economics department's programs from a pool of qualified applicants on the basis of individual qualifications. Students are admitted to the major or minor in Economics on a competitive and selective basis. The number of students admitted may vary from year to year depending on program capacity and qualifications of students in the pool. The Department of Economics reserves the right to maintain a balanced enrollment. For more information on admission to the Economics major go to the [Economics website \(https://economics.illinoisstate.edu/undergrad/\)](https://economics.illinoisstate.edu/undergrad/).

## Honors in Economics

Candidates for honors must fulfill the general requirements for participation in the University Honors Program and must be Economics majors with a GPA of 3.30 overall and 3.75 or higher in Economics courses. Students will be expected to complete six hours of coursework designated as honors coursework within the Department of Economics. These could include [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) and [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) honors, or 2 in-course honors at the 200- or 300-level. In-course honors requires individual negotiation with the faculty member teaching the course. In addition, the achievement of honors requires the writing of a substantial original paper. The student will enroll in Honors Independent Study and will receive help from an assigned faculty member. At the end of the semester the student will make an oral presentation of the paper. One copy of the original paper will be kept in the Department office and be available for inspection. Honors credit will show on the official transcript and will be stated on the diploma.

For more information on Honors in Economics, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

# Economics

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Major in Economics

#### Standards for Progress in the Major

A grade of C or better must be earned in each of the required courses



A minimum of 15 senior hours in Economics courses must be completed at Illinois State University. The Department Chairperson may grant exemptions to students whose cumulative GPA is 3.00 or higher

Note: MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) may be substituted for ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/eco/>).

**Students in the Economics major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### **General Economics Sequence**

The General Economics Sequence is an excellent complement to a variety of other majors or customized sets of courses. Majors completing the General Economics Sequence may elect (but are not required to elect) one of the concentrations found on the course requirements section.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 35

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- ECO 238 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/>)
- ECO 240 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/240/>)
- ECO 241 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/241/>)
- ECO 300 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/>)

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- MAT 252 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/>)
- MAT 351 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/351/>)

#### **Take 4 (12 credit hours) additional senior college general Economics electives**

At least one elective must be at the 300-level to be taken concurrently with ECO 300 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/>). Please consult your academic advisor.

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

#### **Notes**

Refer to the General Economics Department Information section for General Economics Sequence Concentrations.

A grade of C or better must be earned in each of the required courses.

A minimum of 15 senior hours in Economics courses must be completed at Illinois State University. The Department Chairperson may grant exemptions to students whose cumulative GPA is 3.00 or higher.

### General Economics Concentrations

The General Economics Sequence is an excellent complement to a variety of other majors or customized sets of courses. Majors completing the General Economics Sequence may elect (but are not required to elect) one of the following concentrations. Although no specific courses are required for these concentrations, recommended courses for each are listed below:

Electricity, Natural Gas, and Telecommunications Economics:

- [ECO 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/>)
- [ECO 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/>)
- [ECO 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/>)
- [ECO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/>)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>)
- [FIL 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/347/>)

Graduate School Preparation:

- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/>)

Human Resources:

- [ECO 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/>)
- [ECO 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/324/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [MGT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/>)
- [MGT 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/324/>)
- [PSY 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/>)

International Economics:

- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)
- [ECO 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/>)
- [ECO 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/>)

- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [INB 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/INB/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/INB/225/>)
- [MGT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/>)
- [POL 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/>)
- proficiency in a foreign language.

#### Pre-Law:

- [ECO 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/220/>)
- [ECO 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/>)
- [ECO 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/>)
- [ECO 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/322/>)
- [ECO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/334/>)
- [COM 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/202/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [POL 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/>)

#### Public Policy:

- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/250/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [ECO 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/350/>)
- [ECO 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/355/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [POL 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/>)
- [POL 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement:

LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)MAT 121 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Mathematics
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/)MAT 145 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)ECO 101 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavior Sciences
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)ECO 102 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavior Sciences

**Managerial Economics Sequence**

The Managerial Economics Sequence is designed for students who desire a more focused degree in Economics that combines the core skills in the discipline with a fundamental understanding of basic business tools including accounting, finance, and data management.

A grade of C or better must be earned in each of the required courses

A minimum 2.50 major GPA in the required courses in the sequence

A minimum of 15 senior hours in Economics courses must be completed at Illinois State University. The Department Chairperson may grant exemptions to students whose cumulative GPA is 3.00 or higher.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 47

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [ECO 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/215/>)
- [ECO 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/>)
- [ECO 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/>)
- [ECO 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/240/>)
- [ECO 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/241/>)
- [ECO 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/>)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/>) or [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 1 managerial Economics elective**

Please consult your academic advisor. Course to be completed concurrently with [ECO 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/300/>)

- [ECO 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/>)
- [ECO 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/322/>)
- [ECO 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/324/>)
- [ECO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/334/>)
- [ECO 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/>)
- [ECO 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/>)

**Take 1 additional 200- or 300-level Economics elective or [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/)** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/)
- [MAT 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/252/)
- [MAT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/351/)

### Notes

A grade of C or better must be earned in each of the required courses.

A minimum of 2.5 GPA in the required courses in the sequence.

A minimum of 15 senior hours in Economics courses must be completed at Illinois State University. The Department Chairperson may grant exemptions to students whose cumulative GPA is 3.00 or higher.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavior Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavior Sciences

**Minor in Economics**

18 total credit hours required

Required courses

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)

[ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>) may not be counted toward the minor

[ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>), [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>), [MAT 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/>), or [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>) may be used (but are not required) for 3 hours of credit towards the minor



# English

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Admission to the English major may be affected and restricted by the lack of available Department resources in times of oversubscription. Students in the major and all sequences must pass ENG 100 with a C or better in order to advance and complete the program.

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

The Accelerated English Education Sequence (AEES) is an Accelerated Master's Degree (AMD) program, which serves as a pathway to the Master's in English Education. This AMD is designed for undergraduate teacher education students who, when they graduate with their undergraduate degree, will pursue employment as secondary English Language Arts (ELA) teachers. Qualifying students with a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or higher may apply to the AEES once they have reached junior status. Admission is based on competitiveness of the applicant. Application procedures are available on the English Education website and applications are considered on a rotating basis each fall and spring semester. Acceptance into the AEES constitutes acceptance into the MA/MS in English Education. To transfer to graduate-only status after completing the BA in English Education, students must submit an application to the Graduate School for the MA/MS in English Education. This application to the Graduate School will be considered pro-forma if students are in good standing.

## Honors in English

English Honors students can earn the designation Honors in the Major by completing an intensive independent study that results in a 40-page thesis, which the students will defend before a committee.

For more information on Honors in English, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

# English

Degree Offered: B.A. or B.S.

## Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of English participates in a number of interdisciplinary minors at the University. Coursework offered by the Department contributes to the following minors: African Studies, African-American Studies, Children's Studies, Civic Engagement and Responsibility, Cognitive Science, Ethnic Studies, European Studies, International Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies, Native American Studies, and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies; and also the Minor in Religious Studies in the Department of Philosophy. For further information on these minors and their advisors, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/), and Department of Philosophy sections.

## Approval for Teaching English as a Second Language

Students of both graduate and undergraduate standing may obtain an Illinois State Approval for Teaching English as a Second Language by fulfilling the following requirements: (1) fulfill Teacher Education requirements of either the Standard Elementary and/or High School License, (2) complete the 18 hours of required coursework as listed in the minor in TESOL above, and (3) obtain 100 clock hours of ESL Clinical Experience or three months of teaching experience in English as a Second Language at the appropriate level. This practical experience may be obtained by enrolling in [ENG 394 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/394/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/394/).

## Major in English

The English Studies major is based on a broad model of interdisciplinary study in the fields that make up English Studies. The Department of English offers a full curriculum of courses in eight disciplines, including literature and cultural studies, children's literature, linguistics, rhetoric and composition, technical communications, creative writing, the Teaching of English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL), and Publishing. Students learn how to write well, read critically, develop investigative research skills, working hands-on in digital environments and social networking, and frequently win some of the most prestigious awards at Illinois State, such as the Bone Scholarship. Faculty are eager to work with undergraduate students on research projects, and our low student-to-faculty ratio means you will receive guidance from professors who hold the highest doctoral degrees and are internationally recognized as experts in their fields. This flexibility in the degree allows both the student with interests in a variety of different fields in English Studies and the student who wants to specialize in a particular discipline to meet their goals.

For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [ENG 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/)
- [ENG 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/)
- [ENG 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/)

## Take 3 credit hours in British literature electives

- [ENG 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/)

- [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>)
- [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>)
- [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>)
- [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>)
- [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>)
- [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>)
- [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>)
- [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>)
- [ENG 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/>)
- [ENG 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/>)
- [ENG 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/>)
- [ENG 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/>)
- [ENG 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/>)

**Take 3 credit hours in American literature electives**

- [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>)
- [ENG 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/>)
- [ENG 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/>)
- [ENG 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/>)
- [ENG 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/>)
- [ENG 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/>)
- [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>)
- [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/>)
- [ENG 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)

**Take 3 credit hours in global literature and US ethnic writers/writing electives**

- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/165/>)
- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/>)
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/>)
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/>)
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/>)
- [ENG 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/252/>)
- [ENG 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/255/>)
- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/261/>)
- [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/265/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/266/>)
- [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/267/>)
- [ENG 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/352/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/365/>)

**Take 3 credit hours in rhetoric electives**

- [ENG 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/283/)
- [ENG 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/350/)

**Take 3 credit hours in language & linguistics electives**

- [ENG 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/241/)
- [ENG 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/243/)
- [ENG 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/341/)
- [ENG 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/342/)

**Take 3 credit hours in advanced writing electives**

- [ENG 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/)
- [ENG 247a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/)
- [ENG 247a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/)
- [ENG 247a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/)
- [ENG 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/)
- [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)
- [ENG 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/280/)

**Take 6 credit hours in major electives**

- [ENG 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/201/)
- [ENG 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/260/)
- [ENG 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/284/)
- [ENG 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/285/)
- [ENG 286 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/286/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/286/)
- [ENG 296 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/296/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/296/)
- [ENG 297 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/297/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/297/)
- [ENG 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/308/)
- [ENG 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/310/)
- [ENG 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/311/)
- [ENG 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/321/)
- [ENG 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/341/)
- [ENG 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/342/)
- [ENG 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/360/)
- [ENG 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/372/)
- [ENG 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/373/)
- [ENG 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/374/)
- [ENG 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/384/)
- [ENG 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/384/)
- [ENG 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/395/)

**Take 9 credit hours in additional English electives**

- At least 3 credit hours must be in the study of historical texts (pre- 1900): [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/150/), [213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/213/), [214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/214/), [216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/216/), [217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/217/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/217/>), [218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/218/>), [222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/222/>), [231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/231/>), [232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/232/>), [250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/>), [251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/>), [252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/252/>), [310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/310/>), [311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/311/>), [320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/320/>), [372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/372/>), [378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/378/>), [391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/391/>).

## Notes

- ENG 100 must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- 40 hours in English required, exclusive of [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>).
- At least 12 credit hours of electives must be senior college hours. Please consult with your major academic advisor.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from the Language in the Humanities category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Students can also satisfy the requirements for the English major by completing one of the following sequences.**

### **Creative Writing Sequence**

The Creative Writing sequence has a distinguished national reputation and is known for encouraging experimental writing. Courses develop talents in writing workshops that focus on fiction, nonfiction, poetry, or a combination. Small class sizes mean having ample opportunity to get feedback on writing from professors and peers. Outside the classroom, students have the chance to network with renowned visiting writers and present creative work at student readings. Students can also help produce and submit work to Euphemism, a journal for the creative arts.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 43

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>)
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/>)
- [ENG 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/>)

### **Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/>)
- [ENG 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/>)

### **Take 1 language & linguistics elective**

- [ENG 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/>)
- [ENG 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/>)
- [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>)
- [ENG 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/>)
- [ENG 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/>)

**Take two (6 credit hours) courses from British literature, American literature, global literature, children's literature, or women's literature**

### **Take 1 of the following**

Please consult your academic advisor

- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/>)
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/>)
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/>)
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/>)
- [ENG 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/>)
- [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>)

- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>)
- [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>)
- [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/>)
- [ENG 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/>)
- [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)

**Take two (6 credit hours) of the following intermediate creative writing courses**

- [ENG 247a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/>)
- [ENG 247a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/>)
- [ENG 247a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/>)

**Take two (6 credit hours) of the following advanced creative writing courses**

- [ENG 347a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a01/>)
- [ENG 347a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a02/>)
- [ENG 347a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a03/>)

**Take two (6 credit hours) additional 300-level English electives**

**Notes**

- ENG 100 must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- 43 hours in English required, exclusive of [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>).
- A student who meets the [ENG 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/>) prerequisite by taking [ENG 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/>) will require 46 hours to complete the sequence.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example,



the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### **Specific Program Requirements**

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Publishing Studies Sequence

The Publishing Studies sequence is designed to prepare graduates for careers in all types of publishing. Undergraduate students interested in nonprofit presses, journals, and scholarly publications are well suited for this sequence. Skill sets acquired by completing the sequence include proofreading, editing, design and layout, marketing, advertising, permissions, graphic work, record keeping, archiving, and bulk/distribution mailing. By providing a broad work experience, students not only build their portfolios, but also enter the marketplace with valuable and current skills.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 46

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>) with a grade of C or better
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/253/>)
- [ENG 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/254/>)
- [ENG 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/>)
- [ENG 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/>)
- [ENG 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/>)
- [ENG 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/285/>)
- [ENG 286](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>)

## Take 6 credit hours from British literature, American literature, global literature, children's literature, or women's literature

Two different areas must be represented

- British Literatures and Cultures: [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>), [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>), [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>), [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>), [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>), [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>), [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>), [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>), [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>), [ENG 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/>), [ENG 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/>), [ENG 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/>), [ENG 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/>).
- American Literatures and Cultures: [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>), [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>), [ENG 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/>), [ENG 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/>), [ENG 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/>), [ENG 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/>).

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/>), [ENG 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/), [ENG 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/), [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/), [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/), [ENG 332 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/), [ENG 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/)
- Global Literatures and Cultures: [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/), [ENG 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/), [ENG 206A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/), [ENG 206A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/), [ENG 206A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/), [ENG 206A04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/), [ENG 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/), [ENG 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/), [ENG 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/), [ENG 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/), [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/), [ENG 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/)
- Children's Literature: [ENG 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/), [ENG 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/), [ENG 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/), [ENG 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/), [ENG 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/), [ENG 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/), [ENG 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/), [ENG 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/)
- Women's Literature: [ENG 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/), [ENG 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/), [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/), [ENG 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/), [ENG 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/)

#### Take 4 (12 credit hours) of the following

Minimum of 9 credit hours must be at the 300-level. Please consult your major academic advisor.

- [ENG 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/)
- [ENG 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/)
- [ENG 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/) a01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/>)
- [ENG 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/) a02 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/>)
- [ENG 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247/) a03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/>)
- [ENG 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/)
- [ENG 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/)
- [ENG 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/)
- [ENG 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/355/)
- [ENG 357 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/)
- [ENG 358 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/358/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/358/)
- [ENG 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/305/)
- [ENG 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/306/)

#### Take 1 additional senior college-level English elective

Take 6 hours of [ENG 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/)

#### Notes

- [ENG 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- 2.75 GPA in English courses taken at Illinois State University required

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Technical Writing and Rhetorics Sequence**

Technical Writing and Rhetorics is a sequence in the English major. Professional technical writers take complex information and communicate it in a way that people understand. Focusing on this sequence prepares you for a career as a technical and professional writer in a variety of settings, such as corporate, nonprofit, and governmental organizations. You will develop the skills and knowledges needed to communicate specialized information effectively to a range of audiences. The sequence offers degrees in both the B.A. and the B.S.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40 (B.S. degree option: 58)

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>)
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>)
- [ENG 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/>)
- [ENG 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/>)
- [ENG 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/>)
- [ENG 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/>)

**Take 6 credit hours of the following**

- [ENG 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/>)
- [ENG 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/>)
- [ENG 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/>)

**Take 3 credit hours from the following**

- [ENG 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/391/>)
- [ENG 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/392/>)

**Take 6 credit hours from British Literatures and Cultures, American Literatures and Cultures, Global Literatures and Cultures, Children's Literature, or Women's Literature from the following courses**

**British Literatures and Cultures**

- [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>)
- [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>)
- [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>)
- [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>)
- [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>)
- [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>)
- [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>)
- [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>)
- [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>)

- [ENG 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/)
- [ENG 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/)
- [ENG 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/)
- [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/)

#### **American Literatures and Cultures**

- [ENG 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/)
- [ENG 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/)
- [ENG 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/)
- [ENG 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/)
- [ENG 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/)
- [ENG 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/)
- [ENG 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/)
- [ENG 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/)
- [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
- [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/)
- [ENG 332 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/)
- [ENG 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/)

#### **Global Literatures and Cultures**

- [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/)
- [ENG 206a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/)
- [ENG 206a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/)
- [ENG 206a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/)
- [ENG 206a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/)
- [ENG 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/)
- [ENG 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/)
- [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/)
- [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
- [ENG 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/)

#### **Children's Literature**

- [ENG 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/)
- [ENG 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/)
- [ENG 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/)
- [ENG 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/)
- [ENG 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/)
- [ENG 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/)
- [ENG 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/)
- [ENG 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/)

#### **Women's Literature**

- [ENG 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/)
- [ENG 206a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/)

- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/>)
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/>)
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/>)
- [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>)
- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>)
- [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>)

## Notes

- ENG 100 must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- Students pursuing the B.S. degree option for this sequence must complete a focused plan of study in mathematics, technology, natural sciences or social sciences, which can be applied toward the completion of a minor. Students pursuing the B.S. option must also satisfy the Bachelors of Science, Mathematics, and Technology requirement.
- Minimum of 40 English courses required, exclusive of [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>).
- 2.0 major GPA in English courses taken at Illinois State University.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



## English Teacher Education Sequence

The English Teacher Education program (ETE) is an English Studies sequence in the Department of English (College of Arts and Sciences) at Illinois State University. Admitted teacher candidates will prepare to become effective secondary (grades 9-12) English Language Arts (ELA) teachers in diverse classrooms. Coursework in the 46-hour major develops content knowledge and discipline-specific methods by addressing how theory and research support best practices in integrated language arts skills pedagogy.

Teacher candidates develop and apply instructional delivery skills through clinical experiences conducted at University High School (Illinois State's on-campus laboratory school) and a variety of public school classrooms: rural, suburban, and urban.

Admission to the English Teacher Education Sequence is limited and is based on cohort space availability and competitiveness of the applicant.

A 3.00 GPA in the major, a 2.5 cumulative GPA, a grade of C or better in all required major courses, and adherence to all application procedures and deadlines is required for admission to Professional Studies and Student Teaching. Deadlines and information about application forms and procedures for admission to Professional Studies and Student Teaching are available from the Council for Teacher Education and on the English Department website and are strictly enforced.

Completion of entitlement program leading to licensure: Secondary 9-12

Required courses for licensure and accreditation (18 hours): [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>), [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>), [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>), and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>). [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>) and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>) must be completed with a grade of C or better; these courses include 35 clock-hours of state-mandated pre-student teaching Clinical Experiences.

- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences>).
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75 (includes a min. of 49 credit hours of English - exclusive of ENG 101, and 26 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>)
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>)
- [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>)
- [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>)
- [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>)

- [ENG 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/)
- [ENG 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/)
- [ENG 399 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/399/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/399/)

**Take 1 British literature elective**

- [ENG 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/)
- [ENG 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/)
- [ENG 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/)
- [ENG 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/)
- [ENG 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/)
- [ENG 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/)
- [ENG 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/)
- [ENG 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/)
- [ENG 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/)
- [ENG 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/)
- [ENG 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/)
- [ENG 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/)
- [ENG 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/)
- [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/)

**Take 1 American literature elective**

- [ENG 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/)
- [ENG 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/)
- [ENG 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/)
- [ENG 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/)
- [ENG 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/)
- [ENG 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/)
- [ENG 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/)
- [ENG 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/)
- [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
- [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/)
- [ENG 332 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/)
- [ENG 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/)

**Take 1 linguistic elective**

- [ENG 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/)
- [ENG 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/)

**Take 1 non-western literature elective**

- [ENG 206a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/)
- [ENG 206a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/)
- [ENG 206a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/)
- [ENG 206a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/)
- [ENG 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/)

- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>)
- [ENG 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/>)
- [ENG 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/>)

### Take two (6 credit hours) additional English electives at the 200- or 300-level

Please consult with your academic advisor

### Professional Education Requirements

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [STT 399a09](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a09/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a09/>) (9 credit hours)

### Notes

- ENG 100 must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- Required courses for licensure and accreditation (18 hours): [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>), [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>), [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>), and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>). [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>) and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>) must be completed with a grade of C or better; these courses include 35 clock-hours of state-mandated pre-student teaching Clinical Experiences.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### **Specific Program Requirements**

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>).  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Accelerated English Teacher Education Sequence

The Accelerated English Education Sequence (AEES) is an Accelerated Master's Degree (AMD) program, which serves as a pathway to the Master's in English Education. This AMD is designed for undergraduate teacher education students who, when they graduate with their undergraduate degree, will pursue employment as secondary ELA teachers. AEES admitted students will be allowed to take up to 12 hours of graduate-level credits by enrolling in ENG 435 and/or 400-level elective coursework under the advisement of the program coordinator or designated advisor. These credits will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate programs in English Education. All Graduate School policies apply to courses taken for graduate credit.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75 (includes a min. of 49 credit hours of English - exclusive of ENG 101, and 26 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>)
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>)
- [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>)
- [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>)
- [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>)
- [ENG 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/>)
- [ENG 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/>)
- [ENG 399](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/399/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/399/>)

### Take 1 British literature elective

- [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>)
- [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>)
- [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>)
- [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>)
- [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>)
- [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>)
- [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>)
- [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>)
- [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>) or [ENG 411](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/411/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/411/>)
- [ENG 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/>) or [ENG 420](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/420/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/420/>)
- [ENG 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/>) or [ENG 421](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/421/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/421/>)
- [ENG 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/>)
- [ENG 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/>)
- [ENG 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/>)

### Take 1 American literature elective

- [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>)
- [ENG 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/>)
- [ENG 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/>)
- [ENG 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/>)
- [ENG 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/>)
- [ENG 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/>)
- [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>)
- [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/>)
- [ENG 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/>) or [ENG 426](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/426/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/426/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)

### Take 1 linguistics elective

- [ENG 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/>)
- [ENG 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/>) or [ENG 410](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/410/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/410/>)

### Take 1 non-western literature elective

- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a01/>)
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a02/>)
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a03/>)
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/206a04/>)
- [ENG 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/>)
- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>)
- [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>)
- [ENG 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/>)
- [ENG 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/>)

### Take two (6 credit hours) additional English electives at the 200, 300-level, or 400-level

[ENG 435](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/435/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/435/>) is recommended. Please consult with your academic advisor.

### Professional Education Requirements

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [STT 399a09](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a09/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a09/>) (9 credit hours)

### Notes

- All required courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- Required courses for licensure and accreditation (18 hours): [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>), [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>),

[ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>), and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>). [ENG 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/194/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>) and [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>) must be completed with a grade of C or better; these courses include 35 clock-hours of state-mandated pre-student teaching Clinical Experiences.

- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during their junior or senior year. Up to 12 credit hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the program coordinator prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.
- [University-wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



## Literary and Cultural Studies Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [ENG 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/100/>) with grade of C or better
- [ENG 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/102/>)
- [ENG 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/300/>)

## Take 3 credit hours in introductory literary and cultural studies

- [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>)
- [ENG 124](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/>)
- [ENG 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/>)/[LAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/125/>)
- [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>)
- [ENG 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/>)
- [ENG 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>)
- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [IDS 121A29](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/>)

## Take one 3-hour elective from five of the six elective groups:

- **British literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>), [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>), [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>), [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>), [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>), [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>), [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>), [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>), [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>), [ENG 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/>), [ENG 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/>), [ENG 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/>), [ENG 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/>)
- **American literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>), [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>), [ENG 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/>), [ENG 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/>), [ENG 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/>), [ENG 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/>), [ENG 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/>), [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>), [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>), [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/>), [ENG 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/>), [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)
- **Global literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/>), [ENG 206A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/>)/[LAN 206A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a01/>), [ENG 206A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/>)/[LAN 206A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a02/>), [ENG 206A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/>)/[LAN 206A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a03/>), [ENG 206A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/>)/[LAN 206A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206A04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a04/>)

- [ENG 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/>), [ENG 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/>), [ENG 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/>), [ENG 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/>), [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>), [ENG 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/>)
- **U.S. ethnic literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>), [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>), [ENG 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/>), [ENG 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/>), [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>), [IDS 121A29](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/>)
  - **Women's & gender and/or queer & transgender literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/>), [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>), [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>), [ENG 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/>), [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>)
  - **Children's literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>), [ENG 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/>), [ENG 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/>), [ENG 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/>), [ENG 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/>), [ENG 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/>), [ENG 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/>), [ENG 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/>)

**Take one 3-hour elective from each of these two elective groups:**

- **Language and linguistics:** [ENG 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/>), [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>), [ENG 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/>), [ENG 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/>), [ENG 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/290/>), [ENG 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/>), [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>), [ENG 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/>), [ENG 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/>)
- **Advanced writing or rhetoric:** [ENG 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/>), [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>), [ENG 247A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247a01/>), [ENG 247A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247a02/>), [ENG 247A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/247a03/>), [ENG 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/>), [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>), [ENG 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/280/>), [ENG 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/>), [ENG 347A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347a01/>), [ENG 347A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347a02/>), [ENG 347A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347a03/>), [ENG 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/348/>), [ENG 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/>), [ENG 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/>), [ENG 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/>), [ENG 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/357/>), [ENG 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/385/>)

**Take 9 additional hours of literary and cultural studies**

- **African American literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>), [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>), [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)
- **British literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>), [ENG 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/>), [ENG 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/>), [ENG 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/>), [ENG 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/>), [ENG 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/>), [ENG 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/>), [ENG 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/>), [ENG 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/>), [ENG 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/>), [ENG 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/322/>), [ENG 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/324/>)

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/324/>), [ENG 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/), [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/)
- **American literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/), [ENG 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/), [ENG 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/), [ENG 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/233/), [ENG 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/234/), [ENG 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/236/), [ENG 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/), [ENG 332 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/332/)
  - **Children's literature:** [ENG 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/), [ENG 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/), [ENG 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/), [ENG 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/), [ENG 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/), [ENG 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/), [ENG 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/)
  - **Film studies:** [ENG 124 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/124/)
  - **General literary and cultural studies:** [ENG \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/), [LAN 125 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/), [ENG 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/), [ENG 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/284/), [ENG 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/285/), [ENG 286 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/286/), [ENG 296 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/), [ENG 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/308/), [ENG 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/321/), [ENG 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/), [ENG 381 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/381/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/381/)
  - **Global literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/), [ENG \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/), [LAN 206A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/), [LAN 206A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/), [ENG \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/), [LAN 206A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/), [ENG 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/), [ENG 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/), [ENG 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/), [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/), [ENG 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/)
  - **Latinx literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/)
  - **Native American literary and cultural studies:** [IDS 121A29 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121a29/), [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
  - **Queer and transgender literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/)
  - **Theory/research methods:** [ENG 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/355/), [ENG 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/384/)
  - **Women's literary and cultural studies:** [ENG 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/), [ENG 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/), [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/), [ENG 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/262/), [ENG 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/)

## Notes

- **At least 6 credit hours must be in the study of historical texts (pre- 1900):** [ENG 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/), [ENG 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/), [ENG 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/), [ENG 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/), [ENG 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/217/), [ENG 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/), [ENG 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/), [ENG 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/231/), [ENG 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/232/), [ENG 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/), [ENG 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/>), [ENG 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/252/), [ENG 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/), [ENG 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/), [ENG 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/), [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/).

- At least 24 credit hours of electives must be at the 200- through 300-level
- Appropriate courses under the [IDS 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/121/) curriculum may be counted if the syllabus is approved by a faculty mentor in the literary and cultural studies sequence.
- Students should consult an English Department Academic Advisor in choosing their electives.
- Students must complete a minimum of 40 hours with each course only counting one time in the credit hour total.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Language in the Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

## Minor in English

The English Department offers three minors: English Studies, Writing, and Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL). Teacher candidates who wish to complete an endorsement in English Language Arts should follow the English Studies minor.

### 18 total credit hours required in English

- Excludes [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>) and courses in the teaching of English ([ENG 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/291/>), [ENG 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/295/>), [ENG 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/296/>), [ENG 297](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/297/>), [ENG 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/395/>))
- At least 12 of the 18 credit hours must be at the 200- or 300-level

### 3 credit hours of literature

- [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>)
- [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>)
- [ENG 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/150/>)

### 3 credit hours of writing

- [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>)
- [ENG 247a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/>)
- [ENG 247a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/>)
- [ENG 247a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/>)
- [ENG 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)
- [ENG 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/280/>)
- [ENG 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/347/>)
- [ENG 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/>)

### 3 credit hours of language

- [ENG 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/>)
- [ENG 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/>)
- [ENG 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/>)
- [ENG 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/>)
- [ENG 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/>)

### 9 credit hours of electives selected from below

- [ENG 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>)
- [ENG 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/229/>)

- [ENG 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/250/>)
- [ENG 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/251/>)
- [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>)
- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>)
- [ENG 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/>)
- [ENG 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/>)
- [ENG 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/308/>)
- [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)
- [ENG 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/>)
- courses that were not selected from the literature, writing, or language course lists can also serve as electives

### **Minor in Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (TESOL)**

Students enrolling in this program must have at least two years of a foreign language or equivalent at the college level in the case of a native speaker of English, or demonstrated proficiency in English at a level commensurate with the student's role as a language model and instructor in the case of a non-native speaker of English.

18 total credit hours required

#### **Required courses**

- [ENG 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/>)
- [ENG 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/343/>)
- [ENG 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/344/>)
- [ENG 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/345/>)
- [ENG 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/346/>)

3 credit hours selected from

- [ENG 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/>)
- [ENG 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/>)
- [ENG 440](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/440/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/440/>)
- [COM 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/>)

Elective practicum [ENG 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/394/>)

### **Minor in Writing**

Courses taken for the Writing Minor may not count for the English Major.

**21 total credit hours required**

**6 credit hours selected from**

- [ENG 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/227/>)
- [ENG 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/246/>)

- [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)
- [ENG 396 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/396/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/396/) (3 credit hours)

**15 credit hours of electives selected from**

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/)
- [ENG 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/)
- [ENG 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/)
- [ENG 247a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a01/)
- [ENG 247a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a02/)
- [ENG 247a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/247a03/)
- [ENG 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/)
- [ENG 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/283/)
- [ENG 347a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a01/)
- [ENG 347a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a02/)
- [ENG 347a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/347a03/)
- [ENG 348 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/348/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/348/)
- [ENG 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/349/)
- [ENG 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/350/)
- [ENG 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/351/)
- [ENG 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/353/)
- [ENG 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/385/)
- [ENG 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/391/)
- [ENG 392 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/392/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/392/)
- [ENG 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/398/)

**Electives may include any of the above courses, and up to six hours in writing courses from other departments/schools**

- [COM 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/165/)
- [COM 166 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/166/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/166/)
- [COM 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/265/)
- [COM 268 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/)
- [COM 269 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/269/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/269/)
- [COM 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/321/)
- [COM 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/385/)



# Geography, Geology, and the Environment

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

### Interdisciplinary Studies Program

The Geography, Geology and Environmental Sciences Department contributes to the Interdisciplinary Studies Program, and directs the IDS minor [Urban Studies](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#urban-studies) ([/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#urban-studies](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#urban-studies)). To learn more about the Interdisciplinary Studies Program, refer to the [Interdisciplinary Studies Program](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/)) section.

## Honors in Geography, Geology, and the Environment

The Department of Geography, Geology, and the Environment invites qualified Geography, Geology, and Environment (ESSS) majors to distinguish themselves by earning Honors through approved coursework and independent study. Students who enroll in the Honors program will have the opportunity to work closely with selected faculty. Those students who complete the requirements will graduate with Departmental Honors, which will be indicated on their transcript and diploma.

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/academics/designations/HonorsGEO.pdf) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/academics/designations/HonorsGEO.pdf>).

## Geography

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Major in Geography

Advisor: Jill Freund Thomas

(309) 438-8403

Email: [jfthoma@ilstu.edu](mailto:jfthoma@ilstu.edu)

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 50

- [GEO 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/)
- [GEO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/)
- [GEO 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/204/)
- [GEO 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/)
- [GEO 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/)
- [GEO 292 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/292/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/292/)
- [GEO 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/300/)
- [GEO 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/)
- [GEO 398a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a01/)

## Take 1 of the following

- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/)
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/)

## Take six (18 credit hours) additional Geography electives

Geography majors must complete a minimum of 21 elective hours, including at least 15 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. Regional geography courses (listed below) count toward the 18 credit hours if not used for the regional geography electives

- [GEO 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/)
- [GEO 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/)
- [GEO 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/)
- [GEO 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/310/)
- [GEO 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/311/)
- [GEO 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/315/)
- [GEO 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/322/)
- [GEO 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/326/)
- [GEO 331 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/)
- [GEO 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/)
- [GEO 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/)
- [GEO 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/)
- [GEO 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/342/)
- [GEO 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/)
- [GEO 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/351/)
- [GEO 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/)

- [GEO 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/)
- [GEO 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/)
- [GEO 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/)

### Take 1 regional geography elective

- [GEO 235a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/)
- [GEO 235a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/)
- [GEO 235a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/)
- [GEO 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/265/)
- [GEO 306a15 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/)
- [GEO 306a22 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/)
- [GEO 306a26 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/)
- [GEO 306a28 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a28/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a28/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- GEO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- GEO 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Geography Social Science Teacher Education Sequence**

Advisor: Jill Freund Thomas

(309) 438-8403

Email: [jfthoma@ilstu.edu](mailto:jfthoma@ilstu.edu)

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences)

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 81 (includes 26 credit hours of Professional Education coursework)

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/)
- [GEO 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/)
- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/)
- [GEO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/)
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/)
- [GEO 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/204/)
- [GEO 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/)
- [GEO 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/261/)
- [GEO 292 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/292/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/292/)
- [GEO 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/300/)
- [GEO 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/)
- [GEO 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/307/)

**Take 1 regional geography elective**

- [GEO 235a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/)
- [GEO 235a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/)
- [GEO 235a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/)
- [GEO 235a07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/)
- [GEO 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/265/)
- [GEO 306a15 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/)
- [GEO 306a22 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/)
- [GEO 306a26 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/)

**Take two (6 credit hours) additional 300-level Geography electives**

Below electives can be used if not used for the regional geography elective requirement

- [GEO 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/)
- [GEO 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/)
- [GEO 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/)

- [GEO 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/311/>)
- [GEO 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/>)
- [GEO 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/>)
- [GEO 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/>)
- [GEO 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/342/>)
- [GEO 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/>)
- [GEO 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/351/>)
- [GEO 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/>)
- [GEO 306a15](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a15/>)
- [GEO 306a22](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/>)
- [GEO 306a26](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [POL 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)
- [HIS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)

#### Professional Education Requirements

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [STT 399a18](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a18/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a18/>) (12 credit hours)

#### Notes

- Admission to Professional Studies required
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)
- Part of entitlement program leading to teacher licensure with a secondary 6-12 endorsement. Student must plan program in consultation with an advisor.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- GEO 142 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/>) - United States Traditions
- POL 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>) or POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>) - Individuals & Civic Life
- GEO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [GEO 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) or [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) or [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) - Social & Behavior Sciences
- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) - Social & Behavior Sciences
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavior Sciences



**Minor in Geography**

21 credit hours required

**Required courses**

- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/>).
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/>) or [GEO 142](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/142/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/142/>).

# Geology

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Geology**

Advisor: Dr. Dave Malone

(309) 438-2692

Email: [dhmalon@ilstu.edu](mailto:dhmalon@ilstu.edu)

**Students in the Geology major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Traditional Sequence**

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 64

- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>)
- [GEO 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/>)
- [GEO 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/>)
- [GEO 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/285/>)
- [GEO 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/>)
- [GEO 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/>)
- [GEO 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/296/>)
- [GEO 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/395/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 additional Geology applied quantitative elective**

- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/>)
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/>)
- [GEO 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/362/>)

- [GEO 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/363/>)

**Take one of the following**

- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Take 15 credit hours of additional Geology electives. MAT 146 and/or PHY 109 or 111 may also fill this elective requirement.**

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) or MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Mathematics
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

### Accelerated Sequence

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate Geology program and graduate Hydrogeology program. Students can then apply to the Hydrogeology graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Hydrogeology graduate program. Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://IllinoisState.edu/Majors).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 64

- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>)
- [GEO 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/>)
- [GEO 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/>)
- [GEO 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/285/>)
- [GEO 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/>)
- [GEO 295](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/>)
- [GEO 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/296/>)
- [GEO 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/395/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 1 additional Geology applied quantitative elective

- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/>) or [GEO 460](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/460/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/460/>)
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/>) or [GEO 461](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/461/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/461/>)
- [GEO 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/362/>) or [GEO 462](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/462/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/462/>)
- [GEO 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/363/>) or [GEO 463](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/463/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/463/>)

### Take one of the following

- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

**Take 15 credit hours of additional Geology electives. MAT 146 and/or PHY 109 or 111 may also fill this elective requirement.**

### Notes

- Recommended graduate level courses electives: [GEO 418](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/418/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/418/>), [GEO 419](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/419/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/419/>), [GEO 423](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/423/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/423/>), [GEO 465](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/465/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/465/>), [GEO 480](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/480/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/480/>), [GEO 482](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/482/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/482/>), and [GEO 488A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/488a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/488a04/>)

- To graduate in this sequence students must take at least one course at the graduate level. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may count for both the undergraduate Geology program and graduate Hydrogeology program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.
- Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Hydrogeology graduate program.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- GEO 202 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) or [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) or [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Earth and Space Science Teacher Education Sequence**

Advisor: Paul Meister

(309) 438-7479

Email: pameist@ilstu.edu

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83 (includes a min. of 29 credit hours of required GEO and 26 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [GEO 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/)
- [GEO 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/203/)
- [GEO 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/)
- [GEO 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/280/)
- [GEO 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/290/)
- [GEO 295 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/295/)
- [GEO 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/307/)

**Take 6 credit hours of additional senior college Geology electives****Required courses outside of GEO**

- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/)
- [BSC 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/)
- [CHE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/)
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/)
- [PHY 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/)
- [PHY 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/208/)
- [PHY 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/311/)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)
- [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/)
- [TCH 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/)
- [TCH 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/)
- [TCH 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/)
- [STT 399a19 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a19/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a19/) (12 credit hours)

**Notes**

- Admission to Professional Studies required
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [GEO 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) - B.S. - SMT
- [GEO 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics, and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives



**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) or BSC 197 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- CHE 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) or PHY 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

**Minor in Geology**

22 total credit hours required

**Required courses**

- [GEO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>)

The remaining 16 credit hours shall be sourced from other Geology courses

# Environmental Systems and Science and Sustainability

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Environmental Systems and Science and Sustainability (ESSS)**

Advisor: Jill Freund Thomas

(309) 438-8403

Email: [jfthoma@ilstu.edu](mailto:jfthoma@ilstu.edu)

Students are encouraged to pursue a minor in Biological Sciences or Chemistry or Physics or Mathematics. ESSS students may not minor in the existing Environmental Studies Minor program.

**Students in the Environmental Systems and Science and Sustainability major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Traditional Sequence**

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 81

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/>)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>)
- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/>)
- [GEO 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/>)

- [GEO 293 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/293/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/293/)
- [GEO 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/)
- [GEO 398a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a02/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/)
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PHY 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/)
- [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/)
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/)

### Take 2 of the following

- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/)
- [IT 166 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/)
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/)
- [PHY 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/) or [PHY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/)

### Complete 5 courses (min. 15 credit hours) from one single track below

#### Track A - Generalist

#### Take 2 from the following courses

- [BSC 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/)
- [BSC 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/)
- [BSC 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/)
- [BSC 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/)
- [BSC 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/)
- [BSC 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/)
- [CHE 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) ([CHE 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [CHE 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) ([CHE 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/) ([CHE 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/) lab may also be taken)
- [GEO 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/)
- [GEO 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/)
- [GEO 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/)
- [GEO 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/)
- [GEO 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/)
- [GEO 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/)

- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/>)
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/>)
- [GEO 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/>)
- [GEO 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/>)
- [PHY 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/>) or [CHE 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/>)

**Take 2 from the following**

- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [GEO 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/>)
- [PHI 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/>)
- [PHI 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/>)
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/>)
- [POL 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/>)
- [SOC 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/>)
- [SOC 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/>)
- [SOC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/>)

**Take 1 from the following**

- [GEO 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/>)
- [GEO 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/>)
- [GEO 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/>)
- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)

**Track B - Water Resources**

**Take 5 from the following**

- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [BSC 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/>)
- [BSC 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/>)
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/>)
- [GEO 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/>)
- [GEO 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/>)
- [GEO 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/>)
- [GEO 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/>)
- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/>)
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/>)

**Track C - Environmental Systems Analysis**

- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)

**Take 4 from the following**

- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>) ([CHE 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>) ([CHE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/>) ([CHE 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/>) lab may also be taken)
- [GEO 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/>)
- [GEO 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/>)
- [GEO 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/>)
- [GEO 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/>)
- [GEO 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/>)
- [GEO 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/>)
- [PHY 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/>) or [CHE 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/>)

#### **Track D - Nature and Society**

##### **Take 1 from the following**

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [COM 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/>)
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>)

##### **Take 4 from the following**

- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [GEO 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/>)
- [PHI 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/>)
- [PHI 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/>)
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/>)
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/>)
- [POL 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/>)
- [SOC 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/>)
- [SOC 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/>)
- [SOC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/>)

## **Graduation Requirements**

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- GEO 202 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- BSC 196 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- GEO 142 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/>) - United States Traditions
- POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>) - Individuals & Civic Life

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) or MAT 146

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Mathematics

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) or PHY 108

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>) - Physical & Life Sciences

- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Accelerated Sequence

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate ESSS Program and graduate Hydrogeology program. Students can then apply to the Hydrogeology graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Hydrogeology graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://IllinoisState.edu/Majors). Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 81

- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/>)
- [GEO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/>)
- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/>)
- [GEO 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/238/>)
- [GEO 293](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/293/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/293/>)
- [GEO 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/>)
- [GEO 398a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/398a02/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [PHI 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/>)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>)
- [GEO 142](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [PHY 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)

### Take 2 of the following

- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)



- [PHY 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/109/>) or [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)

**Complete 5 courses (min. 15 credit hours) from one single track below**

**Track A - Generalist**

**Take 2 from the following courses**

- [BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>)
- [BSC 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/>)
- [BSC 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/>)
- [BSC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/>)
- [BSC 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/>)
- [BSC 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/>)
- [CHE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/>) ([CHE 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/>) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/>) ([CHE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/>) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/>) ([CHE 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/>) lab may also be taken)
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/>)
- [GEO 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/>)
- [GEO 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/>)
- [GEO 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/>)
- [GEO 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/>)
- [GEO 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/>)
- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/>) or [GEO 460](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/460/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/460/>)
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/>) or [GEO 461](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/461/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/461/>)
- [GEO 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/>) or [GEO 480](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/480/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/480/>)
- [GEO 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/>) or [GEO 482](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/482/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/482/>)
- [PHY 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/>) or [CHE 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/>)

**Take 2 from the following**

- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [GEO 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/>)
- [PHI 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/>)
- [PHI 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/>)
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/>)
- [POL 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/>)
- [SOC 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/>)
- [SOC 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/>)

- [SOC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/)

**Take 1 from the following**

- [GEO 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/) or [GEO 404 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/404/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/404/)
- [GEO 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/) or [GEO 405 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/405/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/405/)
- [GEO 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/)
- [IT 166 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/)

**Track B - Water Resources****Take 5 from the following**

- [BSC 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/)
- [BSC 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/)
- [BSC 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/)
- [GEO 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/)
- [GEO 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/)
- [GEO 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/)
- [GEO 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/318/)
- [GEO 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/)
- [GEO 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/)
- [GEO 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/)

**Track C - Environmental Systems Analysis**

- [IT 166 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/)

**Take 4 from the following**

- [BSC 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/)
- [CHE 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/215/) ([CHE 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/216/) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/360/) ([CHE 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/361/) lab may also be taken)
- [CHE 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/362/) ([CHE 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/363/) lab may also be taken)
- [GEO 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/)
- [GEO 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/305/)
- [GEO 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/306/)
- [GEO 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/308/)
- [GEO 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/314/)
- [GEO 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/319/) or [GEO 419 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/419/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/419/)
- [PHY 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/) or [CHE 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/318/)

**Track D - Nature and Society****Take 1 from the following**

- [ENG 145a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/)
- [COM 268 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/268/)

- [COM 274 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/)

#### Take 4 from the following

- [ANT 273 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/)
- [ANT 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/)
- [ECO 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/)
- [ECO 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/)
- [GEO 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/317/)
- [GEO 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/)
- [PHI 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/)
- [PHI 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/)
- [PHY 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/)
- [POL 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/)
- [POL 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/)
- [SOC 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/)
- [SOC 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/)
- [SOC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/)

#### Notes

- Recommended Graduate Level Courses electives: [GEO 423 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/423/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/423/), [GEO 465 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/465/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/465/), and [GEO 488a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/488a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/488a04/)
- To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit.
- Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may count for both the undergraduate Geology program and graduate Hydrogeology program. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.
- Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Hydrogeology graduate program.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [GEO 202 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/202/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/) - United States Traditions
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) - Individuals & Civic Life

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) or [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Mathematics
- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) or [PHY 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/108/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Minor in Environmental Studies

The Minor in Environmental Studies is a multidisciplinary program that is available to students in any undergraduate major. The mission of the Environmental Studies Minor Program is to increase awareness of the interrelationships that exist between humans and the natural environment. Students will broaden their understanding of environmental issues as well as connections between human-made and natural environments. Knowledge and skills acquired through the program will help prepare students for further academic studies or for an environment-related career. Students should plan their minor program with the assistance of the Environmental Studies advisor.

25 total credit hours required

### Required courses

- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/>)
- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/>)
- [PHI 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/>)

Take 2 courses from the follow

- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/>)
- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/>)
- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>)
- [AGR 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/>)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>)
- [GEO 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/>)
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/207/>)

Take 1 course from the following

- [AGR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/>)
- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- [PHI 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/>)
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/>)
- [TEC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/160/>)
- [TEC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/170/>)

Take 2 courses from the following

- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [BSC 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/>)

- [BSC 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/211/)
- [BSC 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/212/)
- [BSC 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/223/)
- [BSC 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/280/)
- [BSC 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/311/)
- [BSC 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/375/)
- [BSC 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/376/)
- [CHE 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/251/)
- [CHE 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/)
- [GEO 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/)
- [GEO 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/341/)
- [GEO 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/344/)
- [GEO 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/360/)
- [GEO 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/361/)
- [GEO 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/380/)
- [GEO 382 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/382/)
- [HSC 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/249/)
- [HSC 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/252/)
- [HSC 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/257/)
- [HSC 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/\),](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/322/)
- [HSC 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/355/)
- [SOC 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/)
- [SOC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/)

Students may choose to pursue one environmentally-based independent study or one environmentally-based internship to fulfill up to 3 credits toward the minor. Prior approval of the Advisor of the Minor in Environmental Studies is required for the student to receive credit for this experience toward fulfilling the requirements for the minor. Arrangement for supervision of the internship experience must be handled through the student's major department.

No more than 9 hours may be selected from the student's major department.

# History

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/).

## Honors in History

Honors work in the Department of History has been designed to offer to qualified undergraduates the opportunity to develop an independent, individualized program of study while working closely with departmental faculty in the field of their special interest. Students who complete the requirements will graduate with Departmental Honors, which will be noted on their transcript and diploma.

### Honors Admissions Requirements

To be admitted to the Honors Program, students must: (1) be members of the University Honors Program, and (2) have completed 45 hours, at least nine hours in history with a minimum GPA of 3.50 in History. Recommendation of at least one member of the departmental faculty is required as is the approval of the Departmental Honors Advisor. Students may also be invited to apply by a faculty member. In specific cases these requirements may be waived but only with the express approval of the Departmental Honors Advisor and the History Department Chairperson.

### Honors Study Requirements

In order to graduate with distinction as a Departmental Honors Scholar in the Department of History, the student must complete (1) at least 6 hours of Honors work in the major - HON/[HIS 299 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/299/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/299/), [HIS 301 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/301/) (which require pre-approval from the Departmental Honors Advisor), (2) all university graduation requirements, (3) all regular requirements for the major, and (4) all University Honors requirements as outlined in the catalog. The Departmental Honors Advisor and the History Department Chairperson will regularly evaluate students in the program. Any student whose work does not meet the minimal standards of the program will not be allowed to continue.

For more information on Honors in History, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

# History

## Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of History participates in a number of interdisciplinary minors and one interdisciplinary major at the University. Coursework offered by the Department contributes to the Major in European Studies and the following minors: African-American Studies; African Studies; Classical Studies; European Studies; Latin American and Latino/a Studies; Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies; Native American Studies; Urban Studies; and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. For further information on these minors and their advisors, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Program \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) section.

### Major in History

Admission to the History major, including the History-Social Sciences Teacher Education Sequence, may be restricted by the lack of available Department resources.

The Department of History encourages students seeking a bachelor's degree to develop both global and multidisciplinary approaches to the study of history and to apply these methods to their studies in other disciplines. To develop their skills in historical analysis and to learn to think critically about historical accounts, students complete [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/), [HIS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/200/), and [HIS 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/300/). To acquire both a well-rounded and a global understanding of historical processes, students are required to take 6 hours each in the 3 fields of European, non-Western, and United States History.

The Department of History recognizes the value of language to the study of history from a global perspective. For this reason, the department recommends that all students majoring in history complete a Bachelor of Arts program. Those students majoring in history but choosing to pursue a Bachelor of Sciences program must complete a minor program.

### Students in the History major must complete one of the following sequences.

#### General History Sequence

B.A. students are encouraged to improve their career opportunities by minoring in another discipline. B.A. students not opting for a minor must choose an area of concentration by taking a minimum of 9 hours in any field other than history or foreign language; at least 3 of these hours must be in 200- or 300-level courses. B.A. students are encouraged to continue their language studies beyond the 12 hours required by the Bachelor of Arts.

B.A. and B.S. students in either the History (non-teaching) or History-Social Sciences Teacher Education Sequence must complete [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) during their freshman year as History majors and should complete [HIS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/) before enrolling in any 300-level History course. [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) is limited to First-Semester Freshmen. Transfer students from outside ISU or from a different major at ISU will need to see the advisor. [HIS 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/) is a capstone course to be taken in the student's last full semester on campus. For students in the History-Social Sciences Teacher Education Sequence, this would be the semester just prior to student teaching.

- 6 hours of non-Western History listed in group 3 of "History Courses by Group for the Major." At least one of the non-Western electives must be at the senior level.
- [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) is limited to First-Semester Freshmen, Transfer students from outside ISU or from a different major at ISU will need to see the advisor.



- B.A. students are encouraged to complete a minor; but, if a minor is not selected, they must complete a 9-hour concentration in any field other than history or foreign language, with at least 3 hours at the 200-or 300-level.
- B.S. students must also complete a minor.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 37

- [HIS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/>)
- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)
- [HIS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>)
- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)
- [HIS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/>)
- [HIS 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/>)

## Take 18 credit hours of HIS electives

A minimum of 15 credit hours of electives must be at the 200- or 300-level. Of the 15 credit hours, 6 credit hours must be at the 300-level. All History majors must choose one of the following courses as an elective: HIS 104 (preferred, may also count as a non-Western elective), [HIS 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/>), [HIS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/>), or [HIS 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/>).

**Of the 18 credit hours, take two (6 credit hours) of non-western History electives (listed below). At least one must be at the 200- or 300-level**

At least one course must be at the 200-or 300-level

- [HIS 104a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 104a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/>)
- [HIS 104a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>)
- [HIS 104a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/>)
- [HIS 104a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/>)
- [HIS 104a06](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/>)
- [HIS 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/>)
- [HIS 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/>)
- [HIS 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/>)
- [HIS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/>)
- [HIS 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/>)
- [HIS 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/>)
- [HIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/>)
- [HIS 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/>)
- [HIS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/>)
- [HIS 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/>)
- [HIS 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/>)
- [HIS 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/>)

- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)

## Notes

For History (B.A.) – Students are encouraged to complete a minor, but, if a minor is not selected, they must complete a 9-hour concentration in any field other than History or a Foreign Language, with at least three credit hours at the senior college level.

For History (B.S.) – Major requirements are the same as for the B.A. except students must complete a minor.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from United States Tradition Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts

HIS 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts

### General History Accelerated Sequence

High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate programs in History. Students can then apply to the History graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the History graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>) and the History Department advisor.

- 6 hours of non-Western History listed in group 3 of “History Courses by Group for the Major.” At least one of the non-Western electives must be at the senior level.
- [HIS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/>) is limited to First-Semester Freshmen, Transfer students from outside ISU or from a different major at ISU will need to see the advisor.
- B.A. students are encouraged to complete a minor; but, if a minor is not selected, they must complete a 9-hour concentration in any field other than history or foreign language, with at least 3 hours at the 200-or 300-level.
- B.S. students must also complete a minor.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 37

- [HIS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/>) (1)
- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)
- [HIS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>)
- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)
- [HIS 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/>)
- [HIS 497](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/>)

### Take 18 credit hours of HIS electives\*

A minimum of 15 credit hours of electives at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level.

Of the 15 senior credit hours, 6 credit hours must be at the 300- or 400-level.

Of the total 18 credit hours, 6 credit hours must be non-Western History electives (see below).

Of the 6 credit hours of non-Western History electives, 3 credit hours must be at the 200-, 300-, or 400-level.

All History majors must choose one of the following courses as an elective: [HIS 104axx](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/104axx/) ([HIS 104axx](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/104axx/) is preferred; may also count as a non-Western elective), [HIS 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/>), [HIS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/>), or [HIS 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/>).

**Of the 18 credit hours of electives required above, take two (6 credit hours) non-western History electives from the following**

- [HIS 104a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 104a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/>)
- [HIS 104a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>)

- [HIS 104a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/)
- [HIS 104a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/)
- [HIS 104a06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/)
- [HIS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/)
- [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
- [HIS 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/)
- [HIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/)
- [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/)
- [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)
- [HIS 478 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/478/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/478/)

## Notes

- **For History (B.A.)** – Students are encouraged to complete a minor, but, if a minor is not selected, they must complete a 9-hour concentration in any field other than History or a Foreign Language, with at least three credit hours at the senior college level.
- **For History (B.S.)** – Major requirements are the same as for the B.A. except students must complete a minor.
- \* It is encouraged for students to take courses approved for graduate credit. For 300-level and 400-level courses approved for graduate credit see courses listed with (GRAD) at the [History Course Directory \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/his/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/his/).
- This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in History. In addition to the [HIS 497 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/) required course, students may choose to take up to 9 hours of graduate level electives to count towards the 9 credit hours of additional senior college level History electives required for the undergraduate program. It is strongly recommended that one of these courses be [HIS 496 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/496/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/496/), another required course for the MA/MS degree. Refer to the Course Finder website for 400-level graduate courses and 300-level courses that are approved for graduate credit. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure graduate-level approval. For information on graduate-level history requirements, please visit the graduate academic catalog.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from United States Tradition Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) -

## Humanities & Fine Arts

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) HIS 102 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) - Humanities & Fine Arts

## History - Social Sciences Teacher Education Sequence

- [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) is limited to First-Semester Freshmen. Transfer students from outside ISU or from a different major at ISU will need to see the advisor.
- The Teacher Education Sequence is part of the entitlement program leading to secondary History-Social Sciences licensure.
- A minimum 3.00 GPA is required for Admission to Student Teaching. Deadlines for admission to Professional Studies and Student Teaching are available from the Cecelia J. Lauby Center for Teacher Education.
- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences)
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 87 (includes a min. of 43 credit hours in History and 25 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/)
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/)
- [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/)
- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/)
- [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/)
- [HIS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/)
- [HIS 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/)
- [HIS 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/)
- [HIS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/)
- [HIS 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/)

## Take 1 (3 credit hours) additional senior college U.S. History elective

- [HIS 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/)
- [HIS 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/)
- [HIS 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/)
- [HIS 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/)
- [HIS 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/)
- [HIS 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/)
- [HIS 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/)
- [HIS 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/)
- [HIS 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/)
- [HIS 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/)
- [HIS 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/)
- [HIS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/)
- [HIS 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/)
- [HIS 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/)
- [HIS 259 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/)



- [HIS 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/)
- [HIS 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/)
- [HIS 278 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/)
- [HIS 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/)
- [HIS 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/)
- [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)
- [HIS 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/)
- [HIS 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/)
- [HIS 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/)
- [HIS 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/)
- [HIS 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/)
- [HIS 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/)

### **Take two (6 credit hours) additional non-western History electives**

At least one of the electives must be senior college level (200- or 300-)

- [HIS 104a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/)
- [HIS 104a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/)
- [HIS 104a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/)
- [HIS 104a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/)
- [HIS 104a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/)
- [HIS 104a06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/)
- [HIS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/)
- [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
- [HIS 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/)
- [HIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/)
- [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/)
- [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)

### **Take three (9 credit hours) of additional senior college History electives to meet the minimum total of 28 credit hours at the upper-division (senior college level) requirement**

It is recommended that students take one of the 104s above, as it will count as 3 credit hours of non-Western elective credit in the major and for AMALI

### **Required courses outside of HIS**

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [ECO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ANT 176 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/)
- [ANT 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/)
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/)
- [SOC 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)
- [TCH 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/)
- [TCH 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/)
- [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/)
- [STT 399a43 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a43/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a43/) (11 credit hours)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)
- [EAF 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/)
- [EAF 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/)

**Notes**

All History-Social Sciences Teacher Education majors must complete a minimum of 28 senior college hours in History (including [HIS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/), [HIS 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/), [HIS 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/), [HIS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/), & [HIS 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/)). Of the 28 hours, 13 hours must be at the 300-level (including [HIS 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/300/), [HIS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/), & [HIS 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/)).

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- HIS 104Axx - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from United States Traditions Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- HIS 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- HIS 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts

**History - Social Sciences Teacher Education Accelerated Sequence**

High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher and a GPA of 3.5 or higher in the major may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in History. Students can then apply to the History graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into History graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) and the History Department advisor.

- [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) is limited to First-Semester Freshmen. Transfer students from outside ISU or from a different major at ISU will need to see the advisor.
- The Teacher Education Sequence is part of the entitlement program leading to secondary History-Social Sciences licensure.
- A minimum 3.00 GPA is required for Admission to Student Teaching. Deadlines for admission to Professional Studies and Student Teaching are available from the Cecelia J. Lauby Center for Teacher Education.
- After completing student teaching and undergraduate degree in their eighth semester, students would graduate with a Master's degree with an additional year of enrollment.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/history/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/history/)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 87 (includes a min. of 44 credit hours in History and 28 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [HIS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/100/) (1)
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/)
- [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/)
- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/)
- [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/)
- [HIS 200 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/200/)
- [HIS 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/)
- [HIS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/)
- [HIS 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/391/) (1)
- [HIS 497 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/)

**Take 18 credit hours of HIS electives\***

A minimum of 15 credit hours of electives at the 200-level, 300-level, or 400-level.

Of the 15 senior credit hours, 6 credit hours must be at the 300-level or 400-level.

Of the 15 senior credit hours, 3 credit hours must be 200-, 300-, or 400-level U.S. History elective (see below)

Of the total 18 credit hours, 6 credit hours must be non-Western history electives (see below)

Of the 6 credit hours of non-Western history electives, 3 credit hours must be 200-, 300-, or 400-level

All History majors must choose one of the following courses as an elective: HIS 104axx (HIS 104axx is preferred; may also count as a non-Western elective), [HIS 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/>), [HIS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/>), or [HIS 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/>).

**Of the 18 credit hours of electives required above, take 1 (3 credit hours) senior college (200-,300-, or 400-level) U.S. History elective**

- [HIS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/>)
- [HIS 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/>)
- [HIS 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/>)
- [HIS 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/>)
- [HIS 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/>)
- [HIS 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/>)
- [HIS 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/>)
- [HIS 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/>)
- [HIS 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/>)
- [HIS 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/>)
- [HIS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/>)
- [HIS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/>)
- [HIS 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/>)
- [HIS 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/>)
- [HIS 259](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/>)
- [HIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/>)
- [HIS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/>)
- [HIS 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/>)
- [HIS 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/>)
- [HIS 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/>)
- [HIS 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/>)
- [HIS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/>)
- [HIS 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/>)
- [HIS 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/>)
- [HIS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/>)
- [HIS 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/>)
- [HIS 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/>)

**Of the 18 credit hours of electives required above, take two (6 credit hours) non-western History electives**

At least one of the electives must be senior college level (200, 300 or 400-level).

It is recommended that students take one of the 104s, as it will count as 3 credit hours of non-Western elective credit in the major and for the AMALI graduation requirement.

- [HIS 104a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 104a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/>)
- [HIS 104a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>)
- [HIS 104a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/>)
- [HIS 104a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/>)
- [HIS 104a06](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/>)

- [HIS 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/)
- [HIS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/)
- [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
- [HIS 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/)
- [HIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/)
- [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/)
- [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)
- [HIS 478 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/478/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/478/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [ECO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ANT 176 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/)
- [ANT 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/)
- [GEO 142 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/)
- [SOC 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (3) or [PSY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (4)
- [PSY 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/)

- TCH 212 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- TCH 216 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- SED 344 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- STT 399a43 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a43/>) (11 credit hours)

### Take 1 of the following

- EAF 228 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- EAF 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- EAF 235 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

### Notes

This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in History. In addition to the [HIS 497](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/497/>) required course, students may choose to take up to 9 hours of graduate level electives to count towards the 9 credit hours of additional senior college level History electives required for the undergraduate program. It is strongly recommended that one of these courses be [HIS 496](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/496/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/496/>), another required course for the MA/MS degree. Refer to the Course Finder website for 400-level graduate courses and 300-level courses that are approved for graduate credit. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure graduate-level approval. For information on graduate-level history requirements, please visit the graduate academic catalog.

\* It is encouraged for students to take courses approved for graduate credit. For 300-level and 400-level courses approved for graduate credit see courses listed with (GRAD) at the [History Course Directory](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/his/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/his/>).

[University Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).



## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- HIS 104Axx - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from United States Traditions Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) - Humanities

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) - Humanities & Fine Arts

## History Courses by Group

### Group 1: Methods and Topics

- [HIS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/)
- [HIS 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/285/)
- [HIS 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/)
- [HIS 301 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/301/)
- [HIS 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/330/)
- [HIS 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/)
- [HIS 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/395/)
- [HIS 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/398/)

### Group 2: United States History

- [HIS 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/)
- [HIS 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/)
- [HIS 131 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/131/)
- [HIS 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/217/)
- [HIS 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/239/)
- [HIS 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/241/)
- [HIS 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/)
- [HIS 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/243/)
- [HIS 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/244/)
- [HIS 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/246/)
- [HIS 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/247/)
- [HIS 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/248/)
- [HIS 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/249/)
- [HIS 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/)
- [HIS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/254/)
- [HIS 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/)
- [HIS 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/258/)
- [HIS 259 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/259/)
- [HIS 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/)
- [HIS 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/)
- [HIS 278 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/278/)
- [HIS 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/)
- [HIS 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/)
- [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)
- [HIS 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/311/)
- [HIS 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/)
- [HIS 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/320/)
- [HIS 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/322/)
- [HIS 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/323/)

- [HIS 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/324/)
- [HIS 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/)

### Group 3: Non-Western History

- [HIS 104A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/)
- [HIS 104A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/)
- [HIS 104A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/)
- [HIS 104A04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/)
- [HIS 104A05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/)
- [HIS 104A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
- [HIS 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/)
- [HIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/)
- [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/)
- [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)

### Group 4: European History

- [HIS 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/220/)
- [HIS 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/)
- [HIS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/)
- [HIS 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/)
- [HIS 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/)
- [HIS 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/228/)
- [HIS 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/229/)
- [HIS 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/231/)
- [HIS 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/232/)
- [HIS 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/233/)
- [HIS 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/234/)
- [HIS 237 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/237/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/237/)
- [HIS 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/308/)
- [HIS 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/)
- [HIS 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/)
- [HIS 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/345/)
- [HIS 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/)

- [HIS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/366/)
- [HIS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/368/)

**Minor in History**

18 total credit hours required

Must include at least 9 senior hours

# Languages, Literatures, and Cultures

## Admission/Retention Requirements

### Language Placement Information

For those languages which have no specific placement recommendations listed in this Undergraduate Catalog, students who have had no prior instruction in a world language, or one year of instruction, should enroll in the [LAN 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/111/>) course for the appropriate language. Students who have had 2, 3, or 4 years generally enroll in [LAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/>) or [LAN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/>). If prior language study took place more than one year earlier, a student may choose to enroll at a lower level. Transfer students and native speakers should consult with the Department's academic advisor to determine proper placement. The best way to assure that a student begins at the right Illinois State University level is to use the above as a reference and then to take the [online self-placement test](https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/placement-exams/) (<https://lan.illinoisstate.edu/academics/placement-exams/>).

### Credit for Acquired Proficiency (CAP)

If the first Languages, Literatures, and Cultures course in which a student enrolls is above [LAN 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/111/>) in the regular sequence ([LAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/>), [LAN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/>), [LAN 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/116/>) or above), he or she may be eligible for proficiency acquired elsewhere. Student must [apply for CAP](https://forms.illinoisstate.edu/forms/credit_for_acquired_proficiency_cap_) ([https://forms.illinoisstate.edu/forms/credit\\_for\\_acquired\\_proficiency\\_cap\\_](https://forms.illinoisstate.edu/forms/credit_for_acquired_proficiency_cap_)) by filling out a short form in the Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures.

Credit toward graduation for acquired proficiency will be granted upon completion at Illinois State University of one course (excluding Independent Study) with the grade of C or better. It is recommended that the course be taken as soon as possible after matriculation at Illinois State University. Students are reminded that no course in the major or minor may be taken under the P/NP (Passing/No Passing) option.

Students beginning at the [LAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/112/>)-level and fulfilling the previous requirements will be granted 4 hours of CAP. Students beginning at the [LAN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/115/>)-level or above and fulfilling the above requirements will be granted 8 hours of CAP.

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures also accepts credit for the Seal of Biliteracy, International Baccalaureate, and AP exams. For more information, visit the [Academic Practices and Policies](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/academic-practices-policies/)) section of the catalog.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures participates in the Major in European Studies and the minors in Cognitive Science; Ethnic Studies; European Studies, International Studies; Latin American and Latino/a Studies; and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. For further information, please consult the program advisors as well as the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) page.

### **Language of Instruction in Courses in the Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures**

Because the Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures promotes the acquisition of world languages, the official language of instruction and class discussion will be the language of study in the majority of cases. Courses in pedagogy are frequently taught in English. LAN prefixed courses (taught in English) that contribute to Gen Ed: LH and H can complement a major or a minor in a language.

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/).

## **Honors in Languages, Literatures, and Cultures**

The Department invites highly qualified majors (or double majors) to distinguish themselves by earning honors in French, German, or Spanish.

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. For more information on Honors in Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, please visit the [Honors website \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/).

## **French**

Degree Offered: B.A.

### **Major in French and Francophone Studies**

Requirements in the Major in French and Francophone Studies begin at the [FRE 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/) level. However, students may need to start in [FRE 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/) and/or [FRE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/); these courses do not count toward the major requirements, but they do count as hours toward graduation.

## **Major Requirements**

## Minimum required credit hours: 35

- [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>)
- [FRE 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>)
- [FRE 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/>)
- [FRE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/>)

**Take 21 additional credit hours of which 12 credit hours (4 courses) must be at the 300-level:**

- [FRE 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/>)
- [FRE 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/>)
- [FRE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/237/>)
- [FRE 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/>)
- [FRE 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/>)
- [FRE 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/>)
- [FRE 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/>)
- [FRE 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/>)
- [FRE 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/>)
- [FRE 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/327/>)
- [FRE 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/328/>)
- [FRE 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/>)
- [FRE 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/>)
- [FRE 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/>)
- [FRE 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/>)
- [FRE 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/>)

### Notes

The number of hours required for the major in French depends on the level at which a student begins the program

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>). - FRE/GER/SPA/CHI/ITA/JPN/LAT/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- FRE 115 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>). - B.A. - Language

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- FRE 116 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>). - Language in the Humanities
- FRE 115 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>). - Quantitative Reasoning (or B.A. - Language)

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- FRE 116 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>). - Humanities



## French Teacher Education Sequence

Requirements in the Major in French for Teacher Education begin at the [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/>) level, however students may need to start in [FRE 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/>) and/or [FRE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/>). These courses do not count toward the major requirements but do count as hours toward graduation. Students with no previous study in French begin the language with [FRE 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/>). Students with 2 years of high school French (or equivalent) normally begin with [FRE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/>). Students with 3-4 years of high school French (or equivalent) normally begin with [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/>).

- Part of entitlement program leading to professional educator licensure with K-12 endorsement
- The edTPA is required during the student teaching semester. Advanced Low on the OPI required before student teaching placement will be made.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>).
- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences>).

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 67 (includes 23 Professional Education courses)

- [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>).
- [FRE 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>).
- [FRE 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/>).
- [FRE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/>).
- [FRE 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/>).
- [LAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/>).
- [LAN 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/>).
- [LAN 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/>).

**Take 18 credit hours of FRE electives.**

**At least 6 credit hours (2 courses) must be at the 300-level**

- [FRE 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/209/>).
- [FRE 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/>).
- [FRE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/237/>).
- [FRE 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/>).
- [FRE 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/>).
- [FRE 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/>).
- [FRE 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/305/>).
- [FRE 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/>).
- [FRE 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/>).
- [FRE 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/327/>).
- [FRE 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/328/>).
- [FRE 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/>).

- [FRE 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/>)
- [FRE 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/>)
- [FRE 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/>)
- [FRE 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/>)

### Professional Education Requirements

- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [STT 399a12](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a12/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a12/>) (12 credit hours)

### Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

### Notes

Admission to Professional Studies required.

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

College of Arts and Sciences foreign language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-foreign-language/>) - FRE/GER/SPA/CHI/ITA/JPN/LAT/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)  
[FRE 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) - B.A. - Language

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [FRE 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) - Language in the Humanities
- [FRE 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) - Quantitative Reasoning (or B.A. - Language)

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [FRE 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) - Humanities

## Minor in French and Francophone Studies

25 total credit hours required

### Required courses

- [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>)
- [FRE 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/>)
- [FRE 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/>)

Plus sufficient electives to meet the 25-hour requirement

### Electives

- [FRE 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/111/>) (not for credit if already taken [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>))
- [FRE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/>) (not for credit if already taken [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/>))
- [FRE 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/>)
- [FRE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/215/>)
- [FRE 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/224/>)
- [FRE 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/236/>)
- [FRE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/237/>)
- [FRE 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/285/>)
- [FRE 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/287/>)
- [FRE 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/300/>)
- [FRE 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/>)
- [FRE 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/>)
- [FRE 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/>)
- [FRE 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/>)
- [FRE 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/>)
- [FRE 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/>)
- [FRE 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/>)
- [FRE 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/>)

## German

Degree Offered: B.A.

### Major in German

## Major Requirements

## Minimum required credit hours: 35

- [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/>)
- [GER 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/>)
- [GER 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/>)
- [GER 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/>)
- [GER 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/>)

**Take six courses (18 additional credit hours) of German electives. Three courses must be at the 300-level**

[GER 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/>) and [GER 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/>) do not count towards the 18 additional credit hours

Recommended electives below

- [GER 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/>)
- [GER 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/>)
- [GER 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/>)
- [GER 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/>)
- [GER 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/322/>)
- [GER 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/>) (after it has been taken once)

### Notes

Please consult with your academic advisor regarding standard substitutions for 200-300 level major required courses

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- FRE/GER/SPA/CHI/ITA/JPN/LAT/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [GER 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) - B.A. - Language

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [GER 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) - Language in the Humanities
- [GER 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) - Quantitative Reasoning (Or B.A. - Language)

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [GER 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) - Humanities

## German Teacher Education Sequence

- Part of entitlement program leading to professional educator licensure with K-12 endorsement.
- The edTPA is required during the student teaching semester. Advanced Low on the OPI required before student teaching placement will be made
- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences).
- [University-Wide Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/).

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 67 (includes 23 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [GER 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/)
- [GER 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/)
- [GER 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/)
- [GER 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/)
- [GER 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/)
- [LAN 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/)
- [LAN 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/)
- [LAN 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/)

## Take 18 credit hours of electives

A minimum of six GER courses required. Three courses must be at the 300-level. [GER 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/)

[\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/) and [GER 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) do not count towards the required 18 credit hours of electives.

Recommended electives:

- [GER 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/)
- [GER 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/)
- [GER 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/)
- [GER 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/322/)
- [GER 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/) (multiple enrollments are allowed if content is different)
- [GER 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/) (multiple enrollments are allowed if content is different)

## Professional Education Requirements

- [TCH 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/)
- [TCH 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/)
- [TCH 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/)
- [STT 399a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a13/) (12 credit hours)

Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)

- [EMF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EMF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EMF/231/>).
- [EMF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EMF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EMF/235/>).

## Notes

[TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>), [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>), [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>) should be taken in sequence

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - FRE/GER/SPA/CHI/ITA/JPN/LAT/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/>) - B.A. - Language

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements



- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [GER 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) - Language in the Humanities
- [GER 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) - Quantitative Reasoning (or B.A. - Language)

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Minor in German**

25 total credit hours required

**Required courses**

- [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/)
- [GER 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/116/)

**17 credit hours of additional electives**

Three GER courses must be at the 200-level or higher, one of which must be at the 300-level

- [GER 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/111/) (not for credit if already taken [GER 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) or higher)
- [GER 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/112/) (not for credit if already taken [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/115/) or higher)
- [GER 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/)
- [GER 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/)
- [GER 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/217/)
- [GER 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/)
- [GER 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/287/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/287/)
- [GER 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/300/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/300/)
- [GER 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/)
- [GER 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/)
- [GER 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/)

# Spanish

Degree Offered: B.A.

**Major in Spanish**

Requirements in the Major in Spanish begin at the [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) level, however students may need to start in [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/) and/or [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/). Students with no previous study in Spanish begin the language with [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/). Students with 2 years of high school Spanish (or equivalent) normally begin with [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/). Students with 3-4 years of high school Spanish (or equivalent) normally begin with [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 35

- [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/>)
- [SPA 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/>)
- [SPA 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/>)
- [SPA 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/>)
- [SPA 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [SPA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/>)
- [SPA 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [SPA 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/>)
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [SPA 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/>)
- [SPA 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/>)
- [SPA 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/>)
- [SPA 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/>)

#### Take 3 (9 credit hours) additional 300-level Spanish electives

#### Notes

The number of hours required for the major in Spanish depends on the level at which a student begins the program

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [SPA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) - B.A. - Language

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/116/) or [SPA 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/)  
- Language in Humanities
- [SPA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) - Quantitative Reasoning (or B.A. - Language)

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) - Humanities
- [SPA 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) - Humanities

## Spanish Teacher Education Sequence

Requirements in the Major in Spanish for Teacher Education begin at the [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/>) level, however students may need to start in [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/>) and/or [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/>). Students with no previous study in Spanish begin the language with [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/111/>). Students with 2 years of high school Spanish (or equivalent) normally begin with [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/112/>).

Students with 3-4 years of high school Spanish (or equivalent) normally begin with [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/>).

- Part of entitlement program leading to a professional educator license with K-12 endorsement.
- The edTPA is required during the student teaching semester. Advanced Low on the OPI required before student teaching placement will be made.
- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences>).
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>).

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 67 (includes 23 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/>).
- [SPA 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/>).
- [SPA 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/>).
- [SPA 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/>).
- [SPA 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/>).
- [SPA 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/>).
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/>).
- [LAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/319/>).
- [LAN 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/320/>).
- [LAN 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/321/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [SPA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/>).
- [SPA 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [SPA 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/>).
- [SPA 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/>).
- [SPA 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/>).
- [SPA 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/>).

**Take additional 300-level Spanish electives to meet the total 44 credit hours in SPA and LAN**

Recommended electives:

- [SPA 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/>)
- [SPA 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/310/>)
- [SPA 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/>)
- [SPA 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/>)
- [SPA 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/>)
- [SPA 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/>)
- [SPA 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/>)
- [SPA 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/>)

### Professional Education Requirements

- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [STT 399a15](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a15/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a15/>) (12 credit hours)

### Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

### Notes

The number of hours required for the major in Spanish Teacher Education depends on the level at which a student begins the program.

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

Admissions to Professional Studies required

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement:

LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [SPA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) - B.A. - Language

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) or [SPA 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/) - Language in the Humanities
- [SPA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) - Quantitative Reasoning (or B.A. - Language)

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) or [SPA 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/120/)  
- Humanities & Fine Arts

**Minor in Spanish**

24 total credit hours required

**Required courses**

- [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/>).
- [SPA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/>) or [SPA 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/>).
- [SPA 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/>).
- [SPA 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/>) or [SPA 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/235/>) or [SPA 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/>).
- [SPA 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/>) or [SPA 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/>).

**Take 7 credit hours from the following**

- [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/111/>) (Other than CAP, no credit may be earned below [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/>), once it has been taken)
- [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/>) (Other than CAP, no credit may be earned below [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/115/>), once it has been taken)
- [SPA 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/>).
- [SPA 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/235/) (if not taken to fulfill requirement)
- [SPA 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/>) (if not taken to fulfill requirement)
- [SPA 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/>).
- [SPA 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/>) (if not taken to fulfill requirement)
- [SPA 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/>).
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/>).
- [SPA 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/287/>).
- [SPA 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/300/>).
- [SPA 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/>).
- [SPA 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/310/>).
- [SPA 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/>).
- [SPA 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/>).
- [SPA 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/>).
- [SPA 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/>).
- [SPA 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/>).
- [SPA 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/>).
- [SPA 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/337/>).
- [SPA 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/>).
- [SPA 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/370/>).
- [SPA 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/385/>).

# Minors Only

**Minor in Classical Studies**



The minor in Classical Studies is extremely versatile allowing for interdisciplinary, interdepartmental, and indeed, inter-college collaboration. The required language courses introduce students to Latin, a fundamental language in European and American history that is still used in many fields today including medicine, biology, and law. To complete the minor, students may choose from elective courses in Near Eastern Studies, Greek and Roman history, Classics, ancient art history/archaeology, medieval literature or medieval history, ancient and medieval philosophy, and Early Modern History.

24 credit hours in Latin and related courses required

#### Required courses

- [LAT 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/111/>)
- [LAT 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/112/>)
- [LAT 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAT/115/>)
- Plus sufficient electives to meet the 24-hour minimum

#### Electives

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/>)
- [ART 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/>)
- [ART 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/>)
- [ART 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/>)
- [ART 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/>)
- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/101/>)
- [HIS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/220/>)
- [HIS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/221/>)
- [HIS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/222/>)
- [HIS 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/223/>)
- [LAT 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/287/>)
- [LAT 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lat/300/>)
- [PHI 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/254/>)

Or others approved by the Department

#### Minor in East Asian Studies

The Minor in East Asian Studies provides an interdisciplinary approach to exploring the languages, politics, society, and cultures of countries in East Asia. Two tracks are available: a language track, emphasizing language and culture; and an interdisciplinary track, emphasizing the socio-political and cultural dynamics of the countries located in the region and their roles in the world.

The plan of study must be created in consultation with the East Asian Studies advisor.

24 credit hours required

#### Required courses

- Two-year sequence or equivalent in an East Asian language, either Chinese (4 credit hours), [CHI 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/>), or Japanese (8 credit hours), [JPN 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/>), [JPN 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/>)

Choose one option

**Option 1: Language Track**

- JPN 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/111/>) (if haven't had JPN 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/112/>) or higher)
- JPN 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/112/>) (if haven't had JPN 115 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/>) or higher)
- JPN 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/>)
- JPN 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/>)

One elective from any elective group below (from Option 2)

**Option 2: Interdisciplinary Track**

In consultation with the East Asian Studies advisor, sufficient electives from the following groups:

**Department of Languages, Literatures, and Cultures**

- JPN 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/111/>)
- JPN 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/112/>)
- JPN 115 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/>)
- JPN 116 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/>)
- JPN 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/>)
- JPN 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/>)
- CHI 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/111/>)
- CHI 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/112/>)
- CHI 115 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/>)

**Department of History**

- HIS 104a02 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/>)
- HIS 269
- HIS 275 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/>)
- HIS 276 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/>)
- HIS 373 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/>)
- HIS 375 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/>)

**Department of Politics and Government**

- POL 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/>)
- POL 245 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/>)
- POL 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/>)

**Department of Philosophy**

- PHI 208 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/>)

**Department of Sociology and Anthropology**

- ANT 278 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/>)
- ANT 294 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/>)

- [ANT 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/)
- [ANT 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/)

### School of Music

- [MUS 275a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/)

### Interdisciplinary Studies

- [IDS 203a10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/)

### School of Theatre and Dance

- [THE 271a07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/)

Other electives, including coursework taken abroad, may be counted toward the minor with prior approval of the minor advisor

### Minor in Italian

Advisor: Jonathan Druker

Office: 240 Stevenson Hall

Phone: (309) 438-7978

25 total credit hours required

### Required courses

- [ITA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/115/)
- [ITA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/116/)

Sufficient electives to meet the 25-hour requirement

### Electives

- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/)
- [ART 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/)
- [HIS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/)
- [HIS 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/)
- [HIS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/)
- [HIS 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/)
- [HIS 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/)
- [ITA 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/111/) (not for credit if had taken [ITA 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/112/) or higher)
- [ITA 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/112/) (not for credit if had taken [ITA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/115/) or higher)
- [ITA 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/221/)
- [ITA 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/222/)
- [ITA 287 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/287/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/287/)
- ITA 300

Others approved by the Department

Other courses taken in Italy may be counted toward the minor with prior approval of the minor advisor

# Mathematics

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed.

The term “Mathematics GPA” means a GPA computed using all college Mathematics courses completed at Illinois State University that are eligible for credit toward the major as well as other required courses for the major.

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Mathematics

The Department offers an honors program for majors emphasizing a broad liberal arts program with requirements in Mathematics and in the General Education Program. Students interested in participating in departmental honors programs may secure further information by contacting the Undergraduate Director. In addition, students must fulfill the general requirements for participation in the University Honors Program. Completion of the program will be posted on a student's transcript and diploma. The Department also offers in-course honors for students enrolled in the University Honors Program.

For more information on Honors in Mathematics, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/academics/designations/HonorsMath.pdf) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/downloads/academics/designations/HonorsMath.pdf>).

# Mathematics

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Cooperative Education/Internship in Mathematics

The Department offers a Cooperative Education/Internship program for undergraduate Mathematics majors which provides for practical work experience in business, government, or industry. Students interested in participating in the program may secure further information by contacting the Mathematics Department Office.

## Mathematics Courses

- A year of high school geometry and a second year of high school algebra are highly recommended for anyone who wants to take Mathematics courses.
- Students may not enroll in a course which is prerequisite to a course that has been completed with a grade of C or better.
- Some courses may not be taken under the Passing/No Passing (P/NP) option (see course descriptions).

The following Mathematics courses are not eligible for credit toward the major

- [MAT 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/102/>)
- [MAT 102a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/102a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/102a01/>)
- [MAT 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/104/>)
- [MAT 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/108/>)
- [MAT 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>)
- [MAT 113a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/113a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/113a01/>)
- [MAT 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>)
- [MAT 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/>)
- [MAT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>)
- [MAT 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/>)
- [MAT 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/160/>)
- [MAT 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/162/>)
- [MAT 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/>)
- [MAT 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/202/>)
- [MAT 298a50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/298/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/298/>)
- [MAT 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/302/>)
- [MAT 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/304/>)
- [MAT 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/309/>)
- [MAT 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/312/>)
- [MAT 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/314/>)
- [MAT 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/315/>)
- [MAT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/385/>)

## Graduation GPA Requirement for Majors

The minimum graduation Mathematics GPA is 2.00 for a Mathematics Major, 2.80 for a Mathematics Major: Teacher Education Sequence, 3.00 for Mathematics Major: Actuarial Science Sequence, 2.00 for Mathematics Major: Data Science and Computational Mathematics, and 2.00 for Mathematics Major: Statistics Sequence. These grade point averages are computed using the following courses taken at Illinois State: the required English and computer programming courses and all Mathematics courses that are eligible for credit toward the major.

NOTE: Students who have taken calculus in high school may request to take a Calculus Proficiency Test. If proficiency credit is granted, students may begin their Mathematics courses with [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) or a higher-level course.

To ensure proper placement, transfer students should consult with an advisor prior to registration for classes.

### **Career Information for Mathematics Majors and Minors**

Career information for Mathematics Majors and Minor can be found on the [Mathematics website](https://math.illinoisstate.edu/careers-and-internships/careers/) (<https://math.illinoisstate.edu/careers-and-internships/careers/>).

Students are urged to consult with the Mathematics Advisor, Mathematics Undergraduate Director or Mathematics faculty in planning their programs. Information on careers in Mathematics can be secured from the Mathematics Department advisor and from the Mathematics Department website.

Students interested in meeting the requirements for licensure to teach secondary school Mathematics must consult with a Mathematics Department advisor to design a special program of studies.

Students preparing for a specific career are advised to include courses from the appropriate list(s) that follow. The courses with an asterisk (\*) should be among those selected. Those wishing a major or minor in Mathematics should select additional courses from the list as well. (Note that some courses in the following lists may not count toward major or minor requirements.)

### **Business Management**

- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>).
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>).
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>).
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>).
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)\*
- [MAT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/>).
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/>).
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>).
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>)\*
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>).

### **Business, Government, and Industry**

- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>).
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>).
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)\*
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>).
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>).
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)\*
- [MAT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/>).
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/>)\*
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>).
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>).
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>).

### **Applications or Research in Physical Sciences**

- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>).

- [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)\*
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>)\*
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>)\*
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)

### **Applications or Research in Social Sciences**

- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/337/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/340/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/350/>)\*
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/351/>)\*
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/356/>)\*
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/361/>)
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/362/>)
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/363/>)

### **Graduate Study and Research in Mathematics**

- [MAT 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/210/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)\*
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/>)
- [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>)\*
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)\*
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>)
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>)
- [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>)\*
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>)
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>)

### **Major in Mathematics**

The Mathematics sequence in the Mathematics major first provides students with a strong foundation in Mathematics and then gives students the flexibility to explore various aspects of the discipline.

There is also the flexibility within the Mathematics major for a student to pursue a minor in a related field of study. Such a program can prepare students for jobs in industry and government as well as prepare students for graduate study in Mathematics.



# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 52 (includes a min. of 45 credit hours of Mathematics)

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)
- [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>)
- [MAT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [IT 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/165/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)

## Take 10-11 credit hours of additional Mathematics electives

All electives cannot be from the same elective group. Elective groups are listed below. Please consult your academic advisor.

### Algebra

- [MAT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/>)
- [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)
- [MAT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/338/>)

### Analysis

- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>)
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>)
- [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>)
- [MAT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/>)

### Discrete

- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>)
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>)
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>)

### Statistics

- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)

### Research

- [MAT 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/>)

### Notes

Hours taken in Information technology and English do not count toward the required 45 credit hours in Mathematics.

Submission of senior portfolio is required (see advisor). The following required courses must be completed with a grade of C or better:

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>) or [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>) or equivalent

The following courses do not count towards the Mathematics program:

- [MAT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/>)
- [MAT 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree](#)

[requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [MAT 147 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning

**Mathematics Teacher Education Sequence**

Departmental requirements for admission to the University Professional Studies program include a minimum Mathematics GPA of 2.80, a cumulative GPA of 2.80 and completion of Calculus I, II, and III and [MAT 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/>) with grades of C or better.

- This sequence of the major is part of the entitlement program leading to high school mathematics teacher endorsement
- Admission to the Mathematics Teacher Education Sequence is limited
- [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences>)
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 80 (includes a min. of 50 credit hours required in Math and 27 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/211/>)
- [MAT 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/320/>)
- [MAT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/323/>)
- [MAT 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/324/>)
- [MAT 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/352/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [MAT 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/>)
- [MAT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/328/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [MAT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/326/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)
- [TEC 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/151/>)

**Take 1 additional 200 or 300-level Mathematics Teacher Education elective**

Elective cannot be designated for the actuarial sequence. Please consult your academic advisor.

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)

- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [STT 399a27](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a27/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a27/>) (10 credit hours)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Notes**

Submission of senior portfolio required.

Admission to Professional Studies required

C or better for all courses in the major are required

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

[MAT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/323/>) must be completed before the student teaching experience.

[MAT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/326/>) can count as a mathematics elective if not used for the technology requirement.

Interested students should consult their advisor about opportunities for tutoring secondary school students, serving as a teaching assistant, or other relevant voluntary Clinical Experiences.

The following courses do not count towards the Mathematics - Teacher Education program:

- [MAT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/>)
- [MAT 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree](#)

[requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [MAT 147 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

**Pedagogy Emphasis Sequence**

This sequence of the major is not part of the entitlement program leading to high school mathematics teacher endorsement. All requirements are the same as the Mathematics Teacher Education Sequence except for State of Illinois requirement of successful completion of the edTPA.

**Actuarial Science Sequence**

This sequence of the major is designed to teach the students the mathematical foundations of actuarial science, and to prepare them for careers as actuaries in a variety of fields dealing with the risk of potential financial losses, such as life insurance, health insurance, financial risk management, property/casualty/liability insurance, pensions, or employee benefits.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)\*
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)\*
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/>)\*
- [MAT 298](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/298/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/298/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)\*
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)\*
- [MAT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/>)
- [MAT 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/380/>)
- [MAT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/384/>)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>)
- [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/>)
- [FIL 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/>)

**Take 2 of the following**

- [MAT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/355/>)
- [MAT 381](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/381/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/381/>)
- [MAT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/383/>)
- [MAT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)

## Notes

- \* A grade of B or better required
- Hours taken in Information Technology do not count toward the required 45 hours in Mathematics
- Submission of senior portfolio is required (see advisor)
- Students are encouraged to take MAT 283 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/>) (actuarial computing), and intensive reviews for actuarial examinations offered through the Illinois State University Conferencing Unit, as well as participate in the Predictive Analytics Competition held annually at Illinois State University.
- Students in the Actuarial Science Sequence will be give permits by the College of Business to enroll in the required FIL courses. Refer to the Actuarial Science advising website for information:  
<https://about.illinoisstate.edu/actuary/undergrad/advising/> (<https://about.illinoisstate.edu/actuary/undergrad/advising/>).
- Required courses in the Actuarial Science Sequence (outlined above) provide the contents of the Society of Actuaries examinations P, FM, FAM, ALTAM, ASTAM, and SRM, or the Casualty Actuarial Society examinations 1, 2, MAS I and MAS II, as well as complete Validation by Educational Experience (VEE) requirements. Refer to the Actuarial Science advising website to see how the courses correspond to the professional actuarial examinations:  
<https://about.illinoisstate.edu/actuary/undergrad/advising/> (<https://about.illinoisstate.edu/actuary/undergrad/advising/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- MAT 147 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>) - B.S. - SMT



# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Statistics Sequence**

This sequence of the major is designed to prepare students for statistical work in industry and government. In addition to learning the mathematical foundation in statistics, students study at least two cognate areas of application of statistics from Biometrics, Computer Science, Econometrics, Finance and Psychometrics. This will allow students to experience many fields of statistical applications and select a field of their choice for a career. It is to the advantage of the student to have a minor or double major in one of the above areas. However, it is not a requirement for the sequence. Senior students in good standing are encouraged to take upper level applied statistics courses from selected cognate areas.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55 (min. of 45 credit hours of MAT courses)

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>).
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>).
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>).
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>).
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>).
- [MAT 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/>).
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>).
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>).

**Take 3 (9 - 12 credit hours) additional statistics electives**

Only senior students with good standing will be allowed to take a graduate-level course with approval of the Graduate School

- [MAT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/>).
- [MAT 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/354/>).
- [MAT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/>).
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/>).
- [MAT 443](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/443/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/443/>).
- [MAT 450](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/450/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/450/>).
- [MAT 453](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/453/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/453/>).
- [MAT 455](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/>).
- [MAT 456](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/456/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/456/>).
- [MAT 458](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/458/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/458/>).

**Take 1 (4 credit hours) of the following**

- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>)\*
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)\*

**Take two courses from one of the following cognate areas (6-8 credit hours)**

Please consult your academic advisor

**Biology**

- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/201/)
- [BSC 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/)
- [BSC 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/)
- [BSC 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/)

## Economics

- [ECO 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/225/)
- [ECO 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/235/)
- [ECO 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/238/)
- [ECO 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/)
- [ECO 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/240/)
- [ECO 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/241/)
- [ECO 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/320/)

## Psychology

- [PSY 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/)
- [PSY 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/)
- [PSY 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/)
- [PSY 331a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/)
- [PSY 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/334/)

## Finance

- [FIL 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/)
- [FIL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/)
- [FIL 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/241/)
- [FIL 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/)
- [FIL 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/)
- [FIL 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/)
- [FIL 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/)
- [FIL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/)
- [FIL 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/)
- [FIL 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/371/)

## Computer Science

- [IT 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/)
- [IT 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/)
- [IT 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/)
- [IT 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/)
- [IT 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/)
- [IT 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/)
- [IT 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/)
- [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/)
- [IT 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/)

## Notes

Submission of senior portfolio is required (see advisor)

Listed MAT courses do not fully satisfy the 45 minimum MAT course requirement. Additional MAT courses will be needed to complete the 45 minimum semester hours MAT requirement.

\* [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>) and [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>) do not count toward the 45 minimum mathematics hours required.

[BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>), [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>), [ECO 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/>), [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) are prerequisites for the upper-level courses from the respective cognate areas. [IT 179](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>) is required for [IT 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/225/>), [IT 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/>), [IT 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/>). [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) is a prerequisites for most Economics courses. A mathematical Statistics course may be substituted for this requirement.

The following courses do not count towards the Statistics program:

- [MAT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/280/>)
- [MAT 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/283/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

- [MAT 147 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

**Accelerated Mathematics Sequence**

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/), or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 51

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/)
- [MAT 147 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/)
- [MAT 175 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/)
- [MAT 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/)
- [MAT 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/)
- [MAT 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/)
- [MAT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 249 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [IT 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/165/)
- [IT 168 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/)
- [MAT 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/)
- [MAT 347 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/)
- [MAT 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/)

**Take three or more courses (10-11 credit hours) of additional Mathematics electives**

All electives cannot be from same elective group. Please consult your academic advisor.

**Algebra**

- [MAT 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/)
- [MAT 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/)\*
- [MAT 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/)\*
- [MAT 338 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/338/)

**Analysis**

- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>)
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>)
- [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>)\*
- [MAT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/349/>)

**Discrete**

- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>)
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>)
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>)

**Statistics**

- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)

**Research**

- [MAT 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/>)

**Notes**

Hours taken in Information Technology or English do not count toward the required 45 hours in Mathematics.

Submission of senior portfolio is required (see advisor).

The following required courses must be completed with a grade of C or better:

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>) or [ENG 249](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/249/>) or equivalent

To graduate in the Accelerated Sequence, students must take at least one of [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>), [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>), or [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>) (\*) for graduate credit during their senior year, with a total limit of 12 hours of graduate credit during their senior year. Students must consult with their advisor prior to the start of each course to ensure approval and correct registration for graduate credit.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- MAT 147 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.



**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Data Science and Computational Mathematics Sequence**

This sequence is designed to equip students with a solid mathematics and statistics background as well as advanced computer programming skills required for modern data analysis. Students in this sequence follow a common track for the first two years before deciding a concentration in either Data Science or Computational Mathematics. A minimum Mathematics GPA of 2.00 required for graduation.

**Data Science Concentration**

The Data Science concentration will provide students comprehensive training in mathematical thinking, statistical modeling and computational programming. Students will take courses from mathematics, statistics and information technology areas. During mathematical and statistical preparation, students will learn to think critically about the process of understanding data and analyze data through the full cycle of the investigative process in scientific and practical contexts. During the computational preparation, students will gain solid skills on data structure, computational processes, and data management strategies.

This concentration is designed to equip students with a solid mathematics and statistics background as well as advanced computer programming skills required for modern data analysis. Students majoring in Data Science will learn to think critically about the process of understanding data, and analyze data through the full cycle of the investigative process in scientific and practical contexts. The students in this major will be able to gain deep insights from data in context, using knowledge of statistical inference, computational processes, and data management strategies.

**Computational Mathematics Concentration**

The Computational Mathematics concentration is a blend of foundational mathematics, applied mathematics, and computer science. It is suited for students interested in pursuing careers in technical fields that require excellent analytical and computational skills. This sequence is also suitable for students who wish to pursue advanced degrees in Applied or Computational mathematics for careers in academia or industry.

Students concentrating in Computational Mathematics will gain extensive preparation in applied and computational mathematics. It is suited for students interested in pursuing careers in technical fields that require excellent analytical and computational skills. This concentration is also suitable for students who wish to pursue advanced degrees in Applied or Computational mathematics for careers in academia or industry.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55 (min. of 45 credit hours of Mathematics courses)

- [IT 166](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/166/>).
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>).
- [IT 179](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>).
- [IT 180](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/180/>).
- [IT 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/>).
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>).
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>).
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>).
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>).

- [MAT 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/252/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)

## **Complete the Data Science or Computational Mathematics concentration**

### **Data Science Concentration (min. of 17 additional credit hours)**

- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)
- [MAT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/>)

### **Take a minimum of 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the following**

- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- [IT 348](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/348/>)
- [IT 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/352/>)
- [MAT 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/353/>)
- [MAT 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/354/>)
- [MAT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/356/>)
- [MAT 443](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/443/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/443/>)
- [MAT 450](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/450/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/450/>)
- [MAT 453](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/453/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/453/>)
- [MAT 455](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/>)
- [MAT 456](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/456/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/456/>)
- [MAT 458](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/458/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/458/>)

### **Computational Mathematics Concentration (min. of 13 additional credit hours)**

- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>)

### **Take at least 3 courses from the following with a minimum of 2 courses from Group 1**

#### **Group 1**

- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>)
- [IT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/328/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>)
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>)

#### **Group 2**

- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)
- [MAT 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/355/>)
- [MAT 443](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/443/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/443/>)
- [MAT 455](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/455/>)

**Notes**

Only seniors with good standing will be allowed to take a graduate-level course (courses numbered 400 or higher), provided the Graduate School gives approval. IT courses are not counted towards the min. of 45 credit hours required in Mathematics courses.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- MAT 147 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

**Minor in Mathematics****22-24 total credit hours in Mathematics required**

## Required courses

- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)

At least four courses (14-16 credit hours) chosen from the following

- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/236/>)
- [MAT 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/247/>)
- [MAT 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- [MAT 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/268/>)
- [MAT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/330/>)
- [MAT 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/336/>)
- [MAT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/337/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)
- [MAT 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/341/>)
- [MAT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/345/>)
- [MAT 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/347/>)
- [MAT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- [MAT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/351/>)
- [MAT 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/361/>)
- [MAT 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/362/>)
- [MAT 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/363/>)

# Philosophy

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Philosophy

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. The Honors designation in Philosophy includes disciplinary participation in undergraduate scholarly events and an Honors Capstone experience undertaken with a faculty advisor in the department. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php). (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Philosophy Program

Degree Offered: B.A.

### General Department Information

The Major in Philosophy is designed to provide a liberal arts core around which a student may build a program of courses to suit a wide variety of career opportunities or other goals. The Department encourages its students to work with a departmental advisor in selecting a minor, a second major, or a set of connected courses in various fields which will best combine with philosophical study to produce a program meeting their needs. Majors are encouraged to pursue undergraduate research and internship opportunities.

Freshmen wishing to select a Philosophy course normally should enroll in a 100-level course.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of Philosophy participates in a number of interdisciplinary minors at the University. Coursework offered by the Department contributes to the following minors: Civic Engagement and Responsibility, Classical Studies (Languages, Literatures, and Cultures), [Cognitive Science](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#cognitive-science) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#cognitive-science>), East Asian Studies (Languages, Literatures, and Cultures), Environmental Studies (Geography, Geology, and the Environment), Ethnic

Studies, European Studies, International Studies, Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies, Peace and Conflict Resolution Studies, Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies, For further information, please consult the Department advisor as well as the section entitled [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/).

### Minor in Cognitive Science

The Department of Philosophy participates in the [Minor in Cognitive Science \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#cognitive-science\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#cognitive-science) program. Several courses offered by the Department contribute to the minor. For further information, please consult the advisor for the Cognitive Sciences Minor, Dr. Lana Kühle. Students can also see the section entitled "Interdisciplinary Studies Programs."

### Major in Philosophy

- A 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for retention in this major

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 33

- PHI 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>)
- PHI 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/201/>)
- PHI 232 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/>)
- PHI 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/>)
- PHI 255 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/>)

### Take six (18 credit hours) additional Philosophy major electives

At least one 3 credit hour elective course must come from two of the three following groups: A, B, and C

#### Group A: History of Philosophy

- PHI 207 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/>)
- PHI 208 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/>)
- PHI 209 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/209/>)
- PHI 222 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/222/>)
- PHI 257 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/257/>)
- PHI 258 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/258/>)
- PHI 270 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/270/>)

#### Group B: Mind, Science, Metaphysics, Epistemology

- PHI 204 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/204/>)
- PHI 205 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/205/>)
- PHI 250 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/>)
- PHI 253 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/>)
- PHI 263 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/263/>)

#### Group C: Ethics, Feminist Philosophy, Social and Political Philosophy



- [PHI 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/214/)
- [PHI 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [PHI 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/)
- [PHI 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/)
- [PHI 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/246/)

**At least two additional (6 credit hours) of elective courses at the 300-level from the following**

- [PHI 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/)
- [PHI 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/)
- [PHI 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/)
- [PHI 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/330/)
- [PHI 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/)
- [PHI 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/)
- [PHI 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/360/)
- [PHI 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/)

**At least two additional elective courses (6 credit hours) in Philosophy**

No more than one (3 credit hours) course at the 100-level

## Notes

Majors are strongly discouraged from enrolling in more than two 300-level courses in one semester.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Humanities Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [PHI 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/101/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [PHI 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [PHI 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [PHI 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/) - Humanities & Fine Arts

## Concentrations

Philosophy majors may elect to take courses in one or more of the following areas of concentration, depending on individual interests.

NOTE: A concentration is not required and will not appear on the student's transcript or diploma.

## Pre-Law

- [PHI 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [PHI 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/)
- [PHI 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/)
- [PHI 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/)
- [PHI 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/246/)
- [PHI 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/)

## Ethics

- [PHI 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [PHI 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/330/)

## Metaphysics and Epistemology

- [PHI 204 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/204/)
- [PHI 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/205/)
- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/)
- [PHI 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/)
- [PHI 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/222/)
- [PHI 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/224/)
- [PHI 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/)
- [PHI 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/)
- [PHI 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/)
- [PHI 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/263/)
- [PHI 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/)
- [PHI 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/)
- [PHI 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/)

## History of Philosophy

- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/)
- [PHI 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/)
- [PHI 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/)
- [PHI 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/)
- [PHI 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/257/)
- [PHI 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/258/)

- [PHI 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/)
- [PHI 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/)

## Minor in Philosophy

### 18 total credit hours required

- One of the following courses: [PHI 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/201/) or [PHI 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/) or [PHI 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/) or [PHI 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/)
- 1 course at the 300-level
- 4 additional PHI courses

Not more than one 100-level course may count toward the minor UNLESS one of the courses is [PHI 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/), then student may count no more than two 100-level courses toward the minor.

## Minor in Religious Studies

Contact: Daniel Breyer, [Department of Philosophy \(/catalog/undergraduate/philosophy/\)](https://catalog.undergraduate/philosophy/); [dbreyer@IllinoisState.edu](mailto:dbreyer@IllinoisState.edu) (<mailto:dbreyer@IllinoisState.edu>)  
([/catalog/undergraduate/philosophy/](https://catalog.undergraduate/philosophy/))

Students are encouraged to explore religion as they see fit, in consultation with the program director, by taking whatever approved courses they find most interesting. The only restriction is that no more than 9 credit hours from a student's major field of study may be used to satisfy the requirements of the minor.

### 18 total credit hours required

Approved Courses: These are the approved religious studies courses, listed alphabetically by discipline:

## Art

- [ART 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/)
- [ART 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/)
- [ART 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/)
- [ART 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/)
- [ART 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/263/)
- [ART 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/)\*
- [ART 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/283/)

## English

- [ENG 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/)
- [ENG 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/)
- [ENG 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/352/)
- [ENG 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/355/)

## History

- [HIS 104a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/)

- [HIS 104a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/)
- [HIS 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/217/)
- [HIS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/222/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/)
- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/276/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/307/)

## **Interdisciplinary Studies**

- [IDS 121a59 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a59/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a59/)
- [IDS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/)

## **Music**

- [MUS 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/253/)
- [MUS 392 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/392/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/392/)

## **Philosophy**

- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/)
- [PHI 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/)
- [PHI 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/222/)
- [PHI 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/)
- [PHI 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/257/)

## **Sociology/Anthropology**

- SOC 268

## **Concentrations**

Although students can take any combination of approved courses to satisfying the requirements of the minor, they also have the option of taking courses associated with four suggested “concentrations,” depending on their interests:

### **World Religions Concentration**

- [IDS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/)
- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/)
- [PHI 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/)
- [ART 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/)
- SOC 268
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/)

### **Religion in the Arts Concentration**

- [IDS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/)
- [IDS 121a59 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a59/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a59/) or [MUS 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/253/)

- [ART 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/>) or [ART 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>)\*
- [ENG 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/250/>)
- [ENG 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/251/>)

### Philosophy of Religion Concentration

- [IDS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/>)
- [PHI 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/207/>)
- [PHI 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/208/>)
- [PHI 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/222/>)
- [PHI 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/>)
- [PHI 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/257/>)

### History of Religion Concentration

- [IDS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>)\*
- [HIS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/217/>)
- [HIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/271/>)
- [HIS 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/276/>)
- [PHI 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/224/>)

### Note:

\* Topics in [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>) may vary. See the Religious Studies advisor to verify.

**Additional Courses:** From time to time, faculty might offer religion-related courses not listed here. If students notice any such courses and would like them to count toward the minor, they are encouraged to contact the program director.

# Physics

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Physics

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major.](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

# Physics

Degree Offered: B.S.

### General Department Information

The Physics Major sequences at Illinois State University are sufficiently flexible to serve the needs of students with any of the following goals: (1) government or industrial research and development, (2) graduate study in Physics, or an allied field such as Engineering, (3) high school Physics/Science teaching, or (4) professional study in intellectual property law, patent law, or medicine.

### Major in Physics

**Students in the Physics major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### Physics Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [PHY 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/>)
- [PHY 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/>)
- [PHY 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/>)
- [PHY 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/>)
- [PHY 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/>)
- [PHY 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/>)
- [PHY 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/>)
- [PHY 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/325/>)
- [PHY 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/340/>)
- [PHY 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/370/>)
- [PHY 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/384/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)

**Take 6 credit hours of additional 300-level Physics electives**

- [PHY 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/>)
- [PHY 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/320/>)
- [PHY 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/330/>)
- [PHY 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/355/>)
- [PHY 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/371/>)
- [PHY 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/375/>)
- [PHY 380a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a03/>)
- [PHY 380a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a04/>)
- [PHY 380a08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a08/>)
- [PHY 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/387/>)
- [PHY 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/388/>)

**Notes**

[PHY 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/375/>) may be substituted for [PHY 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/370/>).

# Graduation Requirements



These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- CHE 141 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Mathematics
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Biophysics Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 91 (39 credit hours in PHY required)

- [PHY 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/>)
- [PHY 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/202/>)
- [PHY 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/>)
- [PHY 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/>)
- [PHY 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/>)
- [PHY 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/>)
- [PHY 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/>)
- [PHY 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/371/>)
- [BSC 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/196/>)
- [BSC 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/197/>)
- [BSC 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/203/>)
- [BSC 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/219/>)
- [BSC 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/>)
- [BSC 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/350/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)/[CHE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- [CHE 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/220/>)
- [CHE 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/242/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [PHY 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/340/>)
- [PHY 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/384/>)

**Take 3 hours of 300-level Physics electives****Notes**

Students completing this major in 8 semesters must initially place into [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>). Placing below [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) will extend time to degree completion.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Mathematics
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/)CHE 140 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)MAT 145 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

**Computational Physics Sequence**

Computational Physics majors should take Natural Science Alternative (NSA) General Education courses

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75

- CHE 140 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/140/>)
- PHY 107 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/>)
- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- PHY 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- PHY 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/>)
- PHY 217 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/>)
- PHY 220 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/>)
- PHY 240 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/>)
- PHY 270 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/>)
- PHY 284 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/>)
- PHY 307 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/>)
- PHY 318 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/318/>)
- PHY 325 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/325/>)
- PHY 388 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/388/>)
- PHY 390 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/390/>) (1)
- IT 166 or IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/165/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- MAT 147 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- MAT 175 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- MAT 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/260/>)
- MAT 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)

**Take one of the following options:**

- PHY 320 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/320/>)
- PHY 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/340/>)
- PHY 384 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/384/>)

**Take one of the following options:**

- PHY 320 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/320/>)
- PHY 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/340/>)
- PHY 361 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/361/>)
- PHY 362 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/362/>)
- PHY 371 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/371/>)
- PHY 373 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/373/>)

- [PHY 380a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/380a05/>)
- [PHY 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/384/>)
- [PHY 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/387/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>) - Natural Science/Natural Sciences Alternatives
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics



### Engineering Physics Dual Degree Program Sequence

The Engineering Physics Sequence allows students to earn two degrees in five years: one in physics from Illinois State and another in engineering from a partnering school

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 68

- [PHY 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/112/>)
- [PHY 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/>)
- [PHY 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/>)
- [PHY 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/>)
- [PHY 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/>)
- [PHY 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/>)
- [PHY 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- [MAT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/340/>)

**Take 17 credit hours of additional approved upper division courses transferred from the chosen engineering university**

[PHY 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/211/>) is recommended

Please consult with your academic advisor

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours

- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/)  
- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Physics Teacher Education Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 87 (includes 19 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)
- [CHE 141](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/>)
- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/100/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [PHY 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/107/>)
- [PHY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/>)
- [PHY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/111/>)
- [PHY 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/112/>)
- [PHY 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/205/>)
- [PHY 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/209/>)
- [PHY 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/217/>)
- [PHY 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/220/>)
- [PHY 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/270/>)
- [PHY 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/302/>)
- [PHY 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/307/>)
- [PHY 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/310/>)
- [PHY 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/311/>)
- [PHY 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/312/>)
- [PHY 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/353/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [PHY 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/240/>)
- [PHY 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/284/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- 200-level CHE course
- 200-level BSC course

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)

- [STT 399a72 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a72/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a72/) (8 credit hours)

## Notes

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [CHE 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/141/) - B.S. - SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Science, Mathematics and Technology Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MAT 146 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [PHY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/110/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives

- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Natural Sciences/Natural Sciences Alternatives

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [CHE 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [BSC 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) - Physical & Life Sciences
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

**Minor in Physics**

23 total credit hours required

- PHY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/110/>).
- PHY 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/111/>).
- PHY 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/112/>).
- 11 additional hours of electives from 200- or 300-level Physics courses

# Politics and Government

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to the General Sequence in Political Science visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

The Political Science Accelerated Sequence is available to high-achieving students interested in advanced study and the opportunity to complete a bachelor's and master's degree in 5 years. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Politics and Government. Students who qualify must apply during the spring of their junior year. Admission is based upon program capacity and academic competitiveness. Students can then apply to the Politics and Government graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the graduate program. Application procedures and deadlines are available on the Department of Politics and Government website.

## Honors in Politics and Government

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

# Politics and Government

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### General Department Information

The Department of Politics and Government provides students with a program that offers a broad liberal education and at the same time provides opportunities to begin a specialized concentration in one area of the discipline. The study of political science leads into careers in law and paralegal services; local, state, and federal governments and not-for-profit agencies; international public and private organizations; teaching and research; and in the private sector-especially government-related

activities of business. Career information, including career-related courses offered by other departments, is available from the Department's undergraduate and pre-law advisors. Teacher Education students fulfill Professional Education requirements through the Social Sciences program.

### **Interdisciplinary Minors**

The Department of Politics and Government participates in a number of interdisciplinary program at the University. Coursework offered by the Department contributes to the Major in European Studies and the following minors: African-American Studies, African Studies, Civic Engagement and Responsibility Studies, Ethnic Studies, European Studies, International Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies, Peace and Conflict Resolution Studies, Urban Studies, and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. For further information on any of these minors and their advisors, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) section.

### **Major in Political Science**

Students in the Major in Political Science must choose one of the following sequences.

#### **Political Science General Sequence**

The General Sequence allows students the unique opportunity to tailor their electives to complement their career goals. Political Science majors may choose (but are not required) one of the following concentrations.

#### **Concentrations**

##### **American Politics**

- [POL 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/213/)
- [POL 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/214/)
- [POL 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/217/)
- [POL 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/218/)
- [POL 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/220/)
- [POL 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/)
- [POL 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/)
- [POL 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/)
- [POL 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/305/)
- [POL 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/310/)
- [POL 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/)
- [POL 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/317/)

##### **Comparative Politics**

- [POL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/)
- [POL 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/242/)
- [POL 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/)
- [POL 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/)
- [POL 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/)
- [POL 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/)
- [POL 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/341/)



- [POL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/344/)
- [POL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/)
- [POL 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/)

## International Relations

- [POL 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/251/)
- [POL 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/)
- [POL 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/254/)
- [POL 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/255/)
- [POL 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/351/)
- [POL 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/352/)
- [POL 358 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/358/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/358/)

## Public Law

- [POL 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/)
- [POL 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/266/)
- [POL 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/318/)
- [POL 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/)
- [POL 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/)
- [POL 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/)
- [POL 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/)
- [POL 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/)

## Public Policy

- [POL 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/231/)
- [POL 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/)
- [POL 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/234/)
- [POL 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/236/)
- [POL 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/330/)
- [POL 331 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/331/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/331/)
- [POL 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/333/)
- [POL 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/)
- [POL 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/335/)

## Political Theory

- [POL 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/261/)
- [POL 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/262/)
- [POL 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/265/)
- [POL 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/266/)
- [POL 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/)
- [POL 338 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/)
- [POL 339 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/339/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/339/)
- [POL 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/361/)

- [POL 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/363/)

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [POL 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/)
- [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/)
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/)
- [POL 161 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/161/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/161/)
- [POL 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/)

## Take 1 of the following courses

A minimum of 3 credit hours is required.

- [POL 398a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/)
- [LGS 398a20 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/)
- [IDS 398a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/398a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/398a02/)

## Take 1 of the following courses

- [POL 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/150/)
- [POL 151 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/)

## Take 6 (18 credit hours) additional Political Science electives

The Political Science major requires a minimum of 12 credit hours at the 200-level and a minimum of 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Refer to the main [Politics and Government Department catalog page \(/catalog/undergraduate/politics-government/political-science-general-course-requirements/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/politics-government/political-science-general-course-requirements/) for the a list of courses by concentration areas.

- [POL 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/212/)
- [POL 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/213/)
- [POL 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/215/)
- [POL 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/217/)
- [POL 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/218/)
- [POL 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/219/)
- [POL 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/220/)
- [POL 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/221/)
- [POL 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/222/)
- [POL 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/225/)
- [POL 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/231/)
- [POL 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/232/)
- [POL 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/234/)
- [POL 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/)
- [POL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/240/)

- [POL 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/241/>).
- [POL 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/245/>).
- [POL 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/246/>).
- [POL 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/247/>).
- [POL 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/251/>).
- [POL 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/252/>).
- [POL 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/>).
- [POL 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/>).
- [POL 259](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/259/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/259/>).
- [POL 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/261/>).
- [POL 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/262/>).
- [POL 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/265/>).
- [POL 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/266/>).
- [POL 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/283/>).
- [POL 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/291/>). (3)
- [POL 293a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/>). (3)
- [POL 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/299/>). (3)
- [POL 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/300/>).
- [POL 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/302/>).
- [POL 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/305/>).
- [POL 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/>).
- [POL 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/>).
- [POL 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/309/>).
- [POL 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/>).
- [POL 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/312/>).
- [POL 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/317/>).
- [POL 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/324/>).
- [POL 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/325/>).
- [POL 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/326/>).
- [POL 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/327/>).
- [POL 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/328/>).
- [POL 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/330/>).
- [POL 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/333/>).
- [POL 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/>).
- [POL 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/337/>).
- [POL 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/338/>).
- [POL 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/>).
- [POL 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/340/>).
- [POL 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/>).
- [POL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/345/>).
- [POL 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/349/>).
- [POL 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/>).
- [POL 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/>).
- [POL 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/355/>).
- [POL 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/>).

- [POL 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/361/>).
- [POL 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/365/>).
- [POL 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/380/>).
- [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/201/>).
- [LGS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/203/>).

## Notes

A maximum 6 hours of [POL 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/>), [IDS 398a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/>) and [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may count toward major.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [POL 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) - Individuals & Civic Life
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/140/) - Social Sciences

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) - Social & Behavioral Science
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) - Social & Behavioral Science
- [POL 151 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/) - Social & Behavioral Science

## Political Science Accelerated Sequence

The Accelerated Sequence is available to high-achieving students that are interested in advanced study and the opportunity to complete a bachelor's and master's degree in 5 years. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Politics and Government.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [POL 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/>).
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>).
- [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>).
- [POL 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/>).
- [POL 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/161/>).
- [POL 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/>).

### Take 1 of the following courses

A minimum of 3 credit hours required

- [POL 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/>).
- [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>).
- [IDS 398a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/398a02/>).

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [POL 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/150/>).
- [POL 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/>).

### Take 6 (18 credit hours) additional Political Science electives

It is recommended to take 12 credit hours of 400-level electives. Please consult with your academic advisor.

- [POL 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/212/>).
- [POL 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/213/>).
- [POL 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/214/>).
- [POL 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/215/>).
- [POL 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/217/>).
- [POL 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/218/>).
- [POL 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/220/>).
- [POL 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/221/>).
- [POL 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/222/>).
- [POL 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/225/>).
- [POL 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/231/>).
- [POL 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/232/>).
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/>).

- [POL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/240/).
- [POL 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/241/).
- [POL 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/245/).
- [POL 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/246/).
- [POL 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/247/).
- [POL 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/251/).
- [POL 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/252/).
- [POL 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/).
- [POL 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/).
- [POL 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/261/).
- [POL 262 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/262/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/262/).
- [POL 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/265/).
- [POL 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/266/).
- [POL 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/283/).
- [POL 291 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/291/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/291/). (3)
- [POL 293a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/). (3)
- [POL 299 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/299/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/299/). (3)
- [POL 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/300/).
- [POL 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/302/).
- [POL 405 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/405/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/405/).
- [POL 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/) or [POL 407 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/407/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/407/).
- [POL 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/) or [POL 410 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/410/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/410/).
- [POL 412 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/412/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/412/).
- [POL 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/312/) or [POL 413 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/413/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/413/).
- [POL 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/324/) or [POL 424 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/424/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/424/).
- [POL 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/325/) or [POL 425 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/425/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/425/).
- [POL 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/326/) or [POL 426 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/426/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/426/).
- [POL 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/327/) or [POL 427 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/427/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/427/).
- [POL 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/328/) or [POL 428 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/428/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/428/).
- [POL 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/334/) or [POL 434 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/434/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/434/).
- [POL 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/337/) or [POL 437 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/437/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/437/).
- [POL 338 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/338/) or [POL 438 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/438/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/438/).
- [POL 339 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/) or [POL 439 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/439/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/439/).
- [POL 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/340/) or [POL 440 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/440/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/440/).
- [POL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/) or [POL 444 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/444/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/444/).
- [POL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/345/) or [POL 445 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/445/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/445/).
- [POL 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/349/) or [POL 449 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/449/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/449/).
- [POL 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/) or [POL 453 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/453/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/453/).
- [POL 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/) or [POL 458 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/458/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/458/).
- [POL 461 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/461/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/461/).
- [POL 358 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/) or [POL 462 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/462/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/462/).
- [POL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/344/) or [POL 444 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/444/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/444/).
- [POL 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/361/) or [POL 464 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/464/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/464/).
- [POL 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/333/) or [POL 483 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/483/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/483/).
- [POL 496 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/496/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/496/).

- [POL 497](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/497/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/497/>).
- [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/201/>).
- [LGS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/203/>).
- [LGS 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/204/>).

## Notes

- A maximum 6 hours of [POL 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/>), [IDS 398a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/>) and [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may count toward major.
- Accelerated master 's degree (AMD) programs offer high achieving students the opportunity to complete their bachelor 's degree and master 's degree in a faster time frame than each degree separately. Students will take both graduate and undergraduate classes when they have junior or senior status and seamlessly transition into their master 's degree program. Students admitted into an accelerated master 's degree program may count a maximum of twelve (12) hours or 33% of course work (whichever is higher) towards both the bachelor 's degree and master 's degree. The coursework requires approval of the academic advisor.
- Students must complete at least one graduate course as an undergraduate to be considered in the accelerated master's degree program. If the student does not complete at least one graduate course, or chooses to withdraw from the accelerated program, they will be placed back in their original degree program.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>).



- LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) - Individuals & Civic Life
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/140/) - Social Sciences

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) - Social & Behavioral Science
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/) - Social & Behavioral Science
- [POL 151 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/151/) - Social & Behavioral Science

**Minor in Political Science****18 total credit hours required**

## Required courses

- [POL 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/100/>).

Take any 15 credit hours in Politics and Government

A maximum of 3 credit hours in [POL 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/>) and [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may count toward a Political Science minor

**Note:** [POL 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/398a01/>) or [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) are not required for the minor

## Legal Studies

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

**Major in Legal Studies**

The Legal Studies curriculum is an American Bar Association approved paralegal educational program. It is designed to prepare students for a career as a paralegal in public and private law offices, corporate law departments, and government agencies. Students learn how to communicate effectively with both lawyers and laymen. When acting under an attorney's supervision, a trained paralegal can perform many law-related tasks although they do not give legal advice to clients, set fees or represent clients in court. Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public except as permitted by law.

Admission to the Legal Studies major is limited and based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission, and the application process, visit the [Majors website \(/academics/\)](/academics/) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

In order to gain admission into the Legal Studies minor, a student must have completed at least two (2) Legal Studies courses (one of which must be [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/>)); and must have earned a cumulative GPA of at least 2.50 in those two Legal Studies courses. For further information contact the Department of Politics and Government.

**Students in the Legal Studies major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**General Legal Studies Sequence**

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/>)
- [LGS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/>)
- [LGS 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/>)
- [LGS 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/>)
- [LGS 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/>)
- [LGS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/>)
- [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) (3)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)
- [POL 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/>)

### **Take three (9 credit hours) Legal Studies major electives**

Any non-required LGS courses

### **Take two (6 credit hours) additional electives**

- [POL 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/212/>)
- [POL 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/>)
- [POL 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/283/>)
- [POL 293a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/>)
- [POL 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/318/>)
- [POL 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/>)
- [POL 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/>)
- [POL 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/>)
- [POL 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/>)
- [POL 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/>)
- [ENG 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/>)
- [HIS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/>)
- [PHI 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/>)
- [PHI 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/>)
- [SOC 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/365/>)
- [SOC 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/367/>)
- any LGS course not already taken

### **Notes**

[LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may be substituted for one of the Legal Studies elective courses with consent of either the Department Chair or the Director of Legal Studies.

A maximum of six (6) hours in [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may count toward a Legal Studies major

It is recommended that Legal Studies majors enroll in [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) in their first year of study. Transfer students wishing to complete the major are recommended to enroll in [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) in their first year at Illinois State University if they have not already had an equivalent course.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Legal Studies: Language Integration Sequence**

This sequence is focused on paralegal education with an emphasis on developing an awareness and sensibility to the language, culture, and issues of legal clients from targeted ethnic groups within the community.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 49

- [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/>)
- [LGS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/>)
- [LGS 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/>)
- [LGS 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/>)
- [LGS 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/>)
- [LGS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/>)
- [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) (3)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)
- [POL 196](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/196/>)
- [SPA 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/213/>)
- [SPA 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/214/>)
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/244/>)

**Take three (9 credit hours) Legal Studies major electives**

Any non-required LGS courses

**Take two (6 credit hours) additional electives**

- [POL 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/212/>)
- [POL 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/215/>)
- [POL 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/283/>)
- [POL 293a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/293a03/>)
- [POL 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/324/>)
- [POL 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/325/>)
- [POL 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/326/>)
- [POL 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/327/>)
- [POL 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/328/>)
- [ENG 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/248/>)
- [HIS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/>)
- [PHI 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/242/>)
- [PHI 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/340/>)
- [SOC 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/365/>)
- [SOC 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/367/>)
- any LGS course not already taken

## Notes

- Students who have strong oral skills in Spanish can receive credit for SPA 214 by taking the Oral Proficiency Exam (OPE) with a professor from the Languages, Literature, and Cultures (LAN) Department. Students may take the OPE if they meet the qualifications set by the LAN Department.
- Students who have no prior foreign language experience must complete SPA 111, SPA 112, SPA 115, and SPA 116. These students would need to complete 65 credit hours in the major to earn the degree.
- Heritage Spanish speakers may be placed by the LAN Department in SPA 119 or SPA 120.
- It is recommended that Legal Studies majors enroll in [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) in their first year of study. Transfer students wishing to complete the major are recommended to enroll in [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) in their first year at Illinois State University if they have not already had an equivalent course.
- [LGS 398a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>) may be substituted for one of the Legal Studies elective courses with consent of either the Department Chair or the Director of Legal Studies.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Individuals & Civic Life Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences



## Minor in Legal Studies

24 total hours required

### Required courses

- [LGS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/201/>)
- [LGS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/203/>)
- [LGS 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/204/>)
- [LGS 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/313/>)
- [LGS 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/370/>)
- [LGS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/371/>)

6 credit hours selected from the following Legal Studies specialty courses

- [LGS 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/210/>)
- [LGS 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/216/>)
- [LGS 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/311/>)
- [LGS 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/314/>)
- [LGS 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/315/>)
- [LGS 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/316/>)
- [LGS 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/319/>)
- [LGS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/322/>)
- [LGS 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/360/>)
- [LGS 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LGS/372/>)
- [LGS 398A20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lgs/398a20/>)

**Note:** Only Legal Studies courses with a grade of C or better can count toward the minor

A maximum of 6 credits of internship can be counted toward fulfilling the Legal Studies requirements. Additional hours of internship may be taken for credit as University electives.

Students should consult the Department advisor to learn which selected studies courses may satisfy major requirements; this would include Politics and Government Senior Seminar, which counts toward fulfilling the 300-level hours requirement.

# Psychology

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Psychology

The Department of Psychology and the Honors Program seek to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in Psychology by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division psychology courses. Honors students in Psychology may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in Psychology designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Psychology Program

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of Psychology participates in the Minor in Cognitive Science program. Several courses offered by the department contribute to the minor. For further information, please consult the Department advisor as well as the section entitled [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/>).

### Major in Psychology

The Major in Psychology prepares students for careers in psychology-related fields as well as advanced studies in the discipline. The curriculum ensures that majors gain a strong background in the basic and applied aspects of psychological science. Majors receive in-depth instruction in psychological research methods and statistical application. They also take five courses in foundational areas of psychology that provide exposure to the broad content of the discipline, historical issues, cultural considerations, and applications. Majors become familiar with careers in psychology and complete a capstone experience as they complete the program.

### Standards for Progress in the Major

In order to remain in the major, all Psychology majors must have achieved the following by the time they have completed 75 hours: (1) maintenance of a 2.00 or higher cumulative Illinois State University GPA, (2) maintenance of a 2.20 or higher Psychology major GPA (based on all courses taken at Illinois State University that count towards the Psychology major), and (3) completion of all of the following courses with a grade of C or better: [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>), [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>), [PSY 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/200/>), and [PSY 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/>); [MAT 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>) or [MAT 113a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/>) or [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) or [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>) or [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>); a laboratory science course.

Records of all Psychology majors will be reviewed once they have completed 75 hours. Any student not fulfilling all of the standards for progress will be dismissed from the Psychology major.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 57

- [PSY 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/>)
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [PSY 200](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/200/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/200/>)
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [PSY 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/223/>)
- [PSY 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/>)
- [PSY 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/>)
- [PSY 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/>)
- [PSY 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/>)
- [PSY 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/331/>)
- [PSY 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/340/>)
- [PSY 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/392/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [MAT 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/>)
- [MAT 113a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113a01/>)
- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take one Philosophy course

**Take two (6 credit hours) additional 300-level Psychology elective**

If a 3 credit hour class is transferred for [PSY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/), a total of seven credit hours of Psychology electives are required. Please consult your academic advisor.

**Take 2 laboratory science courses****Notes**

Students may select one of the following options to replace [PSY 392 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/392/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/392/):

- [PSY 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/290/) (for 3 hours) and [PSY 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/390/) with the same faculty member
- [PSY 291 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/291/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/291/) (for 3 hours) and [PSY 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/391/) with the same faculty member
- [PSY 292 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/292/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/292/) (for 3 hours) and [PSY 393 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/393/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/393/) with the same faculty member
- [PSY 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/395/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/395/) and [PSY 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/398/) (for 3 hours) taken the same semester
- [HON 395a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hon/395a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hon/395a03/) (for at least 3 hours, must have senior standing) and presenting an honors thesis at the honors symposium

Students may not register for more than a cumulative total of 17 hours of any combination of the following courses: [PSY 287 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/287/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/287/), [PSY 290 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/290/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/290/), [PSY 291 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/291/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/291/), [PSY 292 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/292/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/292/), [PSY 299 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/299/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/299/), [PSY 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/390/), [PSY 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/391/), [PSY 393 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/393/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/393/), [PSY 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/398/), or [HON 395a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hon/395a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hon/395a03/).

Not more than 16 hours of 100-level Psychology courses, or Psychology courses transferred from community colleges, may count toward the major

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- PSY 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/340/>) - B.S. - SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- PSY 213 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- PSY 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/223/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Minor in Psychology

The Minor in Psychology allows students to explore empirical and clinical aspects of human psychological functioning as an area of interest or as a subject to support their major area of study and their career goals.

24 total hours required

### Required courses

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) or [PSY 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/111/)

21 credit hours of electives selected from the following courses

- [PSY 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/)
- [PSY 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/223/) or [SOC 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/223/)
- [PSY 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/230/)
- [PSY 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/233/)
- [PSY 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/)
- [PSY 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/)
- [PSY 301 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/301/)
- [PSY 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/)
- [PSY 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/303/)
- [PSY 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/)
- [PSY 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/320/)
- [PSY 327a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a01/)
- [PSY 327a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a02/)
- [PSY 327a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/)
- [PSY 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/333/)
- [PSY 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/334/)
- [PSY 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/346/)
- [PSY 347 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/347/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/347/)
- [PSY 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/350/)
- [PSY 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/351/)
- [PSY 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/360/)
- [PSY 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/361/)
- [PSY 364 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/364/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/364/)
- [PSY 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/365/)
- [PSY 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/367/)
- [PSY 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/368/)
- [PSY 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/375/)
- [PSY 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/376/)

# Social Work

## Admission/Retention Requirements

**Admission Requirements:** Students may declare a major in the School of Social Work upon admission to the University or with permission of the School.

All Social Work majors must also be formally admitted to the BSW program. The BSW Program admission process typically occurs during the fall semester sophomore year and is a prerequisite for taking any 300-level Social Work course. Students are required to complete the formal BSW Program admissions process before their enrollment in SWK 222, SWK 223, SWK 325, SWK 326, and SWK 310.

To be accepted, students must have satisfied the following requirements:

- At least 30 hours of credit with a minimum 2.50 overall GPA
- Grade of C or better in all required SWK courses
- 12 hours required in an introductory social work course and liberal arts courses: SWK 170; PSY 110, PSY 350; SOC 106.
- General Education courses must be completed prior to admission to the BSW program. Academic credit for life experience and/or previous work experience is not given, in whole or in part, in lieu of any Social Work course.

Exceptions are granted upon the recommendations of the Social Work Admission Committee and the Director or designee of the Social Work program.

Illinois State University School of Social Work completes criminal background checks for all BSW candidates and reserves the right to deny admission based on application materials, previous academic record and records of past conduct, including but not limited to the results of a criminal background check or registration of a sex offense.

Any offers of admission are contingent upon successfully completing and passing a national background check. The school may refuse or revoke admission for the following: misrepresentation of self, criminal behavior, results of the national background check, and/or behavior that interferes with performing professional duties.

If admitted to the BSW program, any applicant or student with a criminal background may not be eligible for some field instruction placements. In addition, the applicant or student may not be eligible for licensure after completing the requirements for the MSW/BSW degree. Many agencies require criminal background checks as a condition for accepting a placement in their program. It is the student's responsibility to inquire with the Illinois Department of Financial and Professional Regulation or other professional licensure boards to determine their licensure eligibility.

Once admitted to the BSW program, students must report any new information or criminal convictions and adhere to the Professional Standards of the University and the School of Social Work. Students must meet the criteria for professional and ethical behavior as set forth by the School of Social Work.

**NOTE:** The School of Social Work reserves the right to maintain a balanced enrollment. This may restrict the numbers of freshmen, transfer students, and internal transfers who wish to be Social Work majors.

- Most Social Work courses are restricted to Social Work majors with the exception of SWK electives.
- The School does not offer a minor in Social Work.
- Only Social Work students may take required courses.

## Honors in Social Work

The School of Social Work offers honors work for superior students majoring in Social Work. In order to qualify, the student must be a member of the University Honors Program, have completed a minimum of 12 hours for honors credit, and achieve a cumulative University GPA of 3.30 or better, and have a GPA of 3.50 or better in Social Work. Students pursuing this option should contact the School's Director of BSW Student Services.

For more information on Honors in Social Work, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Social Work Program

Degree Offered: B.S.W.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The School of Social Work contributes to the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. For more information on interdisciplinary minors, please visit the [Interdisciplinary Studies Program](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/>) section of the Undergraduate Catalog.

### Major in Social Work

#### Concentrations and Minors

Students interested in any of the below programs/concentrations should contact the Director of BSW Student Services in the School of Social Work.

[Minor in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies.](/catalog/undergraduate/womens-gender-sexuality-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/womens-gender-sexuality-studies/>)

[Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program, Queer Studies Concentration](/catalog/undergraduate/womens-gender-sexuality-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/womens-gender-sexuality-studies/>)

#### Child Welfare Concentration

This concentration has been designed for students who wish to enhance their education and preparation as a social work major by integrating a working knowledge of child welfare practice with the undergraduate social work degree.



The School, in partnership with the Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS), now offers social work students an opportunity to complete two specialty Child Welfare Classes (SWK 323 and SWK 324) to become certified child welfare specialists upon completion of their social work degree. The re-designed course integrates training material from the DCFS child welfare specialist training curricula and also prepares students for a series of exams and online instruction. Students must have their degree conferred (post-graduation), and be employed by a child welfare agency to apply for and finalize their Child Welfare Employee Licensure and Child Welfare Specialist credentials.

### **Social Aspects of Aging Minor**

Students interested in enhancing their knowledge of gerontological issues should consider completing a Minor in Social Aspects of Aging (<https://illinoisstate.edu/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#gerontology>).

### **Retention Requirements**

The School reserves the right to enforce professional standards of practice as specified in Section 6369 of the Clinical Social Work and Practice Act. These standards may be taken into consideration in decisions related to program retention. Additionally, to continue to progress through the program students must maintain a cumulative major grade point average of 2.50 and a grade of C or better in all SWK required courses. To proceed into SWK 394 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/394/>) and SWK 398A10 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/398a10/>), General Education requirements must be completed.

### **Credentialing Opportunities**

The Baccalaureate Degree in Social Work is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The principal educational goal is to prepare students for beginning generalist social work practice.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 66

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- PSY 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/350/>)
- SOC 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/>)
- SWK 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/170/>)
- SWK 222 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/222/>)
- SWK 223 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/223/>)
- SWK 225 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/225/>)
- SWK 310 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/310/>)
- SWK 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/315/>)
- SWK 325 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/325/>)
- SWK 326 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/326/>)
- SWK 329 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/329/>)
- SWK 336 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/336/>)
- SWK 337 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/337/>)
- SWK 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/345/>)
- SWK 346 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/346/>)
- SWK 394 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/394/>)

- [SWK 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/395/>)
- [SWK 398A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/398a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/398a10/>) (7 credit hours)
- [SWK 398A11](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/398a11/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/swk/398a11/>) (7 credit hours)

**Notes:**

- Also see School of Social Work Admissions course requirements and retention information.
- Grade of C or better is required in all required SWK courses.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) - Individuals & Civic Life
- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social Sciences

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [SOC 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences



# Sociology-Anthropology

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information about admission to this program visit the [University's Academics website](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

## Honors in Sociology and Anthropology

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

For more information on Honors in Sociology and Anthropology, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Sociology

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The Department of Sociology/Anthropology participates in a number of interdisciplinary minors at the University. Coursework offered by the Department contribute to the following minors: African-American Studies, African Studies, Children's Studies, Civic Engagement and Responsibility, Cognitive Science, Ethnic Studies, International Studies, Latin American and Latino/a Studies, Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies, Native American Studies, Peace and Conflict Resolution Studies, Urban Studies, and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies. For further information on any of these minors and their advisors, please consult the [Interdisciplinary Studies Programs](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/>) section.

### Minor in Social Aspects of Aging (Interdisciplinary Minor)

For information concerning the [Minor in Social Aspects of Aging](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#gerontology) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#gerontology>), please consult the Interdisciplinary Studies Programs section.

### **Minor in Food Studies (Interdisciplinary Minor)**

For information concerning the [Minor in Food Studies](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#food-studies) (</catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/#food-studies>), please consult the Interdisciplinary Studies Programs section.

### **Major in Sociology**

Sociology majors at Illinois State explore a diverse range of topics and learn to think critically about the social world. Our distinguished faculty members are committed to helping students develop the analytical skills they need to gain a deeper understanding of the world in which we live.

Sociologists look under the surface of social life. They analyze data and develop theories in order to understand and explain social patterns, issues, and problems. Sociology not only helps us understand the roots of these issues and problems, but can also help inform policies that contribute to their solutions.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)
- [SOC 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/270/>)
- [SOC 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/271/>)
- [SOC 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/>)
- [SOC](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/292/>), [ANT](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/292/>), [292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/292/>)
- [SOC 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/300/>)

### **Take eight (24 credit hours) additional Sociology electives**

No more than 9 credit hours of 100-level electives will count in the major. At least 9 credit hours of Sociology electives must be at the 300-level (exclusive of SOC 398axx)

### **Notes**

Please see the Sociology listings in the [ISU General Education Program](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>) section of the catalog for courses that can count towards both the Sociology major and the ISU General Education Program.

## **Graduation Requirements**

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- SOC 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Minor in Sociology**

18 total credit hours in Sociology required

Required course

- [SOC 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/106/>)

15 credit hours of electives, 9 credit hours must be at the 200- or 300-level.

**Note:**

No Anthropology course may be counted toward the 18 credit hours in Sociology required for the minor

# Anthropology

Degree Offered: B.A., B.S.

**Major in Anthropology**

Anthropology is a discipline concerned with people in their entirety: our evolution and physical variation, the remnants of our prehistoric past, the cultural and linguistic diversity of human societies past and present.

Anthropology has four subfields: archaeology, anthropological linguistics, cultural anthropology, and biological anthropology. An anthropological education begins with learning the fundamentals. This means taking courses representative of all four subfields.

**Students in the Anthropology major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Anthropology Sequence**

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [ANT 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/>)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>)
- [ANT 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/265/>)
- [ANT 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/274/>)
- [ANT 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/>)
- [ANT 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/>)
- [ANT/SOC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/292/>)
- [ANT 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/380/>)
- [ANT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/382/>)



**Take 15 credit hours elective from courses below**

At least 12 credit hours of elective courses must be at the 300-level. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [ANT 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/>)
- [ANT 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/272/>)
- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [ANT 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/>)
- [ANT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/>)
- [ANT 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/291/>)
- [ANT 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/>)
- [ANT 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/301/>)
- [ANT 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/>)
- [ANT 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/>)
- [ANT 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/>)
- [ANT 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/>)
- [ANT 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/>)
- [ANT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/338/>)
- [ANT 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/>)
- [ANT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/350/>)
- [ANT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/>)
- [ANT 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/370/>)
- [ANT 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/371/>)
- [ANT 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/372/>)
- [ANT 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/373/>)
- [ANT 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/>)
- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [ANT 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/376/>)
- [ANT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/>)
- [ANT 379](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/379/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/379/>)
- [ANT 381](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/381/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/381/>)
- [ANT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/>)
- [ANT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/>)
- [ANT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/385/>)
- [ANT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/386/>)
- [ANT 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/387/>)
- [ANT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/388/>)
- [ANT 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/>)
- [ANT 393](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/>)
- [ANT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/398/>)

**Notes**

The following anthropology courses may be taken by anthropology majors to fulfill General Education requirements but do not count towards electives for the major: [ANT 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/>), [ANT 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/>), [ANT 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

- [College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/) (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) - Social Sciences
- [ANT 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/>) - Science, Math & Technology

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ANT 185 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Accelerated Anthropology Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 40

- [ANT 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/>)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>)
- [ANT 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/265/>)
- [ANT 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/274/>)
- [ANT 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/>)
- [ANT 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/>)
- [ANT/SOC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/292/>)
- [ANT 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/380/>) or [ANT 461](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/461/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/461/>)
- [ANT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/382/>)

**Take 15 credit hours electives from below\***

At least 12 credit hours of elective courses must be at the 300-level or above. Please consult with your academic advisor.

- [ANT 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/>)
- [ANT 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/272/>)
- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [ANT 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/>)
- [ANT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/>)
- [ANT 291](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/291/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/291/>)
- [ANT 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/>)
- [ANT 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/301/>)
- [ANT 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/>)
- [ANT 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/>)
- [ANT 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/>)
- [ANT 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/>)
- [ANT 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/>)
- [ANT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/338/>)
- [ANT 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/>)
- [ANT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/350/>)
- [ANT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/>)
- [ANT 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/370/>)
- [ANT 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/371/>)
- [ANT 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/372/>)
- [ANT 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/373/>)
- [ANT 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/>)
- [ANT 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/>)
- [ANT 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/376/>)

- [ANT 378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/>)
- [ANT 379](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/379/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/379/>)
- [ANT 381](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/381/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/381/>)
- [ANT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/>)
- [ANT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/>)
- [ANT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/385/>)
- [ANT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/386/>)
- [ANT 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/387/>)
- [ANT 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/388/>)
- [ANT 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/>)
- [ANT 393](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/>)
- [ANT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/398/>)
- [ANT 400](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/400/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/400/>)
- [ANT 401](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/401/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/401/>)
- [ANT 402](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/402/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/402/>)
- [ANT 407](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/407/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/407/>)
- [ANT 408](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/408/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/408/>)
- [ANT 443](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/443/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/443/>)
- [ANT 450](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/450/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/450/>)
- [ANT 461](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/461/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/461/>)
- [ANT 470](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/470/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/470/>)
- [ANT 471](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/471/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/471/>)
- [ANT 472](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/472/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/472/>)
- [ANT 475](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/475/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/475/>)
- [ANT 479](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/479/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/479/>)
- [ANT 481](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/481/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/481/>)
- [ANT 483](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/483/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/483/>)
- [ANT 485](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/485/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/485/>)
- [ANT 486](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/486/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/486/>)
- [ANT 488](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/488/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/488/>)
- [ANT 494](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/494/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/494/>)
- [ANT 496](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/496/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/496/>)

## Notes

(\*) A maximum of 12 of the total 15 credit hours of elective courses may be taken for graduate credit. Students in the Accelerated Sequence who want to count a course toward their 12 credit hours of required graduate coursework, must enroll in a 400-level course in order for it to count.

To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.

The following anthropology courses may be taken by anthropology majors to fulfill General Education requirements but do not count towards electives for the major: [ANT 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/>), [ANT 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/>), [ANT 197](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/197/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- College of Arts and Sciences world language requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/arts-sciences-world-language/>) - LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 111 and 112 (or equivalent)
- ANT 185 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- ANT 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/102/>) - Science, Mathematics & Technology
- ANT 185 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/185/>) - Social Sciences

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ANT 185 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Program Admission Requirements**

The Accelerated Anthropology Sequence (AAS) is a pathway to the Master's Program in Anthropology. Accelerated degree programs offer high-achieving students the opportunity to complete their bachelor's degree and master's degree with one additional year of study. Students accepted to the sequence will be allowed to take courses during their senior year that will count toward both the undergraduate and graduate programs in anthropology. Qualifying students must apply to the AAS in the spring semester of their junior year. Admission is based on space availability and competitiveness of the applicant. Application procedures and deadlines are available on the Anthropology Program website.

Acceptance into the AAS constitutes acceptance into the Master's Program in Anthropology and thus students will take up to 12 hours of graduate-level credits during their senior year. To transfer to graduate-only status for their second year, students must submit an application to the Graduate School for the Master's Program in Anthropology in the spring of their senior year. This application to the Graduate School will be considered pro-forma if students are in good standing and have made good progress towards their M.A. degree during their senior year.

A maximum of 12 of the total 15 hours of elective courses may be taken for graduate credit

Some 300-level courses are offered for undergraduate or graduate credit. Students in the Accelerated Sequence who want to count a 300-level course toward their 12 hours of required graduate coursework, must enroll in the 300-level course for graduate credit at the beginning of the course in order for it to count.

To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during the senior year. The student must consult with an advisor and the instructor prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.

**Notes**

The following anthropology courses may be taken by anthropology majors to fulfill General Education requirements but do not count towards electives for the major: [ANT 143 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/), [ANT 176 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/), [ANT 197 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/197/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/197/).

All anthropology majors are encouraged to take [SOC 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/275/) (Social Statistics) as part of their undergraduate curriculum, however no Sociology courses may be counted toward the 40 hours in Anthropology required for the major

Special topics courses ([ANT 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/306/) and [ANT 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/)) vary from semester to semester may be taken twice for credit if the content is different.

All Graduate School admission deadlines and policies apply to courses for graduate credit

**Minor in Anthropology**

18 total credit hours in Anthropology required

**Required courses**

- [ANT 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/102/)
- [ANT 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/)
- At least 9 credit hours must be at the 200-level or higher



**Note:** Additional Anthropology electives will be recommended on an individual basis. No Sociology course may be counted toward the 18 hours in Anthropology required for the minor.

# College of Business

[Business.IllinoisState.edu \(https://business.illinoisstate.edu/\)](https://business.illinoisstate.edu/)

## College of Business Programs

The College offers programs leading to the bachelor's degree with majors in Accountancy, Business Administration, Business Information Systems, Business Education, Finance, Risk Management and Insurance, International Business, Management, and Marketing. Minor programs are also available. The College of Business is accredited by AACSB International—the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business.

Programs in the College of Business: [Accounting \(/catalog/undergraduate/accounting/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/accounting/); [Business Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/business-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/business-education/); [Finance, Insurance and Law \(/catalog/undergraduate/finance-insurance-law/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/finance-insurance-law/); [International Business \(/catalog/undergraduate/international-business/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/international-business/); [Management \(/catalog/undergraduate/management/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/management/); and [Marketing \(/catalog/undergraduate/marketing/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/marketing/).

## Mission Statement and Core Values

### Mission

Through our shared commitment to excellence in teaching, research, and service, we prepare students to be skilled and ethical business professionals who will make significant positive contributions to organizations, to communities, and to our larger society.

### Vision

The first choice for business education in Illinois.

### Core Values

We value excellence in instruction and enhanced student learning; We value a dedication to knowledge creation; We value a commitment to citizenship in and service to our institution, state, and nation; We value a culture of shared governance; We value balanced excellence in the classroom, in research and intellectual contributions, and in service; We value high ethical standards as embodied in our Standards of Professional Behavior and Ethical Conduct.

# Admission/Retention Requirements

Beginning freshmen must meet Illinois State University admission requirements prior to being considered into a College of Business major. Students are strongly encouraged to complete a rigorous high school math sequence as they prepare for admission into a College of Business major.

Transfer students must have met all university admission requirements (transferring from other universities or colleges) or be in academic good standing (transferring from majors within Illinois State University). The College of Business reserves the right to maintain a balanced enrollment; the number of students who continue in the program may vary from year to year depending on program capacity and the qualifications of students in the pool.

In addition, transfer students must meet the following criteria:

1. Students desiring to transfer with fewer than 45 credit hours completed or in progress when they apply to become a business major are evaluated based upon their college coursework, GPA (where an established GPA exists), and College of Business admission criteria for incoming freshmen.
2. Students desiring to transfer with between 45-59 credit hours completed or in progress when they apply to become a business major are evaluated based upon their college coursework, GPA, and College of Business admission criteria.
3. Students desiring to transfer with 60 credit hours or more completed or in progress when they apply to become a business major are evaluated based upon their college coursework, GPA, and College of Business admission criteria. The College requires that these transfers, in their first semester at Illinois State, complete BUS 100 with a grade of C or better and prove computer competency (spreadsheet usage, presentation software, and Web page construction) through completion of one of the following courses or their equivalents:
  - BIS 167 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>).
  - IT 150 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>).
  - IAI BUS 902

## Course Equivalent Transfer Policies

In addition to the general requirements of the University and the College, the following policies apply to transfer students from other academic institutions seeking a business degree:

- Credit for business and related courses from 2-year institutions may be transferred and applied to the business core but is limited to 100-level (lower-division freshman and sophomore) course placement.
- Credit for business and related courses from baccalaureate degree granting institutions may be transferred and applied to the business core and to the major if the course for which the credit is being transferred is at the equivalent level of the Illinois State University course, contains the same course content and requires equivalent prerequisites.

Each student must successfully complete the college capstone course ([MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)) and their major's designated capstone course at Illinois State University and must earn at least 50 percent of the business credit hours required for the degree at Illinois State University. Please contact an academic advisor for information concerning specific majors' capstone courses.

# Academic Requirements

The academic requirements of the University apply to all of the programs in the College of Business. In addition, the following special academic requirements apply to all students in the College of Business:

1. Required courses in the major with grades below C will not count toward the graduation requirements of College of Business majors.
2. Students must have a 2.00 GPA or higher at Illinois State in order to graduate with a business degree. Business Education majors must earn and maintain a 2.50 major and cumulative GPA through graduation.
3. Students majoring in business must complete their senior year (30 hours) in residence at Illinois State University. Under unusual circumstances the Dean of the College of Business may grant a modification of this requirement.
4. Each student must successfully complete the college capstone course ([MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)) and their major's designated capstone course at Illinois State University, and must earn at least 50 percent of the business credit hours required for the degree at Illinois State University.
5. Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours. This policy is strictly enforced.
6. Students who go on probation a second or subsequent time will be dropped from the College of Business.
7. The College of Business strictly enforces a two graded attempt policy for any and all courses included in any business major or minor. As such, the college only allows a student to repeat a course in his or her business major or minor once. If a satisfactory grade is not earned in the second attempt, the student will be dismissed from their College of Business major or minor. Students who earn a WX grade in either attempt must apply for permission to complete a third enrollment. A student may not enroll for a third time in any required course in their business major or minor if they have already received letter grades (A, B, C, D, or F) in two previous attempts. Students pursuing majors or minors outside the College of Business that include one or more business courses as requirements will also be held to the College's two-graded attempt policy.
8. Students-at-large and graduate students must apply for permission from the College of Business to register for business courses. Such students will be required to furnish official transcripts to show that prerequisite requirements have been fulfilled. Some courses in the College have restricted and/or limited enrollments and may not be an option. These students, as all non-business majors, are restricted to 27 hours of business course work.

## Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses

Non-business majors are limited to no more than 27 credits of business coursework.

## Structure of the Business Programs

### The Business Core Courses (46 hours)

- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
  - [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
  - [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
  - [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
  - [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
  - [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
  - [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
  - [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
  - [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
  - [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
1. All business majors are expected to show proficiency in the usage of electronic spreadsheets (MS Office Excel), presentation software, and Web page construction by coursework ([BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)) or [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>); or IAI BUS 902 or equivalent).
  2. Majors in Business Education take alternate courses to meet the requirements for [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>), [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/>) and [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>) as specified under the program's requirements.
  3. Prerequisites for all business courses are strictly enforced and must be successfully completed by the first day of the semester. Please see the course description for individual course prerequisites.

## Accounting

# College of Business Program Information

Majors in the Department of Accounting follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards)
- [Academic Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business)
- [Structure of the Business Programs](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure) (/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure)

# Honors in Accounting

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Accountancy

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Accountancy

After completing the 100-level Business Core courses, the Accountancy major must complete [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/>) and [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/>) with a minimum B/C grade combination between these two courses. Prerequisites for [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/>) and [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/>) require a minimum B/C grade combination of [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/>) and [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/>).

Courses completed in the Department of Accounting at this University with grades below C will not count toward the graduation requirements of either the Accountancy Major or Minor, but all grades of D, F, and WX in Accounting courses at this University will be included in computing the cumulative GPA.

In addition, an Accountancy major must complete requirements under one of the following sequences: Accounting Information Systems, Business Analytics, Business Information Systems, and Financial Accounting. Descriptions of each sequence follow.

### Repetition of Courses in Accounting

The College of Business only allows students to repeat a course once. Students who earn a "W" grade in either attempt must apply for permission to complete a third enrollment.

**Students in the Accountancy major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### Accounting Business Analytics Sequence

This sequence is designed to provide entry-level accountants with information systems and technology skills and competencies as required for our separate accounting department accreditation by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). This sequence will also prepare accountants to be critical business users of information technology in a business analytics context and an evaluator of information systems.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 77

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/>)
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ACC 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/366/>)
- [ACC 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/371/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning



### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

### Accounting Information Systems Sequence

This sequence is designed to provide entry-level accountants with information systems and technology skills and competencies as required for our separate accounting department accreditation by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB). This sequence will also prepare accountants to be critical business users of information technology in a business analytics context and an evaluator of information systems.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 77

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/>)
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145A13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Financial Accounting Sequence**

This sequence is designed to meet the minimum formal accounting-content requirements for a student to sit for the Certified Public Accountant (CPA) examination. Students in this sequence may also prepare to sit for the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) examination and/or the Certified Internal Auditor (CIA) examination.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/375/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145A13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### **Take 2 (6 credit hours) additional senior college Financial Accounting electives**

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [ACC 298 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/298/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/298/)
- [ACC 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/330/)
- [ACC 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/334/)
- [ACC 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/336/)
- [ACC 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/337/)
- [ACC 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/)
- [ACC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/)
- [ACC 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/398/) (no more than 3 credit hours)

### **Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## **Graduation Requirements**

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Business Information Systems Accounting Sequence**

This sequence is designed to prepare students for entry level accounting positions requiring significant training in Business Information Systems. This preparation is particularly valuable in accounting consulting positions, certain auditing positions, and in many progressive industrial positions.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 77

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [ACC 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/>)
- [ACC 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)



- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Science Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

**Minor in Accountancy**

21 total credit hours required

**Required courses**

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/>).
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/>).
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/231/>).
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/232/>).

9 elective hours in Accounting courses approved by a departmental advisor

These courses must be completed with a grade of C or better. A minimum B/C combination is required between [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/>) and [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/>) to continue with the Accountancy minor

# Integrated Bachelor of Science Master of Professional Accountancy

Degree Offered: B.S./M.P.A.

**Major in Integrated Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Master of Professional Accountancy (M.P.A.)**

The integrated B.S./M.P.A. Degrees program is primarily oriented toward preparation for professional careers in accounting. Two sequences are offered: (1) Accountancy and Information Systems, and (2) Professional Accountancy. Both sequences permit graduates of the B.S. and M.P.A. degrees to meet minimum education requirements to sit for the Uniform Certified Public Accountant (CPA) Examination in Illinois.

The 150-hour B.S. (min. 120 hours) and M.P.A. (min. 30 hours of graduate level coursework) integrated program is designed for students wishing to complete both degrees at Illinois State University. The B.S. degree is awarded after completion of the undergraduate degree requirements and the M.P.A. degree is awarded after completion of the graduate degree requirements. The program is not designed to admit students who have already completed a bachelor's degree.

Students must successfully apply for continuance in the B.S./M.P.A. program in their junior year. Graduate admission would take place after the student has completed approximately 90 hours. Students will be admitted who meet graduate entrance requirements, which include satisfactory performance on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), their previous academic performance, and other evidence of their ability to successfully complete the program. Admission timing is very important to successfully complete the program so students should regularly consult with their Accounting undergraduate or graduate advisor.

Courses completed in the Department of Accounting at this University with grades below C will not count toward the graduation requirements of the Integrated BS/MPA Major, but all grades of D, F, and WX in Accounting courses at this University will be included in computing the cumulative GPA.

**Students in the integrated B.S./M.P.A Degrees program must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### **Accountancy and Information Systems Sequence**

The Accountancy and Information Systems sequence permits students to emphasize study of information systems related to accounting and other business fields.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BIS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

The 150-hour B.S. (min. 120 hours) and M.P.A. (min. 30 hours of graduate level coursework) integrated program is designed for students wishing to complete both degrees at Illinois State University. The B.S. degree is awarded after completion of the undergraduate degree requirements and the M.P.A. degree is awarded after completion of the graduate degree requirements.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) - Mathematics
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### Professional Accountancy Sequence

The Professional Accountancy sequence permits students to study further in such areas as taxation, auditing, financial accounting, managerial accounting, financial management, and information systems.

Students in either sequence who wish to enhance their chances of passing the CPA examination should include in their plan of study the following advanced accounting courses: [ACC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/330/>), [ACC 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/334/>), [ACC 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/336/>), and [ACC 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/337/>).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/230/>)
- [ACC 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/>)
- [ACC 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/232/>)
- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [ACC 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/235/>)
- [ACC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 3 credit hours of 300-level accounting electives from the list below**

- [ACC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/330/>)
- [ACC 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/334/>)
- [ACC 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/336/>)
- [ACC 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/337/>)
- [ACC 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/>)
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/>)
- [ACC 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/398/>)

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

The 150-hour B.S. (min. 120 hours) and M.P.A. (min. 30 hours of graduate level coursework) integrated program is designed for students wishing to complete both degrees at Illinois State University. The B.S. degree is awarded after completion of the undergraduate degree requirements and the M.P.A. degree is awarded after completion of the graduate degree requirements.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).



# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

# Business Information Systems

Degree Offered: B.S./M.P.A.

Students in the Business Information Systems major must complete one of the following sequences.

## Major in Business Information Systems

Program admission, graduation requirements and program admission standards for the Business Information Systems degree are the same as those that apply to all students in the College of Business. See College of Business section.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [ACC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/260/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/261/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BIS 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/>)
- [BIS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/>)
- [BIS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 3 (9 credit hours) additional Business Information System electives**

Please consult your academic advisor

- [BIS 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/255/>)
- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>)
- [ACC 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/266/>)
- [BIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/>)
- [ACC 299](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/299/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/299/>)
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/>)
- [BIS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/>)
- [BIS 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/372/>)
- [ACC 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/398a01/>) (no more than 3 credit hours towards the major)

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) - Mathematics
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics

**Business Information Systems - Business Analytics Sequence**

This sequence is designed to allow Business Information Systems (BIS) Majors to choose a sequence in Business Analytics. The BIS Business Analytics sequence will enable students to become aware, comprehend, explore and manage significant issues confronting the field of Business Analytics from a multi-disciplinary perspective. Students can expect to be immersed in Business Analytics research, resources, cases, tools, techniques from industry and academia alike.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/261/>)
- [BIS 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/260/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BIS 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/>)
- [BIS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/>)
- [BIS 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145A13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)
- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)

- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### Take 3 (9 credit hours) additional Business Information Systems electives

Please consult with your academic advisor

- [ACC 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/)
- [ACC 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/271/)
- [ACC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/)
- [ACC 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/371/)
- [ACC 398A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/398a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/398a01/) (no more than 3 credit hours)

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) - Quantitative Reasoning

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Physical & Life Sciences
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences





# Business Education Program - Department of Marketing

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Majors in the Business Education program follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards)
- [Academic Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business)
- [Structure of the Business Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure)

## Honors in Business Education

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

## Business Education Program

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S. or B.S. in Ed.

### Major in Business Education

The Business Education program focuses on developing business, marketing, and computer educators/trainers through the pursuit of Illinois State University's conceptual framework for teacher education: Realizing the Democratic Ideal. This program prepares graduates for teaching positions and business positions across a broad base of business disciplines.

Students should note that:

- Majors must meet the academic, admission, and transfer requirements of the College of Business. Refer to the [Structure of Business Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure) section of the Undergraduate Catalog. Non-majors must have the prerequisites, including the specified number of hours, to enroll in Business Education.
- At least 60 hours of credit toward the bachelor's degree must be taken outside the College of Business and in subject

areas other than business.

- Students shall plan programs in consultation with an advisor.

Business Education includes:

- A study of the concepts and properties in modern business environments, including accounting, business law, information processing, educational technologies, quantitative analysis, management, marketing, and finance;
- The development of cognitive, psychomotor, and affective skills in the content areas listed related to the use of tools, materials, processes, resources, technologies, principles, and products as well as their impact on society; and
- The professional competencies of planning, implementing, and evaluating instruction and training.

### **Standards for Progress in the Major**

Majors must earn and maintain a 2.50 GPA for Admission to Professional Studies (see the University-Wide Teacher Education program requirements section of this Undergraduate Catalog for further information). Business Education majors must have a minimum GPA of 2.50 in the major and at ISU in order to be eligible to student teach.

For the Business Teacher Education sequence, minimum Pre-Clinical Experiences totaling 100 clock hours shall be completed prior to student teaching. Several BE and COE courses include required clinical hours. [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](#).

The Business Teacher Education sequence is a performance-based program (PBA). In the PBA system, students pass three Milestones. In addition to regular coursework and campus-wide teacher education performance assessments, Business Teacher Education students complete interviews, essays, check sheets, attend college colloquial, and prepare a summative program portfolio, edTPA. All teacher education candidates must pass edTPA as required by the State of Illinois. [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](#).

Students desiring the cooperative career and technical education credentials are required to complete BE 480 and BE 482 and complete 2,000 hours of non-teaching work experience in business.

**Students in the Business Education major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### **Business Teacher Education Sequence**

The sequence embraces the ISU conceptual framework by addressing standards from Illinois Professional Teaching Standards, Illinois Business, Marketing, and Computer Education Content Standards, Illinois Core Language Arts Standards, Illinois Core Special Education Standards for all teachers and Core Technology Standards for teachers. These standards were established by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE), Council for Accreditation of Education Preparation (CAEP), International Society for Technology in Education (ISTE), and the National Association of Business Teacher Education (NABTE).

The Business Teacher Education program is part of the entitlement programming leading to the K-12 Specialist in Business, Marketing, and Computer Education endorsement. Initial employment opportunities include elementary, middle level and junior high level business and computer instruction/technology coordination; high school business, marketing, and computer teacher/coordinator, school/district computer teacher, business/industry trainer/instructor, and business professional. Graduates will be prepared to teach basic business, introduction to business, accounting, record keeping, business law, information processing, keyboarding, computer applications, consumer economics, personal finance, marketing, entrepreneurship, business communications, digital/multimedia, and web design.

Student teaching comprises a full semester experience with approximately six weeks in an elementary and/or middle level setting (5 credit hours) and approximately ten weeks in a secondary level setting (7 credit hours). Prior to student teaching, students complete at least 100 pre-clinical hours of field experience with a minimum of 30 hours in an elementary/middle school level setting and 70 hours in a secondary setting.

Optional Business Computer Programming Specialization (9 hours): Students receive 6 hours of programming through required Business Education courses. Students are recommended to complete BE 365 as the third course. Students may also select [ACC 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/266/>), [TEC 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/243/>).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 92 (includes 23 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/110/>)
- [BE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/140/>)
- [BE 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/225/>)
- [BE 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/260/>)
- [BE 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/322/>)
- [BE 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/330/>)
- [BE 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/354/>)
- [BE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/361/>)
- [BE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/362/>)
- [BE 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/363/>)
- [BE 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/364/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [IT 164](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) (or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>))
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>)
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [STT 399a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399a05/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)

**Notes**

- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>) and [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>) must be taken sequentially and cannot be taken at the same time.
- Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours.
- Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.
- Business Computer Programming Specialization (9 hours): Students receive 9 hours of programming through required Business Education courses.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

**Course Finder >**

[BE Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/BE/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/BE/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement:

LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) or [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/), or [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/), or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM>). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS>). Two different disciplines must be represented

### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### **Training and Development Sequence (Non-teaching Licensure Program)**

Majors must earn and maintain a 2.50 GPA for Admission to Professional Studies.

### University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

### Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences>)

The sequence embraces the ISU conceptual framework by addressing standards from Illinois Professional Teaching Standards, Illinois Business, Marketing, and Computer Education Content Standards, Illinois Core Language Arts Standards, Illinois Core Special Education Standards for all teachers and Core Technology Standards for teachers. These standards were established by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE), Council for Accreditation of Education Preparation (CAEP), International Society for Technology in Education (ISTE), and the National Association of Business Teacher Education (NABTE).

Graduates will be prepared to work as a business/industry trainer/instructor, and business professional.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 86

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/110/>)
- [BE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/140/>)
- [BE 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/225/>)
- [BE 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/260/>)
- [BE 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/322/>)
- [BE 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/330/>)
- [BE 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/354/>)
- [BE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/361/>)
- [BE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/362/>)
- [BE 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/363/>)
- [BE 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/364/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [IT 164](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) (or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>))
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)

## Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>)
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [STT 399a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a05/>) (12 hours)
- [BE 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/be/398/>) (6-12)

### Notes

- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>) and [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>) must be taken sequentially and cannot be taken at the same time.
- Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed semester hours.
- Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed semester hours.
- Prior to the internship, students complete a minimum of 100 pre-clinical hours of field experience in a business or educational setting.

### Course Finder >

[BE Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/BE/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/BE/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).



# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>), or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>), or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM>) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS>) Two different disciplines must be represented

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Finance, Insurance and Law

# College of Business Program Information

Majors in the Department of Finance, Insurance, and Law follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission>)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies>)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards>)
- [Academic Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements>)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business>)
- [Structure of the Business Programs](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure) (</catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure>)

# Honors in Finance, Insurance and Law

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Finance, Insurance and Law

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Finance

The major in Finance develops the skills necessary to work in all areas of finance: corporate financial management, management of financial institutions, personal financial planning and investments. The major offers sequences which prepare students to take professional certification exams for the “Chartered Financial Analyst” and the “Certified Financial Planner” (CFA and CFP) designations. It also offers students a transformational experience in investment management involving student management of a \$500,000 portfolio of equity securities and a \$1,000,000 portfolio of fixed-income funds, with guidance and inspiration from investment professionals from corporate friends like COUNTRY Financial, State Farm Mutual Insurance and Wells Fargo.

**Students in the Finance major must complete one of the following sequences.**

### General Finance Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [FIL 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/)
- [FIL 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/241/)
- [FIL 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/)
- [FIL 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/341/)
- [FIL 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/349/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) or [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) or [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)
- [MGT 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/)
- [MGT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [FIL 190 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/)
- [FIL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 145a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

**Take 4 courses (12 credit hours) of additional electives from the following**

- [ACC 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/231/)
- [ECO 239 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/239/)
- [FIL 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/246/)
- [FIL 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/)
- [FIL 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/260/)
- [FIL 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/318/)
- [FIL 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/340/)
- [FIL 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/)
- [FIL 343 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/343/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/343/)
- [FIL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/)
- [FIL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/)
- [FIL 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/346/)

- [FIL 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/347/>)
- [FIL 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/360/>)
- [FIL 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/370/>)
- [FIL 380a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/>) (and all versions of FIL 380)
- [FIL 381a06](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/381a06/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/381a06/>) (and all versions of FIL 381)
- [FIL 382a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a05/>) (and all versions of FIL 382)
- [FIL 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/398/>)

## Notes

- Advising concentrations have been established to direct studies toward career specializations for Finance majors. Students are strongly urged to contact the departmental advisor for details.
- Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours.
- Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) or ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Science

**Minor in Financial Planning**

18 total hours required

- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>) or [ACC 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/239/>)
- [FIL 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/>) or [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>)
- [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/>)
- [FIL 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/>)
- [FIL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/>)
- [FIL 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/371/>)

**Notes**

- All required courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.
- No more than 9 hours from major program of study may be applied to minor.
- Non-business majors will have a total of 30 credit hours required including prerequisites (24 credit hours in business and 6 credit hours of economics)

Prerequisites for required courses:

- [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>): A grade of C or better in [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/239/>): A grade of C or better in [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [FIL 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/>): [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>); [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>) (if taken as an option see above): [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/190/>) or [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/>): No prerequisites
- [FIL 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/>): [ACC 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/233/>)
- [FIL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/>): [FIL 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/220/>) or [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>); [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/250/>)
- [FIL 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/371/>): [FIL 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/>) and [FIL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/>) or conc. registration

**Minor in Risk Management and Insurance**

18 total hours required

- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/>)

Take 3 courses from the following

- [FIL 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/>)
- [FIL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/>)
- [FIL 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/>)
- [FIL 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/351/>)

- [FIL 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/>)
- [FIL 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/353/>)
- [FIL 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/>)
- [FIL 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/355/>)
- [FIL 380a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/>)
- [FIL 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/382/>)
- [FIL 398a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/398a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/398a10/>) (3 credit hours)

**Notes**

At least half of the credit hours (minimum of nine credit hours) for a minor must be distinct from any hours the student counts toward a major within the same department or school.

# Risk Management and Insurance

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Risk Management and Insurance**

The major in Risk Management and Insurance develops skills necessary to help identify, evaluate and manage key risks, including natural disasters and man-made catastrophes. The Insurance Major-Business Information Systems (BIS) Sequence is particularly appropriate for students preparing for careers in information systems within the insurance industry. Based on an A.M. Best survey of insurance employers, Illinois State University has been ranked in the top four undergraduate programs in risk management and insurance in the United States. The program is committed to the preparation of future industry leaders by supporting strong industry involvement with our students, innovative teaching by outstanding faculty, cutting-edge applied research, and a student-centered learning environment.

**Students in the Risk Management and Insurance major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Risk Management and Insurance Sequence**

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)



- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/>)
- [FIL 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/>)
- [FIL 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/>)
- [FIL 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/>)
- [FIL 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/355/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

### Take 1 of the following options

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

### Take 3 courses (9 credit hours) of electives from the following

- [FIL 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/242/>)
- [FIL 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/342/>)
- [FIL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/345/>)
- [FIL 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/346/>)
- [FIL 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/351/>)
- [FIL 380a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/380a04/>) (and all versions of FIL 380)
- [FIL 382a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a03/>) (and all versions of FIL 382)
- [FIL 382a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/382a05/>) (and all versions of FIL 382)
- [FIL 398a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/398a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/398a10/>)
- One of [HSC 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/271/>), [378](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/378/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/378/>), or [385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/385/>)

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

MGT 227 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

# Admission/Retention Requirements

Majors in the International Business program follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards)
- [Academic Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business)
- [Structure of the Business Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure)

## Honors in International Business

Students earn this designation at graduation; requirements, including being in good standing with the Honors Program, are reviewed at the end of the final semester:

1. 3.3 cumulative GPA
2. 3.5 major GPA
3. Fulfill Honors Program participation requirements: 1 Honors Learning Experience per semester in the program, including the final semester (students are not required to complete an Honors Learning Experience when they are off-campus)
4. Complete 2 Honors Learning Experiences, specifically:
  1. Honors Section or Honors Contract in one of the following:
    1. Required Business Core course: ACC 131, 132, or 270; BUS 100; ECO 105; ENG 145A13; FIL 185 or 240; MAT 121; MKT 230; MGT 100, 220, or 385
    2. IB Required or Track course: ACC 340; ECO 245; FIL 312 or 344; IB 225; MKT 350; MGT 349 or 350
    3. Functional Area Concentration course: 200 or 300 level College of Business Course
  2. Honors Section or Honors Contract in one of the following:
    1. Approved area studies or language course: see International Business checklist for current list of approved area studies courses
    2. IB Required or Track course: ACC 340; ECO 245; FIL 312 or 344; IB 225; MKT 350; MGT 349 or 350
5. Complete an Honors Capstone Experience, which may include:
  - Honors Contract in IB 398
  - IB 299: Honors Independent Study (3 credit hours)
  - HON 395: Honors Thesis (3 credit hours)

6. Submit an application for Departmental Honors to the Director of the Carson and Iris Varner International Business Institute.
7. Successfully complete all requirements for the IB major

**Benefits of Departmental Honors:** Students who complete the program will have Departmental Honors designation placed on both their transcript and diploma. Students in the IB Departmental Honors Program are eligible for Honors early registration and special advisement opportunities.

# International Business Program

Degrees Offered: B.A. and B.S.

## Major in International Business

The Baccalaureate program in International Business (BSIB) provides a specialized curriculum for students interested in business focused on the global environment. Graduate's careers may include working abroad, working for a multinational or working in a globally diverse firm. The BSIB combines coursework in general and international business, foreign language, and area studies. Through specialization in a business area, the BSIB combines coursework in international business and a functional area of business. The required international business courses provide solid exposure to the unique dynamics of international business. Area studies and foreign language requirements further enhance the students' international experience. Study abroad experiences are an essential element of the international business program. It is required that every international business major participate in a study abroad program or complete an international internship unless they receive an exemption from the program director.

The BSIB is divided into a common business core applicable to all business students, the International Business core, a concentration in a functional area, the Languages, Literatures, and Cultures requirement, and area studies requirements.

## Business Study Abroad

The College of Business has partner institutions in various parts of the world including Europe, Asia, and the Americas. Additional partnerships are under development. The College coordinates short term, summer, year long and semester programs as well as international internships. Students should begin exploring study abroad early in their studies but plan to study abroad during their junior year in most cases. Study abroad programs are conducted in English unless the student chooses to study a language while abroad. Beyond the College of Business exchanges, many of the ISU exchanges also offer some business courses. First, explore the ISU Study Abroad website for the current list of College of Business programs and all ISU study abroad opportunities. Second, make an appointment with a Study Abroad Advisor to understand your choices. Third, consult your academic advisor to plan the best time to travel and how to arrange course requirements to maximize your learning abroad. All credits earned abroad transfer back into your degree, but courses taken abroad must be approved to meet course requirements.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 86

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)

- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [FIL 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/312/>)
- [IB 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>), or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>), or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>), or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
- Take 2 courses (6-8 credit hours) language courses at least through 116-level or an equivalent route (<https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/language/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

### Take 1 courses (3 credit hours) from the following

- [ACC 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/>)
- [FIL 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/>)
- [MKT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/>)
- [MGT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/>)

### Take 2 additional course (6 credit hours) from the following

- [ACC 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/340/>)
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)
- [FIL 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/344/>)

- IB 245 (245axx - variety of study abroad locations)
- IB 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/340/>)
- IB 346 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/346/>)
- IB 398a01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/398a01/>)
- MKT 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/>)
- MGT 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/>)

**Take 3 courses (9 credit hours) within the COB that provide a focused area of functional specialization**

Students should see <https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/specialization/> (<https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/specialization/>) for examples including career paths and course combinations to consider. Students should get approval from their advisor before enrolling in their specialization.

**Take 2 courses (6 credit hours) in the following areas**

Consult advisor for specific approved internationally focused courses

- Languages, Literatures, & Cultures
- Geography
- History
- Interdisciplinary Studies
- Politics & Government
- Sociology and Anthropology
- Fine Arts

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

Courses for the language requirement and area studies requirement are often able to also meet general education requirements. Thus, careful consultation early in the IB program can reduce the number of hours needed to complete it.

IB majors are required to have an international experience consisting of a least one month abroad for a study abroad or an international internship. If this is a concern, there is an exemption process through the Director of the Carson and Iris Varner International Business Institute.

**Course Finder >**

[IB Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/IB/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/IB/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- **AMALI requirement** (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- **IDEAS** (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a **B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement** (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

2 courses (6-8 credit hours) language courses at least through 116-level or an equivalent route (<https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/language/>) - B.A. Foreign Language

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- **Communication and Composition (2 courses required)** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students



- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/)MAT 121 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/)MAT 145 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/)MGT 100 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/)ECO 138 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) , [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/)POL 138 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) or [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/)PSY 138 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/)ECO 101 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) or

[\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/)ECO 102 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### Minor in International Business

A minor in International Business is only available to students who major in the College of Business.

22 hours required

- [IB 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/)
- 4 credit hours in Languages, Literatures, and Cultures at least through the 115-level or an equivalent route [\(https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/language/\)](https://business.illinoisstate.edu/ib/language/).

Take 9 credit hours from the following

- [ACC 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/340/)
- [FIL 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/312/)
- [FIL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/344/)
- IB 245 (refer to [Course Finder \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ib/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ib/) for topic areas)
- [IB 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/340/)
- [IB 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/346/)
- [MKT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/350/)
- [MGT 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/)
- [MGT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/)

Take 6 credit hours of area studies electives from the following areas

- Geography
- History
- Politics and Government
- Interdisciplinary Studies

Consult advisor for specific courses.

Insurance-Business Information Systems (BIS) Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/)
- [ACC 132 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/)
- [ACC 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/261/)

- [BIS 270 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/)
- [BIS 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/362/)
- [BUS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/)
- [BUS 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/)
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [FIL 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/)
- [FIL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/)
- [FIL 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/250/)
- [FIL 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/350/)
- [FIL 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/352/)
- [FIL 354 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/354/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) or [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) or [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)
- [MGT 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/)
- [MGT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/)

**Take 1 (6 credit hours) of the following options**

- [BIS 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/266/) and [BIS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/)
- [BIS 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/260/) and [BIS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/368/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 145a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) MGT 227 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences



# Management

## College of Business Program Information

Majors in the Department of Management follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards)
- [Academic Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business)
- [Structure of the Business Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure)

## Honors in Management

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php).

# Management

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Management

The Management major prepares students to serve as leaders, administrators, and change agents in enterprises both large and small.

**Students in the Management major must complete one of the following sequences.**

**Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management Sequence**

The Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management sequence offers a unique learning experience for student who aspire to start businesses or obtain employment in growth-oriented businesses.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 68

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
- [MGT 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/>)
- [MGT 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/223/>)
- [MGT 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/224/>)
- [MGT 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/226/>)
- [MGT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/326/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of electives from the following**

- [IB 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/>)



- [MGT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/>).
- [MGT 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/335/>).
- [MGT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/>).
- [MGT 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/287/>) or [MGT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/>).

## Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 145](#)

[\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) - Mathematics

- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) or [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) or [POL 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) or [PSY 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) or [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Human Resource Management Sequence**

The Human Resource Management sequence emphasizes leading edge human resources in all organizational settings. The sequence provides students with skills in human resource management consistent with the current needs of organizations. Students in this sequence acquire the specific, in-depth skills necessary to assist organizations in the effective utilization of employee skills and talents.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 68

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/>)
- [MGT 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/324/>)
- [MGT 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/352/>)
- [MGT 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/354/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional electives from the following**

- IB 245 (245Axx - Variety of Study Abroad locations) or [MGT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/>) or [MGT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/>).
- [MGT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/>).
- [MGT 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/356/>).
- [MGT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/>).

Consult advisor.

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Organizational Leadership Sequence**

The Organizational Leadership sequence trains students to develop the skills necessary for success in leadership positions in both businesses and non-profit organizations. Courses focus on skills working with people and groups, as well as decision-making and institutional change.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 68

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/380/>)
- [MGT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/>)
- [MGT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MGT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/>)
- [MGT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional electives from the following

- IB 245 (245Axx - Variety of Study Abroad locations) or [MGT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/350/) or [MGT 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/)
- [MGT 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/223/)
- [MGT 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/)
- [MGT 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/335/)
- [MGT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/)
- [MGT 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/)
- [MGT 386 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/)

Consult advisor.

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MGT 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences



## Minor in Business Environment and Sustainability

The minor in Business Environment & Sustainability builds students' awareness and knowledge of the relationships between business and the physical environment. This minor prepares students for careers in organizational leadership, corporate social responsibility, risk management, environmental sustainability, and other sustainability-related areas.

No more than 9 hours of courses may be selected from the student's first or second major department.

### 27 total hours required

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MGT 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/323/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/>)
- [MKT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/>)

#### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of the following environmental systems courses

- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/>)
- [AGR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/225/>)
- [AGR 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/>)
- [BSC 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/202/>)
- [BSC 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/365/>)
- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/276/>)
- [HSC 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/145/>)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/>)
- [HSC 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/204/>)
- [TEC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/160/>)
- [TEC 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/170/>)

#### Take 1 of the following social systems courses

- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/>)
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>)
- [ECO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/202/>)
- [ECO 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/236/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/>)
- [POL 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/357/>)

- [SOC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/>)
- [TEC 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/>)

**Take 1 of the following applied courses**

- [AGR 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/346/>)
- [FCS 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/334/>)
- [GEO 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/305/>)
- [HSC 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/257/>)
- [MGT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/398/>) or [MKT 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/398/>)
- An independent study (287); maximum of 3 credit hours

**Minor in Organizational Leadership**

This minor helps students develop interpersonal and team skills, as well as further developing leadership experience. The program prepares students for leadership roles within business or non-profit organizations. The Minor in Organizational Leadership is not available to majors outside the College of Business.

**21 hours required**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/>)
- [MGT 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/330/>)
- [MGT 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/380/>)
- [MGT 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/382/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MGT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/340/>)
- [MGT 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/383/>)
- [MGT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/384/>)
- [MGT 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/386/>)

# Business Administration

Degree Offered: B.S.

**Major in Business Administration**

The Business Administration major prepares students for a wide range of jobs within a variety of industries. It provides the general skills that can transfer into a variety of career choices. Focused on the management and operational skills that are crucial to running a business, a business administration degree will prepare students for any number of entry-level positions in a variety of organizations, such as financial institutions, professional firms, medical clinics/hospitals, government, and non-profit agencies.

In addition to learning about core business disciplines such as accounting, finance, marketing, and management, BUA students take specialized courses in Cost and Management Accounting, Electronic Business Management, Investments, Marketing Research, Organizational Behavior and Administration, and Quality Control Management.

Program Admission Requirements for New and Continuing Students: Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Majors website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/)
- [ACC 132 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/)
- [ACC 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/230/)
- [BIS 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/255/)
- [BIS 270 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/)
- [BUS 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/)
- [BUS 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/)
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [FIL 185 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/)
- [FIL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/)
- [FIL 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/242/)
- [MKT 230 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)
- [MKT 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/)
- [MGT 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/)
- [MGT 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/)
- [MGT 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/221/)
- [MGT 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/)
- [MGT 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/335/)
- [MGT 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/)
- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

### Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 145a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 1 additional international elective from the following**

- [ACC 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/340/>)
- [FIL 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/312/>)
- [FIL 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/344/>)
- [MKT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/350/>)
- [MGT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/>)
- [MGT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/>)

**Take 1 (3 credit hours) additional 300-level College of Business elective**

Consult advisor.

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>) - B.S.-SMT

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 121 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>) or MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>) - Mathematics
- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Minor in Business Administration

Business Administration minors at Illinois State are able to supplement their major coursework with a background in business. The minor is designed for students who want to study business, but don't want to specialize in one of the customary functional areas of business (accounting, marketing, finance, or management). The Business Administration Minor is not available to majors in the College of Business.

### 31 hours required

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131>).
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132>).
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101>).
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102>).
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185>).
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230>).
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220>).

### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120>).
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121>).
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/144) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/144>).
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145>).

### Take 1 of the following

- [FIL 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/190) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/190>).
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240>).

### Take 1 of the following

- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100>).
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138>).
- [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138>).
- [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138>).

# Marketing

## College of Business Program Information

Majors in the Department of Marketing follow the requirements and standards for all programs in the College of Business:

- [Admission/Retention Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#admission)
- [Course Equivalent Transfer Policies \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#transfer-policies)
- [Standards for Progress in the Major \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#standards)
- [Academic Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#requirements)
- [Non-business Majors Taking Business Courses \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#non-business)
- [Structure of the Business Programs \(/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure\)](/catalog/undergraduate/college-business/#structure)

## Honors in Marketing

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](#)

(<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Marketing

Degree Offered: B.S.

### Major in Marketing

Career opportunities in marketing are numerous and diverse, including such areas as advertising/promotion, business/industrial marketing, direct marketing, international marketing, marketing research, retailing, professional selling, sales management, transportation, and logistics. The Marketing program is designed to prepare students for entry-level and subsequent leadership positions in this field and related career areas.

Major coursework must be taken for a grade (may not be taken as "Passing/Not passing").

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
- [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/>)
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/>)
- [MKT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

## Take 1 of the following

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

## Take 5 courses (15 credit hours) of electives

- [MKT 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/233/>)
- [MKT 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/234/>)
- [MKT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/>)
- [MKT 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/>)



- [MKT 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/>)
- [MKT 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/>)
- [MKT 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/312/>)
- [MKT 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/324/>)
- [MKT 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/325/>)
- [MKT 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/326/>)
- [MKT 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/329/>)
- [MKT 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/331/>)
- [MKT 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/332/>)
- [MKT 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/333/>)
- [MKT 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/334/>)
- [MKT 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/335/>)
- [MKT 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/337/>)
- [MKT 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/339/>)
- [MKT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/>)
- [MKT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/>)
- [MKT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/>)
- [MKT 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A01/>)
- [MKT 398a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A03/>)
- [MKT 398a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A04/>)
- Up to 3 hours of [MKT 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/>) and [MKT 398a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A01/>) may be counted as part of the hours listed above.

Consult advisor.

## Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Students in the Marketing major may complete one of the following sequences, and may choose to complete more than one.**

#### **Advanced Marketing Analytics Sequence**

The Marketing faculty have designed the Advanced Marketing Analytics (AMA) Sequence to allow Marketing Majors to concentrate their coursework in preparation for marketing roles that may require more analytical rigor which has become prevalent. The use of analytics is expected to grow rapidly. Companies will need employees who understand data that is available to them.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/>).
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/>).
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>).
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/100/>).
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/285/>).
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>).
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>).
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185/>).
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240/>).
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>).
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/>).
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/>).
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/385/>).
- [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/231/>).
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/>).
- [MKT 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/245/>).
- [MKT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/338/>).
- [MKT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/345/>).

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/190/>).
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230/>).

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/>).
- [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>).

#### **Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120>).
- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121>).
- [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/144) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/144>).
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145/>).
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>).

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>).
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>).

**Take 3 (9 credit hours) of electives from the following**

- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/263) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/263>).
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/353) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/353>).
- [BIS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/>).
- [BIS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/>).
- [GEO 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/303/>).
- [IT 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/>).
- [MKT 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310>).
- [MKT 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/311) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/311>).
- [MKT 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312>).
- [MKT 339a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A13) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A13>).
- [MKT 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/>).
- Up to 3 hours of [MKT 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/287) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/287>) and [MKT 398a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398a05) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A05>) may be counted as part of the 9 hours.

Consult advisor.

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)

- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>)
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### Advanced Marketing Analytics Accelerated Sequence

This advanced sequence is an extension of the Advanced Marketing Analytics (AMA) sequence, as it offers high achieving students the opportunity to earn a Master's degree in Marketing Analytics by taking both graduate and undergraduate courses during their senior year and seamlessly transition into their master's program for one additional year. Graduate-level Marketing analytics courses during their fourth and fifth year will help the Marketing Analytics 4+1 students be prepared for advanced analytics roles that require a Master's degree and/or additional relevant experiences fit for managerial positions. The use of analytics has transformed marketing/business decision making to be more data-driven, and technical skills and experiences developed through the accelerated program allows the students to be job ready in an efficient way.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
- [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/>)
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/>)
- [MKT 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/>)
- [MKT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/>)
- [MKT 440](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/440/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/440/>)
- [MKT 445](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/445/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/445/>)
- [BIS 471](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/471/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/471/>)
- [MBA 416](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MBA/416/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MBA/416/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)

- [MAT 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/)
- [ENG 145a13 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145a13/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145a13/)

**Take 1 of the following options**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) electives from the following**

- [ACC 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/)
- [ACC 353 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/)
- [BIS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/366/)
- [BIS 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BIS/371/)
- [GEO 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/)
- [IT 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IT/150/)
- [MKT 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/)
- [MKT 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312/)
- [MKT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/)
- Up to 3 hours of [MKT 287 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/) and [MKT 398a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/398a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/398a05/) may be counted as part of the 6 hours.

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

To graduate in this sequence, a student must take at least one course for graduate credit during their Junior or Senior year. Up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses may be taken that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program. The student must consult with an advisor and the program coordinator prior to the start of each new course to ensure approval.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>). (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Social Science Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) - Quantitative Reasoning

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) - Mathematics
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social and Behavioral Sciences
- ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social and Behavioral Sciences



**Integrated Marketing Communication Sequence**

The Integrated Marketing Communication sequence allows students to focus on the coordination of all aspects of marketing communication such as advertising, sales promotion, public relations, and direct marketing in an effort to provide a consistent message to consumers.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/acc/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bus/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fil/240/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100/>) or [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or [POL 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>) or [PSY 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/385/>)
- [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/231/>)
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/232/>)
- [MKT 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/233/>)
- [MKT 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/333/>)
- [MKT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/338/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/190/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/230/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- BIS 167 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/>)
- IT 150 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>)

**Take 3 additional courses (9 credit hours) of electives from the following**

Of the 3 additional courses, 1 must be from MKT 331 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/331/>), MKT 332 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/332/>), or MKT 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/>).

- COM 178 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/178/>)
- MKT 234 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/234/>)
- MKT 236 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/236/>)
- MKT 245 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/245/>)
- MKT 331 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/331/>)
- MKT 332 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/332/>)
- MKT 339a05 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A05/>)
- MKT 339a09 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A09/>)
- MKT 339a13 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A13/>)
- MKT 339a14 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339A14/>)
- MKT 340 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/340/>)
- MKT 345 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/345/>)
- Up to 3 hours of MKT 287 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/287/>) and MKT 398a04 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398A04/>) may be counted toward the 9 hours.

**Notes**

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/100>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Professional Sales Sequence**

The Professional Sales sequence exposes students to the latest theories and practice in sales education, research, and the profession. The program incorporates existing personal selling and sales management courses, and offers several specialized classes including: Key Account and Relationship Management, Professional Sales Planning and Analysis, and Advanced Professional Selling and Negotiation.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ACC 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/131/>)
- [ACC 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/132/>)
- [BIS 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/270/>)
- [BUS 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/100/>)
- [BUS 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BUS/285/>)
- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [FIL 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/185/>)
- [FIL 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FIL/240/>)
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/227/>)
- [MGT 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/385/>)
- [MKT 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/231/>)
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/>)
- [MKT 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/234/>)
- [MKT 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/334/>)
- [MKT 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/338/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>)
- [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/145/>)
- [ENG 145a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/145a13/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BIS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/167/)
- [IT 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/)

### Take 3 courses (9 credit hours) of electives

- [MKT 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/)
- [MKT 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/)
- [MKT 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/)
- [MKT 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/324/)
- [MKT 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/325/)
- [MKT 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/326/)
- [MKT 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/329/)
- [MKT 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/)
- Up to 3 hours of [MKT 287 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/287/) and [MKT 398a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/398a03/) may be counted as part of the 9 credit hours above.

Consult advisor.

### Notes

Enrollment in 200-level business courses requires 45 completed credit hours. Enrollment in 300-level business courses requires 75 completed credit hours.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MGT 100 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>) or POL 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>) or PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) - Quantitative Reasoning
- Exempt from Social Sciences category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) and ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

## Minor in Business Analytics

Business Analytics is a minor that will provide students with an opportunity to gain deeper proficiency and comfort with data analysis. The Minor will also provide students with the context for what question(s) should be asked and how best to collect, analyze and present findings from the analysis of data to answer the question(s). No more than 10 hours of coursework may be selected from the student's first or second major department. Minor coursework must be taken for a grade (may not be taken as "Passing/Not Passing").

**27 total hours required (courses requiring prerequisites that have not already been completed will result in an increase in total hours for the minor)**

- [BIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/271/>) or [IT 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/244/>).
- [IT 150](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/150/>) or Microsoft competency
- [MGT 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>).
- [MKT 190](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/190/>) or [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>).
- [MKT 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/232/>).
- [MKT 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/245/>).

**Take 9 credit hours from the following**

- [ACC 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/263/>).
- [ACC 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ACC/353/>).
- [BIS 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/366/>).
- [BIS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bis/371/>).
- [GEO 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/>).
- [IT 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/344/>).
- [IT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/345/>).
- [MKT 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/310/>).
- [MKT 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/311/>).
- [MKT 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/312/>).
- [MKT 339a13](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339a13/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mkt/339a13/>).
- [MKT 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/345/>).

## Notes

- A qualifying internship, with approval by the Marketing Chairperson, may count for up to 3 credit hours toward the minor.
- At least half (min. of 9 credit hours) for the minor must be distinct from hours toward the student's major within the same department or school.

# College of Education

[COE.IllinoisState.edu](https://coe.illinoisstate.edu) (#).

## College of Education Programs

The College of Education includes the Departments of [Educational Administration and Foundations](https://catalog/undergraduate/educational-administration-foundations/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/educational-administration-foundations/](https://catalog/undergraduate/educational-administration-foundations/)), and [Special Education](https://catalog/undergraduate/special-education/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/special-education/](https://catalog/undergraduate/special-education/)), the [School of Teaching and Learning](https://catalog/undergraduate/teaching-learning/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/teaching-learning/](https://catalog/undergraduate/teaching-learning/)), the [Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center](https://catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/](https://catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)), and the Laboratory Schools ([Thomas Metcalf School](https://metcalf.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://metcalf.illinoisstate.edu>) and [University High School](https://www.uhigh.ilstu.edu/blogs/main/) (<https://www.uhigh.ilstu.edu/blogs/main/>)).

The mission of the College of Education is to purposefully allocate intellectual and financial resources to develop talented graduates and professionals, establish meaningful partnerships, foster innovative faculty and staff, advance academic excellence, and embrace the principles of Realizing the Democratic Ideal.

The preparation and continuing professional development of educators is the core of this mission. The guiding framework for teacher education at Illinois State University, “Realizing the Democratic Ideal,” captures the values of education programs: “To teach in a democracy is self-consciously to take up the burden of improving the ethical and intellectual quality of our societal dialogue by including in it as many educated voices as possible.” A comprehensive offering of degree, licensure, and outreach programs operated year round at both undergraduate and graduate levels constitutes the primary mechanism through which the mission is fulfilled.

The College also fulfills its strategic mission of influencing education by interacting directly with practitioners in the field in a variety of partnerships in schools and other associations and agencies. In addition, the College is an active participant in discussions related to educational policy development within national, state, and local arenas.

## Educational Administration and Foundations

## General Department Information



The Department of Educational Administration and Foundations offers courses at the undergraduate level to facilitate Teacher Education programs.

# Special Education

## Admission/Retention Requirements

For information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit the [Admissions website \(https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/admissions/) or contact the undergraduate advisors for the intended major.

A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required both overall and in major coursework to advance to practicum, field, and student teaching experiences in all Special Education programs. For licensure, a grade of C or better is required in all major-required coursework.

## Honors in Special Education

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major. \(https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php\)](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php)

## Special Education

Degree Offered: B.S. in Ed.

### Major in Special Education

In addition to meeting University requirements for graduation and teacher requirements, all students in Special Education must successfully complete:

- Pre-student teaching - [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences), designed to meet professional performance standards. These experiences include successful completion of a minimum number of semester hours through enrollment in appropriate field experience coursework (see sequence-specific requirements). Additional teaching or related experiences may be included as a part of core or specific sequence requirements or in remedial experiences. Performance evaluations in each of these experiences must recommend that the student advance to the next level of experience prior to doing so. Repeat of field experience coursework requires consent of the Department Chair. Students are responsible for housing arrangements and transportation to clinical sites.
- A full semester of Student Teaching (STT 399) for which teacher candidates are awarded 12 semester hours of credit. In

order to be recommended for initial licensure, candidates must demonstrate during this capstone experience that they have obtained competence in the knowledge, performance, and disposition areas designated by the profession of special education and this department. Students are responsible for housing arrangements and transportation to student teaching sites.

- Passage of all applicable teacher licensure assessments.

**Students in the Special Education major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### **Specialist in Deaf and Hard of Hearing Sequence**

With the passage of appropriate licensing exams, this program leads to Illinois Professional Licensure for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Specialist. Specialists in Deaf and Hard of Hearing teach students in preschool through age 21 in public schools and other specialized programs. Students in this specialty take courses in language, literacy, audiology, and sign language. Sequence-specific assessment: Passing score on communication proficiency (i.e. ASL PI) prior to student teaching.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [CSD 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/212/>)
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [SED 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/130/>)
- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/>)
- [SED 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/230/>)
- [SED 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/247/>)
- [SED 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/250/>)
- [SED 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/327/>)
- [SED 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/330/>)
- [SED 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/337/>)
- [SED 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/340/>)
- [SED 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/>)
- [SED 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/353/>)
- [SED 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/354/>)
- [SED 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/355/>)
- [SED 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/359/>)
- [SED 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/>)
- [SED 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/>)
- [SED 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/375/>)
- [SED 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/>)
- [STT 399a58](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a58/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a58/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)
- [EAF 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/)
- [EAF 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/)

## Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in all SED, TCH, CSD, PSY and EAF major required courses.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) - Social Sciences

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>) - Social Sciences

**Specialist in Learning and Behavior Sequence**

With the passage of appropriate licensing exams, this program leads to Illinois Professional Licensure for Learning Behavior Specialist I. The Learning and Behavior Specialist prepares students to teach children from kindergarten through age 21 with learning, emotional, or intellectual disabilities, orthopedic impairments, autism spectrum disorders, multiple disabilities, traumatic brain injuries, or other health impairments who receive special education services.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 79

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/>)
- [SED 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/207/>)
- [SED 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/251/>)
- [SED 252a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a01/>)
- [SED 252a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a02/>)
- [SED 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/>)
- [SED 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/345/>)
- [SED 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/>)
- [SED 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/361/>)
- [SED 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/362/>)
- [SED 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/366/>)
- [SED 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/>)
- [SED 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/>)
- [SED 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/390/>)
- [SED 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/391/>)
- [SED 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/392/>)
- [STT 399a59](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a59/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a59/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>)
- [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Notes**

- A grade of C or better is required in all SED, TCH, CSD, PSY and EAF required major courses.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

PSY 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>) - Social Sciences

### Specialist in Learning and Behavior Online Sequence

With the passage of appropriate licensing exams, this program leads to Illinois Professional Licensure for Learning Behavior Specialist I (LBS I) for paraprofessionals. The Learning and Behavior Specialist prepares students to teach children from kindergarten through age 21 with learning, emotional, or intellectual disabilities, orthopedic impairments, autism spectrum disorders, multiple disabilities, traumatic brain injuries, or other health impairments who receive special education services.

This program is a Major in Special Education, Specialist LBS I Online Sequence for paraprofessionals who want to be licensed as an LBS I.

In addition to meeting University requirements for graduation and teacher education requirements, our department requires students enter Illinois State University with:

- A minimum of 60 credit hours earned, including an Introduction to Special Education course (e.g., Illinois State University's SED 101), and Fundamentals of Psychology (e.g., Illinois State University's PSY 110) course
- A baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) General Education Core Curriculum (GECC)  
**Or** have completed the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) General Education Core Curriculum (GECC).
- An approved Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum course with a "D" designation to satisfy the IDEAS Graduation Requirement
- An approved Illinois Articulation Initiative General Education Core Curriculum course with an "N" designation to satisfy the AMALI Graduation Requirement
- At least two years working as a paraprofessional with students with Individualized Education Plans (IEPs)

Visit the [Special Education Department website \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/behavior/admissions/#fy-major-admissions2\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/behavior/admissions/#fy-major-admissions2) for more information about the admission requirements, including required documentation, process, and timeline. Additional information about the curriculum and plan of study for this online sequence is also available on the [Specialist in Learning and Behavior Online Sequence website \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/communitetach/pulse-paraprofessional-licensure/\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/communitetach/pulse-paraprofessional-licensure/).

Students in this sequence are allowed to work in their current school districts and classroom in order to fulfill the pre-student teaching and student teaching clinical hours.

The Major in Special Education, Specialist in Learning and Behavior Online Sequence majors must successfully complete:

- Pre-student teaching: Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education are designed to meet professional performance standards. These experiences include successful completion of a minimum number of semester hours through enrollment in appropriate field experience coursework during their Field Base semester (SED 252A01, 252A02). Additional teaching or related experiences may be included as a part of core or specific sequence requirements. Performance evaluations must recommend that the student advance to student teaching prior to doing so. Repeat of field experience coursework requires the consent of the Department Chair. Students are responsible for housing arrangements and transportation to clinical sites.
- A full semester of Student Teaching (STT 399) for which teacher candidates are awarded 12 semester hours of credit is required. In order to be recommended for initial licensure, candidates must demonstrate during this capstone experience that they have obtained competence in the knowledge, performance, and disposition areas designated by the profession of special education and this department.
- Passage of all applicable teacher licensure assessments.



- A minimum GPA of 2.50 is required both overall and in major coursework for retention in all Special Education programs.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 60

- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/>)
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [SED 252a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a01/>)
- [SED 252a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/252a02/>)
- [SED 287](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/287/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/287/>) (2 credit hours)
- [SED 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/>)
- [SED 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/345/>)
- [SED 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/>)
- [SED 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/361/>)
- [SED 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/362/>)
- [SED 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/>)
- [SED 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/>)
- [SED 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/390/>)
- [SED 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/391/>)
- [SED 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/392/>)
- [STT 399a59](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a59/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a59/>) (12 credit hours)

### Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in all SED required major courses
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](https://illinoisstate.edu/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)
- Students in this sequence will work closely with an advisor for a transcript review and meet graduation and licensure requirements.

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### **Specific Program Requirements**

## **General Education Requirements**

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

**Specialist in Low Vision and Blindness Sequence**

With the passage of appropriate licensing exams, this program leads to Illinois Professional Licensure for Low Vision and Blindness Specialist. Teachers of children with visual impairments work with learners who are blind or visually impaired, from preschool through age 21. Sequence-specific assessment: Braille proficiency tests.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 82

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/206/>)
- [SED 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/207/>)
- [SED 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/246/>)
- [SED 253a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/253a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/253a01/>)
- [SED 253a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/253a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/253a02/>)
- [SED 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/342/>)
- [SED 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/350/>)
- [SED 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/351/>)
- [SED 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/352/>)
- [SED 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/357/>)
- [SED 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/358/>)
- [SED 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/>)
- [SED 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/363/>)
- [SED 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/364/>)
- [SED 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/365/>)
- [SED 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/367/>)
- [SED 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/368/>)
- [SED 388](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/388/>)
- [STT 399a64](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399A64/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399A64/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>)
- [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Notes**

- A grade of C or better is required in all SED, TCH, CSD, PSY and EAF required major courses.

- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/)- Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

[PSY 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/)- Social Sciences

**Minor in Learning Behavior Specialist 1**

Pursuing a minor in special education greatly enhances the educational journey of our non-Learning Behavior Specialist (LBS1) majors in all concentrations across the university. By successfully completing courses within their education field of study and recommended minor courses, teacher candidates broaden their academic horizons and become eligible to pursue an LBS1 endorsement. This integrated approach fosters a well-rounded and conscious commitment to an inclusive and diverse education producing exceptionally well-prepared and highly effective teachers.

**Admission requirements:**

- Minimum 3.0 GPA
- 24 credit hours
- SED 101 completed
- Registered for SED 206

**18 hours required**

- [SED 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/101/)
- [SED 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205/)
- [SED 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/206/)
- [SED 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/388/)

Take one of the following options based on major:

- [SED 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/361/) and [SED 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/362/) (early childhood or elementary)
- [SED 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/360/) and [SED 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (middle-level or secondary education)

**Notes**

- A grade of C or better is required in all SED-required courses.
- Education majors enrolled in a full educational licensure program, this minor may lead to an ISBE subsequent endorsement. Additional requirements, including passage of content exam(s) and clinical hours, may be required beyond the coursework listed. Since ISBE subsequent endorsement requirements are subject to change due to updated licensure code, students must confirm current requirements with their academic advisor each year of enrollment to ensure required coursework and additional ISBE licensure requirements for the endorsement are completed at the time of graduation.

# Teaching and Learning

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Admission to this academic program is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Factors that may be considered include, but are not limited to: courses completed, cumulative GPA, hours completed, personal interview or written statement, and samples of work completed. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/>) or contact the undergraduate advisor for the intended major.

Students should contact their Teaching and Learning advisors for additional information. The number of students admitted varies based on space availability and the quality of the pool of applicants. The range should not be viewed as a minimum for acceptance into these programs.

## Honors in Teaching and Learning

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php). (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>)

## Early Childhood Education

Degrees Offered: B.S., B.S. in Ed.

### Major in Early Childhood Education

The Early Childhood Major leads to an initial Illinois Educator License with endorsement for teaching in programs serving children birth to age 7 (grade 2). The program is based on the conceptual framework "Realizing the Democratic Ideal" and is closely aligned with the Illinois Professional Teaching Standards (IPTs) and the standards of the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC). The professional coursework of the program focuses on preparation for teaching in public school Pre-K through grade 2 classrooms, child care centers, pre-schools, and birth through age 3 early intervention programs.

Each student should consult the [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) section for further understanding of state General Education requirements for endorsement in Early Childhood Education.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

### Credentialing Opportunities

Leading to Illinois Professional Educator License: Early Childhood Birth-Grade 2

### Standards for Progress in the Major

All teacher education students must maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.5 to complete the program. A grade of C or better in all coursework is required as part of the licensure program. To register for [TCH 271](#)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/>), the Early Childhood Education program entry course, students must have achieved:

- A minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50;
- A minimum of 45 semester hours completed (to begin [TCH 271](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/>), however, students must have achieved junior standing—a minimum of 60 semester hours completed);
- A minimum grade of C in [TCH 210](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210/>)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 102

- [BSC 101a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>)
- [CSD 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/>)
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [TCH 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/398/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>) or [TCH 210a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210a01/>)
- [TCH 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/267/>)
- [TCH 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/268/>)
- [TCH 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/>)
- [TCH 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/273/>)
- [TCH 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/274/>)
- [TCH 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/275/>)
- [TCH 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/276/>)
- [TCH 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/277/>)
- [TCH 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/278/>)
- [TCH 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/292/>)
- [TCH 293](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/293/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/293/>)
- [TCH 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/>)

- [TCH 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/314/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)
- [EAF 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/)
- [EAF 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/)
- [PHY 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/)
- [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [GEO 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/)
- [GEO 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [SED 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/)
- [SED 205a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205a01/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ART 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/)
- [DAN 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/)
- [MUS 278 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/278/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/278/)
- [THE 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [ECO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/)
- [ECO 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/)
- [ECO 138 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/)

**Take 1 of the following elective tracks (9 credit hours)**

English as a Second Language

- [TCH 248 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/) or [TCH 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/)



- [TCH 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/)
- [TCH 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/)

#### Reading Teacher

- [ENG 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/)
- [TCH 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/)
- [TCH 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/)

#### Special Education

- [SED 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/374/)
- [SED 386 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/386/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/386/)
- [TCH 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/)

#### Bilingual Education

- [TCH 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/)
- [TCH 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/)
- [TCH 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/)
- [TCH 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/)

#### Diverse Learner

- [SED 205 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/)
- [TCH 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/)
- [TCH 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/)

#### Notes

- STT 399, and passage of the Illinois State Board of Education licensure content test are not required for this sequence.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree](#)

[requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [BSC 101A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) - Natural Science
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) or [PHY 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/) - Natural Science
- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/) or [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/) - United States Traditions
- [POL 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/) or [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) - Individuals & Civic Life
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [GEO 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/207/) or [GEO 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/211/) - Science, Math & Technology

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [BSC 101A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) - Life Science
- [CHE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/) or [PHY 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/) - Physical Science
- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/) OR [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) OR [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>)- Social & Behavioral Sciences

- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Pedagogy Emphasis Sequence**

Students in this sequence do not complete student teaching. Instead, they complete an internship experience. Passage of the Illinois State Board of Education licensure content test is not required for this sequence.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 102

- [BSC 101a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>).
- [CSD 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/>).
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>).
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>).
- [TCH 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/398/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/>).
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>) or [TCH 210a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210a01/>).
- [TCH 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/267/>).
- [TCH 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/268/>).
- [TCH 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/271/>).
- [TCH 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/273/>).
- [TCH 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/274/>).
- [TCH 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/275/>).
- [TCH 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/276/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/276/>).
- [TCH 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/277/>).
- [TCH 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/278/>).
- [TCH 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/292/>).
- [TCH 293](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/293/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/293/>).
- [TCH 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/>).
- [TCH 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/314/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>).
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>).
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>).
- [PHY 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>).
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [GEO 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/207/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 205a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/205a01/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ART 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/>)
- [DAN 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/>)
- [MUS 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/278/>)
- [THE 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [ECO 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/>)
- [ECO 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)

**Take 1 of the following elective tracks (9 credit hours)**

## English as a Second Language

- [TCH 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/>) or [TCH 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/>)
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>)
- [TCH 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/>)

## Reading Teacher

- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [TCH 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/>)
- [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/>)

## Special Education

- [SED 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/374/>)
- [SED 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/386/>)
- [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/>)

## Bilingual Education

- [TCH 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/>)
- [TCH 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/>)
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>)
- [TCH 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/>)

#### Diverse Learner

- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [TCH 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/>)
- [TCH 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/>)

#### Notes

- STT 399, and passage of the Illinois State Board of Education licensure content test are not required for this sequence.
- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

#### Specific Program Requirements

[GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Natural Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/>) - Natural Science
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/>) or HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/>) - United States Traditions
- POL 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/>) or POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) - Individuals & Civic Life
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- GEO 207 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/207/>) or GEO 211 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/211/>) - Science, Math & Technology

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Life Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/>) - Physical Science
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/>) OR HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) OR ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

### Early Childhood Education Minor

Students may complete coursework leading to the 18-hour early childhood education subsequent endorsement. This endorsement is in addition to the student's initial area of endorsement (elementary education, middle level education, etc.). To meet state requirements, students must fulfill 18 hours of coursework in categories designated by the State of Illinois as well as pass the State of Illinois Early Childhood Education test. Students must apply to the minor, and be accepted, to enroll in courses.

### 18 credit hours required

- TCH 210 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210/>) or TCH 210a01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210a01/>).
- TCH 225 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/225/>).
- TCH 226 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/226/>).
- TCH 268 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/268/>).
- TCH 273 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/273/>).
- TCH 314 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/314/>).

## Elementary Education

Degrees Offered: B.S., B.S. in Ed.

### Major in Elementary Education

The Elementary Education program prepares candidates for the Illinois Professional Educator License and the Elementary Education Endorsement in grades 1-6. The program is based on the conceptual framework "Realizing the Democratic Ideal" and closely aligned with national elementary teacher education standards, the 2010 Illinois Professional Teaching Standards (IPTs), and the Illinois standards for Elementary Education Teachers (2013), all of which are integrally related.

Throughout the program, elementary education candidates have opportunities to link theory with practice as they participate in approximately 400 hours of [clinical experiences](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) in elementary classrooms. Elementary education candidates also may apply to one of several Professional Development Schools in which they integrate their coursework with ongoing classroom experiences in participating school districts in a year-long student teaching experience.

### Credentialing Opportunities

Leading to Illinois Professional Educator License: grades 1-6.

### Standards for Progress in the Major

Effective February 1, 2012 students who are applying for their Professional Educator License or additional endorsements must have a grade of C or better in all coursework required as part of their licensure program. This includes all endorsement area courses and professional education courses.

To register for [TCH 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/), a student must have completed or achieved:



- A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50
- Grade of C or better in [COM 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110/>) and [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>) Child Growth and Development

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 111

- [COM 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>) or [COM 110a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/110a01/>)
- [ENG 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>)
- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)
- [KNR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/222/>)
- [MAT 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/>), [MAT 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>), [MAT 121](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/121/>), [MAT 144](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/144/>), [MAT 145](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>), [MAT 146](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>), or [MAT 147](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/147/>)
- [MAT 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>)
- [MAT 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/>)
- [MAT 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [STT 399a50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a50/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a50/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/>)
- [TCH 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/>)
- [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>)
- [TCH 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/>)
- [TCH 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/247/>)
- [TCH 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/257/>)
- [TCH 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/258/>)
- [TCH 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/>)
- [TCH 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/>)
- [TCH 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/391/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>)
- [BSC 101a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)

- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>).
- [PHY 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>).
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>).
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>).
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>).
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>).
- [ECO 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ART 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/>).
- [DAN 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/>).
- [MUS 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/>).
- [THE 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>).
- [TCH 210a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210a01/>).

**Take 1 of the following depending on which track below is chosen**

- [TCH 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/248/>).
- [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/318/>).

**Choose one, 9 credit hour, elective track below**

English as a Second Language Elective Track - [TCH 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/>) and [TCH 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/>) from above and the following

- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/>).
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>).
- [TCH 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/>).

Reading Teacher Elective Track - [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>), [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>), [TCH 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/>), [TCH 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/>), [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/>) from above plus the following

- [TCH 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/222/>)
- [TCH 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/223/>)
- [TCH 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/224/>)

Special Education Elective Track - [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>) and [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/>) from above plus the following

- [SED 193a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/193a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/193a04/>)
- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/369/>)

Diverse Learner Elective Track - [TCH 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/318/>) from above plus the following

- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [TCH 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/213/>)
- [TCH 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/>)

## Notes

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- COM 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>) and ENG 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>) - Communication and Composition
- MAT 130 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/>) or BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Natural Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/>) - Natural Science
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/>) or HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/>) - United States Traditions
- POL 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/>) or POL 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/>) - Individuals & Civic Life
- ENG 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/>) - Humanities
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- GEO 211 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>) - Science, Math & Technology
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - Social Sciences

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

## Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- COM 110 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>) and ENG 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>) - Communication and Composition
- MAT 152 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/>) or BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Life Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/che/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/102/>) - Physical Science

- [HIS 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/135/) or [HIS 136 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/136/) - Humanities
- [POL 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/101/) or [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/), [ECO 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/), [ECO 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/105/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [GEO 135 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

**Bilingual/Bicultural Teacher Education (English-Spanish) Sequence**

Students who complete this sequence may be endorsed in elementary education and bilingual education. Bilingual Education student teaching must take place in the spring semester as part of a yearlong professional development school that supports the Bilingual/Bicultural sequence.

Additional courses in Spanish may be needed in order to obtain the language proficiency required. Language proficiency will be determined by successfully passing the Illinois Language Proficiency Test administered by the Illinois State Board of Education. The language proficiency test must be passed prior to the yearlong development school (PDS) experience.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 115

- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>)
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>)
- [HIS 104a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>)
- [KNR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/222/>)
- [MAT 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/119/>)
- [MAT 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>)
- [MAT 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/152/>)
- [MAT 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/>)
- [SED 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/101/>)
- [STT 399a50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a50/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a50/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/>)
- [TCH 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/>)
- [TCH 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/>)
- [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>)
- [TCH 209](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/209/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)
- [TCH 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/247/>)
- [TCH 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/257/>)
- [TCH 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/258/>)
- [TCH 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/>)
- [TCH 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/264/>)
- [TCH 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/>)
- [TCH 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/>)
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>)
- [TCH 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/>)
- [TCH 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/391/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101/>)
- [BSC 101a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [PHY 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [POL 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>)
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/103/>)
- [ECO 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/105/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ART 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/>)
- [DAN 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/>)
- [MUS 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/>)
- [THE 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [SPA 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/>)
- [SPA 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/>)

**Notes**

[University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- MAT 130 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/130/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Natural Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>) - Natural Science
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>) or HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>) - United States Traditions
- ENG 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/>) - Humanities
- Exempt from Quantitative Reasoning Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- GEO 211 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/211/>) - Science, Math & Technology
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>) - Social Sciences

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students



To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- MAT 152 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/152/>) - Mathematics
- BSC 101A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/101a01/>) - Life Science
- CHE 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>) or PHY 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/102/>) - Physical Science
- HIS 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>) or HIS 136 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- ENG 170 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/170/>) - Humanities & Fine Arts
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>), and ECO 101 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/101/>) or ECO 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/102/>) or ECO 105 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/105/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

# Middle Level Teacher Education

Degrees Offered: B.S., B.S. in Ed.

## Major in Middle Level Teacher Education

School of Teaching and Learning advisors will assist the Middle Level Teacher Education major in planning coursework in both the primary and secondary content areas.

A primary feature of the Middle Level Teacher Education program is the experience that the pre-service teacher gains in working with young adolescent youth in the school environment. Simultaneously with the course work in the categories previously described, the candidate in the program engages in a variety of clinical experiences working with students in middle schools.

Candidates completing the Middle Level professional education requirements above must choose two content areas for endorsement. Those areas include: Mathematics, English Language Arts, Social Studies, Science, or English Language Learner (EL).

Middle Level Education majors must choose two content areas for endorsement. Passage of ILTS content exams may be required beyond the coursework listed. Since ISBE subsequent endorsement requirements are subject to change due to updated licensure code, students must confirm current requirements with their academic advisor each year of enrollment to ensure required coursework and additional ISBE licensure requirements for each endorsement are completed at the time of graduation.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

## Credentialing Opportunities

Leading to Illinois Professional Educator License: Middle Level Grades 5-8.

## Standards for Progress in the Major

Effective February 1, 2012 students who are applying for their Illinois Professional Educator License or additional endorsements must have a grade of C or better in all coursework required as part of their licensure program. This includes all endorsement areas, major courses and professional education.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 78

- [STT 399a55 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a55/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a55/) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/130/)
- [TCH 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/)
- [TCH 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/233/)

- [TCH 296](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/296/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/296/>)
- [TCH 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/306/>)
- [TCH 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/333/>)
- [TCH 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/394/>)
- [TCH 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/395/>)
- [TCH 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/396/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Complete 2 of the following content areas for endorsement**

**English Language Arts (18 credit hours)**

- [TCH 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/235/>)
- [TCH 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/236/>)
- [TCH 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/237/>)
- [TCH 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/238/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/>)
- [ENG 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/130/>)
- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [ENG 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/125/>)
- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>)
- [ENG 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/239/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ENG 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/>)
- [ENG 243](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/>)
- [ENG 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/244/>)

**English Learner (18 credit hours)**

- [ENG 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/>)
- [TCH 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/235/>)
- [TCH 248](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/248/>)
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>)
- [TCH 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/334/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [ANT 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/176/>)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>)
- [SOC 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/108/>)

- [SOC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/>)
- [SOC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/>)
- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/110/>)

**Mathematics (19 credit hours)**

- [MAT 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/131/>)
- [MAT 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/202/>)
- [MAT 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/302/>)
- [MAT 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/309/>)
- [MAT 312](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/312/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/312/>)

**Science (19 credit hours)**

- [BSC 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/101/>)
- [GEO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/102/>)
- [PHY 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/105/>)
- [TCH 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/239/>)
- [TCH 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/351/>)

Take 1 of the following

- [CHE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/102/>)
- [CHE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>)
- [CHE 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)

**Social Science (18 credit hours)**

- [GEO 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/135/>)
- [POL 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/106/>)
- [TCH 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/352/>)
- 1 course approved for the AMALI graduation requirement

Take 1 of the following

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>)

Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)
- [HIS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>)
- [HIS 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/105/>)
- [HIS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/135/>)
- [HIS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/136/>)

**Notes**

- Endorsement areas may impact General Education requirements. Consult your advisor.
- Middle Level Education majors must choose two content areas for endorsement. Passage of ILTS content exams may

be required beyond the coursework listed. Since ISBE subsequent endorsement requirements are subject to change due to updated licensure code, students must confirm current requirements with their academic advisor each year of enrollment to ensure required coursework and additional ISBE licensure requirements for each endorsement are completed at the time of graduation.

- [University-Wide Teacher Education Requirements \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

Selection of endorsement areas could impact AMALI and B.S.-SMT degree requirements.

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- Endorsement areas may impact General Education requirements. Consult your advisor.

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

Endorsement areas may impact General Education requirements. Consult your advisor.

## Minor in Bilingual Education

Students may complete coursework leading to the 18-hour bilingual endorsement. This endorsement is in addition to the student's initial area of endorsement (early childhood, elementary education, middle level education, etc.) and can be focused on the target language of the student's choice. To meet these state requirements, students must fulfill 18 hours of coursework in categories designated by the State of Illinois as well as pass the State of Illinois Target Language Test. Students should see an advisor to plan this coursework.

18 credit hours required

- [TCH 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/)
- [TCH 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/260/) or [TCH 294 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/294/) or [TCH 396 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/396/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/396/)
- [TCH 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/)
- [TCH 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/)
- [TCH 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/)
- [TCH 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/) (Middle Level Education candidates will take [TCH 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/) in place of [TCH 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/272/))

## Urban Education Study

Students working in urban populations may elect to complete Urban Education. Urban Education is not a certified area but is an elective option available to students in Elementary Education, Middle Level Education, Special K-12, High School, Early Childhood, and Special Education programs. Course content and [Clinical Experiences \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) are individually designed in keeping with the specific Teacher Education program of the student.

# Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center

## University-Wide Teacher Education

Chair, Council for Teacher Education: Dean, College of Education

[Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center \(https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/\)](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/)

## Performance-Based Assessment System

Effective Fall 2002, the Council for Teacher Education implemented the Teacher Education Performance-Based Assessment System (PBA). This system meets accreditation standards, as stipulated by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (ISEPLB) and Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

The Performance Based Assessment system (PBA) establishes critical points at which candidates for teacher licensure will be assessed through two gateways:

### Gateway 1: Pre-Student Teaching

- Teacher Education Orientation PBA Workshop
- National Criminal Background Check (NCBC)- All teacher candidates will be required to complete a one-time, online NCBC. The NCBC reviews criminal histories to ensure the protection of preK-12 students by verifying the teacher candidate has not been convicted of illegal activity nationally. Results of the NCBC must be reported to the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center before students may begin any clinical experience. Additionally, the schools in which the teacher candidate will complete their clinical experiences and student teaching assignment(s) will require their own criminal background check be completed.
- Clear Illinois Sexual Offender Registry
- Clear Violence Against Youth Registry
- Cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher (determined by major)
- Communication 110 with a grade of C or better
- [ENG 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/101/) with a grade of C or better
- 30 hours of coursework at ISU
- Safety Education Assessment
- Mandatory Reporter of Child Abuse Training
- Pre-Student Teaching Disposition Concerns Assessment
- Department approval—given by advisors
- Passage of ISBE State Content Test(s)
- TB Test
- Oral Proficiency Interview (OPI-for World Languages only)

### Gateway 2: Student Teaching

- 100 Clinical experience hours
- 50 Diverse clinical hours
- Pass Student Teaching (with a grade of C or better)



- Student Teaching Disposition Concerns Assessments
- Successful completion of a teacher performance assessment as determined by the Illinois State Board of Education, except when waived or eliminated by state legislation.

The PBA system ensures that candidates possess the knowledge, skills, performances, and dispositions requisite for successful teaching careers. When Illinois State University recommends a candidate for teacher licensure, the entire university has participated in the preparation of that teacher.

Teacher candidates will be required to attend the PBA workshop early in their education program. At this workshop, students will be provided with the information necessary to understand the requirements and how to monitor their progress. Failure to complete certain indicators at required times could delay progress in the intended major. Details regarding the performance-based system can be found on the [Teacher Education \(PBA\) Orientation Workshop](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/gateways/orientation.php) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/gateways/orientation.php>) website.

The Council for Teacher Education reserves the right to modify performance assessment indicators in response to state and national accreditation mandates to reflect current practice in the teaching profession. Teacher candidates should consult with their program advisors for specific requirements for their major on a regular basis.

### **Teacher Education Programs Approved by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board (ISEPLB)**

The following is a list of education programs offered by Illinois State University which may lead to licensure. For specific courses and program details, please consult the [University's Majors website](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/academics/majors/>).

- Agriculture
- Art
- Business Education
- Dance Education
- Early Childhood Education
- Elementary Education
- English Language Arts
- French
- Family and Consumer Science
- German
- School Health Education
- Mathematics
- Middle Level Education: Language Arts, Math, General Science, Social Science
- Music
- Physical Education
- Science: Biology
- Science: Chemistry
- Science: Earth and Space
- Science: Physics
- Social Science: Geography
- Social Science: History
- Spanish
- Special Education: Specialist in Learning Behavior, Specialist in Low Vision and Blindness, Specialist in Deaf and Hard of Hearing

- Technology and Engineering Education
- Theatre

The Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) grants teacher/school licenses in the State of Illinois. All teacher candidates who successfully complete an approved teacher education program at Illinois State University, pass appropriate licensure exams, and meet ISBE requirements will be recommended for licensure. This does not lead to licensure in other states. Teacher candidates are responsible for checking the requirements of the state in question.

Endorsements are available at the graduate level for Chief School Business Official, Director of Special Education, Learning Behavior Specialist II, Low Vision/Blindness, Library Information Specialist, Principal, Reading Specialist, School Psychologist, School Social Worker, Speech and Language Pathologist, Superintendent, and School Nursing.

Each student who completes a bachelor's degree program in an approved Teacher Education program, and who is recommended for licensure by the licensure officer at Illinois State University as having completed all requirements (General Education, Professional Education, field of study or area of specialization, and general teacher education requirements, and all other applicable degree requirements), is recommended for a teaching license in the State of Illinois. The Evaluations Office at Illinois State University will notify students of the correct procedures for applying for the appropriate Illinois teaching license. Application to ISBE for licensure should occur within one year of this notification. Failure to do so may result in no longer meeting licensure requirements due to state law changes. To satisfy Illinois licensure requirements and Illinois State University's Gateway System requirements, all candidates must pass a subject matter knowledge test and a teacher performance assessment (except when waived or eliminated by state legislation). Additional tests may be required for select licensure programs and additional endorsements.

Students who have already completed one or more non-teaching degrees and now seek admission to a teacher education program are advised to seek admission to the University as a candidate for a second bachelor's degree. Subsequent transcript analysis may determine that a second degree is not required. In this instance, the student will be allowed to complete the requirements for licensure without completing the requirements of the second bachelor's degree.

## **General Education**

As part of the entitlement program, the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board will accept the same general education requirements for licensure as are accepted for graduation from that university.

## **Endorsements**

The minimum requirements for all teaching fields and all endorsements are defined by the State of Illinois. One or more endorsements may be earned along with the completion of the teaching major by taking additional courses and a possible state test. Students should contact an advisor for information on requirements for endorsements.

## **Council for Teacher Education**

The Council for Teacher Education is responsible for developing requirements for Teacher Education and for providing avenues of communication among all of the areas of the University concerned with teacher education.

## **Time Limit on Teacher Education Courses**

To provide teacher candidates with current information and meet required standards, all undergraduate teacher education courses have a longevity of seven (7) years. Any teacher education program reserves the right not to accept any course older than seven years to fulfill the requirements of their program. If a course has been taken beyond a seven-year period, the course may not count towards the education degree.

## Dismissal from Programs

Teacher candidates who fail to comply with teacher education requirements may be dismissed. At the option of the department or school, teacher candidates dropped from the program may pursue a degree in a non-teaching major or be classified “undeclared.”

If a student is dismissed from a teacher education program, they have a right to appeal this decision to the Council for Teacher Education. The appeal process is outlined on the [Cecilia J. Lauby](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php>) [Teacher Education Center website](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/rights.php>) under the heading "Rights and Responsibilities."

Teacher candidates convicted of certain types of crimes may not be approved for licensure by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board.

## Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education

A variety of clinical (pre-student teaching) experiences, as well as student teaching, are included in the teacher candidate's professional preparation. Observations, small and large group instruction, tutoring, field experiences, and student teaching are included in the Clinical Experiences Program. The experiences offered prior to student teaching are integral parts of specific college courses. Clinical experiences are provided in off-campus professional development schools, local schools, campus laboratory schools, agencies, and other approved school and non-school settings. The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center monitors and documents all clinical experiences. Teacher candidates will show verification of having completed clinical experiences commensurate with attaining local, state, and national standards. Teacher candidates must provide their own transportation to clinical experiences sites.

Candidates are required to provide documentation of meeting all State of Illinois, district, and university requirements regarding criminal background checks BEFORE beginning any clinical experiences. Criminal background checks must remain current as of the last day of the clinical experience. Additionally, the schools in which the teacher candidate will complete their clinical experiences and student teaching assignments may require their own criminal background check be completed.

The approximate number of clinical hours may be found with the appropriate course description in this Undergraduate Catalog. Clinical Experiences may consist of the following: observation (including field trips), tutoring, non-instructional assisting, small group instruction, whole class instruction, work with clinic client(s), and professional meetings.

Every program has a required set of clinical hours which will be completed in conjunction with specific courses. Of these pre-student teaching clinical hours, 50 hours must be in a diverse setting. Learn more about diverse clinical hours on the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center website. Prior to beginning any clinical experience and student teaching, every teacher candidate must complete a National Criminal Background Check (NCBC) through the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center (56 DeGarmo Hall).

## Student Teaching Requirements

During the student teaching semester, the teacher candidate will be involved with directing the learning of pupils, participating in school and community activities, and assuming full responsibility for a group of learners supervised by a cooperating teacher. Student teaching assignments are made based on the teacher candidate's area of specialization.

The number of semester hours required for student teaching varies with the teacher candidate's program of study. The student teaching assignment is completed in the candidate's major field of study and is the culminating experience in the teacher education program.

The following requirements must be met prior to participation in student teaching.

1. Approval for student teaching by the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center. This approval will include verification of the following:

- Completion of pre-student teaching clinical experiences commensurate with the local, state, and national standards;
- An application for student teaching filed in The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center at least 6 months prior to the planned student teaching semester;
- Satisfactory completion of prerequisite courses to STT 399. (See University-wide courses);
- Meeting all requirements for Gateway 1 - Pre-Student Teaching as stated in the Performance-based Assessment System. All requirements for Admission to Student Teaching must be met by December 15 for student teaching during the spring semester and by July 15 for student teaching during the fall semester.

2. Approval for student teaching will be granted by the candidate's major department chairperson or school director or designee. This approval may be based on the following criteria that the teacher candidate:

- Has demonstrated content knowledge in the student's major area of study;
- Has a grade of C or better in all major coursework (that leads to licensure) and all professional education coursework;
- Possesses professional knowledge necessary for performing teaching responsibilities;
- Has performed at an acceptable level during the pre-student teaching clinical experiences;
- Shows evidence of professional characteristics and interpersonal skills necessary for working with children and youth; and
- Has completed all other departmental or school requirements, including a minimum major GPA (see major department or school for additional requirements).

## Student Teaching Assignments

The University will assign student teachers to selected schools or professional development schools (PDS) in Illinois during regular semesters. Personnel of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, in cooperation with the major department or school, secure the student teaching placement(s). Teacher candidates may not self-place and are responsible for their own living arrangements and transportation to and from the student teaching location. Student teachers are assigned only to classrooms that have regularly employed full time and fully qualified teachers. Assignments are not made to a school in which the teacher candidate or a family member is currently or has been employed.

During the student teaching semester, the teacher candidate works with one or more cooperating teachers who are responsible for teaching a specific group or groups of pupils. These cooperating teachers, along with the University supervisors, have responsibility for guiding and evaluating the work of the student teachers. During this experience, the student teacher becomes a member of the school staff and the community in which they are working. Any student teacher who is unable to continue their student teaching assignment should consult with the Director of the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center immediately. Any student with a disability who needs a reasonable accommodation to complete their student teaching assignment should contact the Office of Student Access and Accommodation Services (<https://studentaccess.illinoisstate.edu>) as soon as possible at 350 Fell Hall, (309) 438-5853.

The Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, upon the recommendation of the University supervisor, chairperson or director of the student's major department or school administrator, may remove a student from the assignment. A student teacher may be required to do additional coursework, engage in remedial activities, and/or complete an extended or additional student teaching experience until the candidate is sufficiently competent to be recommended for licensure.

Student teaching assignments begin and end on the dates indicated on the student teacher's official notice of assignment. The student teacher is expected to follow the calendar of the school in which they are completing their student teaching assignment including vacations and school holidays. Changes in dates involved in an assignment must receive prior permission of the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center.

To be recommended for licensure, a teacher education candidate must earn a grade of C or better in student teaching to meet all requirements for Gateway 2: Student Teaching.

### **Graduation Requirement for All Teacher Education Majors**

All teacher candidates must graduate with a minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50.

### **Licensure for Persons Who Have Been Convicted of a Crime**

Entitlement for licensure is not an automatic procedure. The Undergraduate Evaluation Office will notify the Illinois State Board of Education when an Illinois State University candidate has completed all major degree requirements and all requirements identified in the Performance-Based Assessment System for all teacher education candidates. The Illinois State Board of Education makes the final decision in awarding of a teaching license. Additional considerations may preclude Illinois licensure.

If the answer to any of the statements below is "yes," the teacher candidate may not be eligible for licensure in the State of Illinois. All statements refer to offenses in Illinois or any other state.

1. Have you ever had a teaching license or certificate denied, suspended or revoked in any state or country?
2. Have you failed to file a tax return with the Illinois Department of Revenue, or failed to pay any tax, penalty, or interest owed or any final assessment of same for any tax as required by law administered by that Department that was not subsequently resolved to the Department's satisfaction?
3. Have you ever been indicted as a perpetrator of child abuse or neglect by a state agency responsible for child welfare?
4. Are you in default on an Illinois student loan for which you have failed to establish a satisfactory repayment plan with the Illinois Student Assistance Commission?
5. Do you have a child support order and/or are more than 30 days delinquent in complying with a child support order?
6. Have you ever been convicted of any of the following:
  - Felony
  - Sex Offense
  - Drug or narcotic offense
  - Any other criminal offense in any state or federal court (other than minor traffic violations)

If the teacher candidate answered "yes" to any of the above, they must contact the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, 56 DeGarmo Hall, prior to starting Clinical Experiences.

### **Complaints Regarding Teacher Education Matters**

For information on how to appeal department, college or university decisions regarding admission, retention, evaluation, and licensure relative to Teacher Education, please review the procedures found on the [Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center](https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/appeals.php) (<https://education.illinoisstate.edu/teacher/clinical/appeals.php>) website and contact the Director of the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, 56 DeGarmo Hall.

All teacher education appeals will be reviewed by the Teacher Education Review Board (TERB)/Council for Teacher Education.

### **Information about Student Teaching Courses (STT)**

[View all STT Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/stt/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/stt/)

### 399 Student Teaching

1-16 sem. hrs.

Directing the learning of pupils; participating in school and community activities; assuming full responsibility for a group of learners supervised by a cooperating teacher. Student teaching assignments are made based on the teacher candidate's area of specialization. The teacher candidate's transcript indicates the area in which student teaching was completed. Multiple enrollments are allowed.

#### **Prerequisites for Student Teaching include:**

A minimum cumulative GPA which is established by each department or school, approval of department chair or school director, approval of the Director of The Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education Center, a grade of C or better in all major coursework, a grade of C or better in all professional coursework, completion of gateway 1- Pre-student teaching. All requirements must be met by December 15th for student teaching during the spring semester and by July 15th for student teaching during the fall semester. Other requirements as listed in the University-Wide Teacher Education section of this Undergraduate Catalog, including but not limited to: Gateway 2 Student Teaching:

- All education majors must meet the listed requirements in order to graduate and be recommended for licensure
- Student Teaching (grade of C or better)
- 50 Clinical Hours in a diverse setting
- 100 Clinical Hours
- Disposition/Communication Concerns Assessments
- Successful completion of a teacher performance assessment as determined by the Illinois State Board of Education, except when waived or eliminated by state legislation.

# Interdisciplinary Studies Program

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Interdisciplinary Studies majors and minors bring together multiple subject areas under a single theme. Students can create their own major or minor, or select an established interdisciplinary minor in addition to their traditional major. Students may not apply directly to the interdisciplinary major sequences. Admission to these sequences may be requested after the completion of 15 semester hours of coursework. Students should work with their academic advisor to apply for minors.

## Interdisciplinary Studies Majors

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Studies Major

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> (<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/>)

Under the Major in Interdisciplinary Studies, a student may construct one of three individualized programs of study that differ from the University's regular major programs. These options use existing University courses and lead to the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Interdisciplinary Studies. Each sequence addresses a different set of educational objectives.

### Human and Educational Services Sequence

This sequence recognizes work that students have completed in working towards a teacher education degree. Completion of this degree program does not allow for recommendation for teacher licensure. Students in this program will earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science Degree and have their transcripts noted: "Plan: Interdisciplinary Studies; Sub-plan: Human and Educational Services Sequence."

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 36

Requirements:

- An approved plan of study which includes a minimum of 36 semester hours, of which at least 24 hours are at the 200-300 level.
- For students previously declared a Special Education and/or Teaching and Learning majors, these courses must include a minimum of 27 hours from Special Education and/or Teaching and Learning, as well as 9 hours of advisor-approved electives from departments outside of Special Education and Teaching and Learning. For students previously declared in

other teacher education programs, an individual plan of study will be designed, consisting of a minimum of 27 hours required in an existing major as well as 9 hours of advisor approved electives.

## Course Finder >

- [All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)



The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#).

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

### **Individualized Sequence**

This sequence allows a student to design, with the help of a faculty sponsor, a specialized program of study that is not offered by the University. This program is intended for the student whose specific interests do not fall within existing programs. Some topics recently chosen by students include East Asian Studies, Classical Civilization, Three-Dimensional Design, International Public Administration, and Theatre Management. The Individualized Sequence is often a second or auxiliary major but may be

proposed as a primary major. Students who complete the Individualized Sequence will earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree and have their transcripts noted: "Plan: Interdisciplinary Studies; Sub-plan: Individualized Sequence; Theme: \_\_\_\_" (the theme specified on the plan of study).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 36

This sequence allows a student to design, with the help of a faculty sponsor, a specialized program of study that is not offered by the University. This program is intended for the student whose specific interests cannot be accommodated within existing programs.

Requirements:

- An approved plan of study from at least two academic departments/schools containing a minimum of 36 credit hours and a minimum of 24 senior level credit hours.
- Complete a culminating experience including but not limited to an undergraduate thesis, research project, portfolio, related civic engagement experience, or professional practice.

### Course Finder >

All Courses (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents

- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Liberal Studies Sequence

Liberal Studies provides opportunities for students to build a concentration of coursework to create a major of interest. It is intended for the student who is seeking a baccalaureate degree without the specialization of a traditional major. The student chooses the focus of the program by determining the departments or schools in which they wish to pursue advanced work and will work with an advisor to develop a plan of study to meet all degree requirements. Students who complete the Liberal Studies Sequence will earn a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree and their transcript will be noted "Interdisciplinary Studies; Liberal Studies Sequence."

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 36

Students in the Liberal Studies sequence must have an approved plan of study and complete a minimum of 9 credit hours in the major at the 300-level. The plan of study is designed with three options for completion:

- 36 credit hours within a specific department or
- 36 hours across multiple departments with a theme or
- 18 hours each in 2 disciplines

### Course Finder >

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/). (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)

- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#)

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

## **Interdisciplinary Studies Minors**

### **Minor in African-American Studies**

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> [\(/academics/interdisciplinary/\)](#)

The Minor in African-American Studies provides an interdisciplinary approach to the examination of black politics and life in the United States. This program is designed to be of interest to students who want to explore the many contributions African-Americans have made to the political, historical, social, and artistic fabric of the United States. Students are required to take a core of two courses on African-American history and literature, as well as elective courses in the social sciences (History, Sociology, and Politics and Government) and in the humanities and fine arts (English, Music, and Theatre and Dance), and in interdisciplinary programs (including relevant course offerings in Interdisciplinary Studies and Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies).

18 credit hours required

Required core (6 hours)

- [ENG 165](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>) or [ENG 265](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>)
- [HIS 257](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/>) or [HIS 258](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/>)

Take 4 additional courses (12 credit hours) from the following

- [ENG 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/>) or [ENG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/>)
- [ENG 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/>)
- [HIS 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/111/>) or [SOC 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/>)
- [HIS 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/>) or [HIS 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/>)
- [HIS 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/>)
- [HIS 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/>)
- [HIS 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/>)
- [IDS 121A17](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A17/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A17/>)
- [IDS 121A37](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A37/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A37/>)
- [MUS 153](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/>)
- [MUS 154](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/>)
- [MUS 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/>)
- [POL 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/>)
- [PSY 327A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a02/>)
- [SOC 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/>)
- [SWK 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/310/>)
- [THE 154](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/>)

Other courses approved by the minor advisor may be counted toward the minor. Topics courses (e.g., [HIS 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/309/>), [SWK 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/330/>), [WGS 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/>)) are commonly used as electives for the minor but must be preapproved by the minor director and advisor.

### Minor in African Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

A Minor in African Studies will complement a major in several disciplines. It is therefore designed as a multi-disciplinary program where the student will take courses in the social sciences, arts, and humanities (English; Geography; History; Languages, Literatures, and Cultures; Music; Politics and Government; Sociology/Anthropology; and Theatre and Dance). The Minor will provide students with a broad background in African history, societies, culture, and politics. The program is directed towards students with a view of visiting or working in Africa or those who are interested in government or public service careers.

21 credit hours required

Take 3 courses (9 credit hours) from the following (at least two disciplines must be represented)

- [GEO 235A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/>)
- [GEO 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/250/>)
- [HIS 104A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/>)
- [HIS 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/>)
- [POL 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/>)

Take 4 courses (12 credit hours) from the following

- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>)

- [ENG 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/>)
- [LAN 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/>)
- [MUS 139A21](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139a21/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139a21/>)
- [MUS 153](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/>)
- [MUS 154](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/>)
- [MUS 239A21](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239a21/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239a21/>)
- [THE 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/>)
- [THE 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/275/>)

The following courses may also be taken if not completed as part of required core above

- [GEO 235A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/>)
- [GEO 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/250/>)
- [HIS 104A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/>)
- [HIS 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/>)
- [POL 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/>)

## Notes

- No more than 9 credit hours may be selected from the student's first or second major department or school.
- Other courses may be counted toward the minor if approved by the minor advisor.
- African Studies minors are encouraged to study abroad in Africa. There are a number of study abroad programs in which students can participate that range in length from a summer to a semester, or an entire academic year. Interested students should contact the Office of International Studies and Programs.

## Minor in Children's Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

The Minor in Children's Studies provides an opportunity for students to enhance their knowledge of children and child culture through interdisciplinary exploration of child-related issues. This program is designed to be of interest to students who wish to pursue child-related emphases in their major disciplines, such as education, children's literature, child psychology, children's history and culture, pediatrics, juvenile justice, or social work with children, or for those who wish to learn more about the subject of childhood from multidisciplinary frames of reference.

The minor will also provide a foundation for those students who intend to go to professional or graduate school to pursue child-centered research interests.

21 credit hours required

[FCS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/112/>) or [HIS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/>) or [SOC 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/112/>)

Take 1 of the following

- [FCS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/101/>)
- [PSY 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/301/>)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)



**Take a minimum of 2 courses from Group A and a minimum of 2 courses from Group B****Group A—Humanities and Fine Arts**

- [ART 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/204/>)
- [ART 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/208/>)
- [ENG 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/170/>)
- [ENG 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/271/>)
- [ENG 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/272/>)
- [ENG 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/370/>)
- [ENG 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/372/>)
- [ENG 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/373/>)
- [ENG 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/374/>)
- [ENG 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/375/>)
- [HIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/261/>)
- [HIS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/262/>)
- [HIS 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/330/>)
- [MUS 277](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/277/>)
- [MUS 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/278/>)
- [MUS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/371/>)
- [DAN 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/229/>)
- [DAN 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/283/>)
- [THE 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/281/>)
- [THE 282](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/282/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/282/>)

**Group B—Social Sciences**

- [CJS 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/215/>)
- [CSD 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/115/>)
- [CSD 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/>)
- [FCS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/231/>)
- [FCS 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/233/>)
- [FCS 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/250/>)
- [POL 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/339/>)
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [PSY 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/>)
- [PSY 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/346/>)
- [SOC 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/262/>)
- [SOC 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/318/>)
- [TCH 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/130/>)

**Take an additional elective course (3 credit hours)**

Options for the elective can come from Group A, Group B, or, with permission of the minor advisor and arranged or offered through a department or school, the following categories of courses:

- 3 credit hours of an internship with a child-related agency

- 3 credit hours of an independent study on a child-related topic
- 3 credit hours of a special topics course on a child-related topic

## Notes

Students may count no more than 9 credit hours from their major's department towards the completion of this minor.

## Minor in Civic Engagement and Responsibility

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

[Center for Civic Engagement](https://communityengagement.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://communityengagement.illinoisstate.edu>).

Illinois State's core values are at the heart of the Civic Engagement and Responsibility minor. This interdisciplinary minor prepares students to enact social change and to develop an awareness of personal social responsibility that includes active engagement in their communities. Students in the minor collaborate with community partners to create a more just and equitable world. The minor gives students opportunities to sharpen their analysis of social issues, practice public problem solving skills, reflect on civic engagement experiences with an appreciation for individual and community strengths, and enact a commitment to ethical civic action. The minor is open to students of any ideological viewpoint and can be matched with any major to broaden their learning experience and career perspectives.

## 21 credit hours required

Required courses (9 credit hours)

- [IDS 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/125/>).
- [IDS 398A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/398a02/>).
- [POL 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/101/>).

Take 4 courses (12 credit hours) from the following (only one course at the 100 level can be taken)

- [CJS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/>).
- [CJS 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360/>).
- [COM 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/201/>).
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/>).
- [COM 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/274/>).
- [COM 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/303/>).
- [COM 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/304/>).
- [COM 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/356/>).
- [COM 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/371/>).
- [COM 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/375/>).
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>).
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>).
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>).
- [FCS 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/328/>).
- [FCS 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/333/>).
- [HIS 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/242/>).
- [HIS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/253/>).
- [HIS 259](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/259/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/259/>).
- [HIS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/322/>).

- [HIS 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/328/)
- [IDS 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/231/)
- [IDS 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/232/)
- [MUS 153 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/)
- [MUS 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/)
- [PHI 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/104/)
- [PHI 150 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/150/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/150/)
- [PHI 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/234/)
- [PHI 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [PHI 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/240/)
- [POL 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/106/)
- [POL 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/214/)
- [POL 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/220/)
- [POL 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/)
- [POL 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/)
- [POL 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/)
- [POL 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/307/)
- [POL 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/)
- [POL 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/310/)
- [POL 312 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/312/)
- [POL 339 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/339/)
- [PSY 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/)
- [PSY 302 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/)
- [SOC 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/)
- [SOC 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/333/)
- [TEC 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/275/)
- [THE 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/)
- [THE 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/)

## Notes

- No more than two elective courses (6 credit hours) can be taken in any single department or school.
- Other courses approved by the minor coordinator may be counted toward the minor.

## Concentration for Teacher Education Majors Interested in Urban Education

The Minor in Civic Engagement and Responsibility also offers a special concentration for teacher education majors. You should consider this concentration if you have an interest in urban education and you want to collaborate with urban communities for advocacy and social justice.

The concentration includes courses that have a strong focus on diversity, anti-racism, and community-engaged classrooms. Many of these courses offer hands-on activities and assignments in urban schools and communities. The courses let you dig deeper and explore systemic issues of race, class, and privilege as you observe, interact, and apply your entire curriculum into your teacher identity and practice.

Teacher education majors interested in urban teacher preparation courses with designated sections can refer to UTP Passport ([TeacherPipeline.IllinoisState.edu](https://illinoisstate.edu/TeacherPipeline)/National Center for Urban Education (<https://ncue.illinoisstate.edu>)) for updated course information.

In consultation with their advisor, teacher education majors interested in urban teacher preparation are recommended to choose four courses (12 credit hours) from the following courses that have an urban education focus (only one course at the 100 level can be taken)

- [BSC 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/307/>)
- [CHE 161](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/161/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/161/>)
- [CJS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/102/>)
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)
- [GEO 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/307/>)
- [HIS 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/290/>)
- [HIS 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/390/>)
- [HSC 387](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/387/>)
- [LAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/319/>)
- [MAT 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/201/>)
- [MAT 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/223/>)
- [PHY 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/353/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHY/353/>)
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [PSY 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/>)
- [SED 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/205/>)
- [SED 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/360/>)
- [SOC 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/>)
- [SOC 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/>)
- [SPA 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/>)
- [SPA 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/>)
- [TCH 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/110/>)
- [TCH 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/204/>)
- [TCH 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/205/>)
- [TCH 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/208/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/212/>)
- [TCH 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/>)
- [TCH 233A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/233a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/233a01/>)
- [TCH 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/>)

### Minor in Cognitive Science

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

Programs must be planned in consultation with the director. Students are required to seek an advisor through the Director of Cognitive Science Studies. A planned course of study should be developed and approved by the Cognitive Science Studies director. In consultation with the director, the student will choose an emphasis that is outside the student's major and will fulfill the requirements of that emphasis.

### 24 credit hours required

[IDS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/265/>)

**Complete 1 of the following emphasis areas****Computer Science**

- IT 168 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>), IT 179 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/>)
- 2 courses (6 credit hours) from Groups A and/or B
- 1 course (3 credit hours) from Group B
- 2 elective courses (6 credit hours) from Groups C, D, E, or F

**Linguistics**

- ENG 341 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/>)
- PHI 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>)
- 2 courses (6 credit hours) from Groups A and/or B
- 1 course (3 credit hours) from Group C
- 2 elective courses (6 credit hours) from Groups B, D, E, or F

**Philosophy**

- PHI 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>)
- PHI 251 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/>) or PHI 253 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/>) or PHI 315 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/>)
- 2 courses (6 credit hours) from Groups A and/or B
- 1 course (3 credit hours) from Group D
- 2 elective courses (6 credit hours) from Groups B, C, E, or F

**Psychology**

- PSY 231 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/>)
- PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) (recommended) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- 2 courses (6 credit hours) from Groups A and/or B
- 1 course (3 credit hours) from Group E
- 2 elective courses (6 credit hours) from Groups B, C, D, or F

**Group A - Quantitative Skills**

- MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- MAT 145 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/145/>)
- MAT 146 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/146/>)
- MAT 175 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/175/>)
- MAT 260 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/260/>)
- MAT 350 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/350/>)
- PHI 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/112/>) or MAT 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>)
- PSY 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) (recommended) or ECO 138 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)

**Group B - Computer Science**

- [IT 168 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/)
- [IT 179 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/179/)
- [IT 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/226/)
- [IT 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/261/)
- [IT 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/279/)
- [IT 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/327/)
- [IT 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/340/)
- [IT 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/367/)
- [IT 388 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/388/)

### Group C - Linguistics

- [ANT 277 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/277/)
- [COM 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/370/)
- [COM 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/)
- [CSD 175 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/175/)
- [ENG 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/)
- [ENG 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/243/)
- [ENG 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/245/)
- [ENG 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/)
- [ENG 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/341/)
- [ENG 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/344/)
- [FRE 209 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/)
- [FRE 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/335/)
- [FRE 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/)
- [GER 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/)
- [SPA 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/)
- [SPA 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/310/)
- [SPA 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/311/)
- [SPA 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/)
- [SOC 338 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/338/)
- [ANT 143 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/143/) or [ENG 143 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/143/) or [LAN 143 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/143/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/143/)
- [ANT 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/342/) or [ENG 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/342/)

### Group D - Philosophy

Courses with \* may be used only when the topic is approved by a Cognitive Science advisor.

- [PHI 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/)
- [PHI 251 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/251/)
- [PHI 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/253/)
- [PHI 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/)
- [PHI 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/315/)
- [PHI 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/305/)\*
- [PHI 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/310/)\*
- [PHI 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/363/)\*

**Group E - Psychology**

- [PSY 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/231/)
- [PSY 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/253/)
- [PSY 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/263/)
- PSY 331A04
- [PSY 331A07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/331a07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/331a07/)
- [PSY 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/360/)
- [PSY 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/361/)
- [PSY 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/367/)
- [PSY 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/368/)
- [PSY 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/369/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/369/)

**Group F - Related Courses**

- [ANT 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/350/)
- [ANT 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/378/)
- [ANT 393 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/393/)
- [BSC 286 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/286/)
- [BSC 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/305/)
- [BSC 343 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/343/)
- [CSD 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CSD/210/)

**Minor in Entrepreneurship**

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> (/academics/interdisciplinary/)

The Minor in Entrepreneurship is a cross disciplinary approach to teaching basic entrepreneurial skills to undergraduate students from diverse major programs. The minor provides a hands-on, transformative approach allowing students to better practice their passions through private business endeavors. Students completing the Minor in Entrepreneurship are encouraged to participate in the Start-Up Showcase towards the end of their minor coursework.

**18 credit hours required**

- [IDS 113 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/)
- [MGT 128 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/128/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/128/)
- [MGT 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/) (should be completed as the capstone course after completing all the required and elective courses)

9 credit hours of electives (must be pre-approved by advisor). Electives may include discipline specific coursework, independent study, or an approved Professional Practice or Internship. A maximum of 3 hours may be taken as an Independent Study.

**Minor in Ethnic Studies**

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> (/academics/interdisciplinary/)

Ethnic Studies is the study of race and ethnicity in U.S. and transnational contexts. Students and faculty in this area examine how people conceptualize social categories like race, indigeneity, culture, ethnicity, and nation. We also familiarize ourselves with the specific and comparative experiences (both historical and contemporary) of the major population groups that make up the United States and the globe. The program at Illinois State allows participants to examine regional, national, and global dimensions of these experiences.

Students interested in pursuing a major in this area may arrange their program of study through the Interdisciplinary Studies Major program in consultation with the Ethnic Studies advisor.

Minors are also available in three specific areas: African-American Studies; Latin American and Latino/a Studies; and Native American Studies. A list of affiliated faculty and more information is available through the Ethnic Studies website. Other affiliated programs include: African Studies, East Asian Studies, and Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies.

### **18 credit hours required**

Take 6 courses as indicated below from the following groups (at least 4 courses must be above the 100 level). With consent of the faculty advisor, students may use departmental or IDS 287, 298, or 398 courses for one course in Group II and/or one course in Group III.

#### **Group 1 - Ethnicity - minimum of 1 course required**

Other courses with appropriate content for Group I may be approved by the faculty advisor.

- [ANT 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/281/>).
- [ANT 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/302/>).
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/272/>).
- [COM 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/372/>).
- [POL 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/>).
- [SOC 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/>).
- [SOC 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/>).

#### **Group 2 - Race and Ethnicity in the United States - minimum of 3 courses required from at least 2 departments/schools**

Other courses with appropriate content for Group II may be approved by the faculty advisor. Courses in non-English-language U.S. literatures and cultures, if appropriate to the minor and the student's focus as determined by the faculty advisor, will be approved.

- [ANT 278](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/278/>).
- [ANT 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/>).
- [ANT 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/>).
- [ANT 384](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/>).
- [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>) (restricted to Art majors)
- [CJS 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/308/>).
- [CJS 360a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a20/>).
- [COM 313](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/313/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/313/>).
- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>).
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>).
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>).



- [ENG 165 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/165/)
- [ENG 265 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/265/)
- [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)
- [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/)
- [ENG 365 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/365/)
- [FCS 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/252/)
- [GEO 306A22 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/)
- [HIS 104A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/257/)
- [HIS 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)
- [HIS 315 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/315/)
- [HIS 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/328/)
- [HIS 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/111/) / [SOC 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/111/)
- [IDS 121A29 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A29/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A29/)
- [IDS 121A37 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A37/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A37/)
- [IDS 121A52 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A52/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121A52/)
- [LAL 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/250/)
- [LAL 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/391/)
- [MGT 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/120/)
- [MGT 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/)
- [MUS 153 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/)
- [MUS 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/)
- [MUS 157 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/)
- [POL 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/308/)
- [PSY 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327/)
- [PSY 327A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/)
- [PSY 327A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a02/)
- [PSY 327A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/327a03/)
- [SOC 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/109/) / [LAL 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/109/)
- [SOC 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/) / [LAL 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/368/) / [WGS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/368/)
- [SPA 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/spa/235/)
- [SWK 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SWK/310/)
- [TCH 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/110/)
- [TCH 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/207/)
- [TCH 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/)
- [TCH 319 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/)
- [TCH 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/)
- [TCH 321 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/)
- [THE 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/)

**Group 3 – Global Contexts - minimum of 2 courses required**

Other courses with appropriate content for Group III may be approved by the faculty advisor. Courses in second-year language (and beyond) and courses in global English-language or non-English-language literatures and cultures, if appropriate to the minor and the student's focus as determined by the faculty advisor, will be approved.

- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/>)
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/185/>)
- [ANT 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/294/>)
- [ANT 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/>)
- [ANT 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/307/>)
- [ANT 308](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/308/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/283/>)
- [ART 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/>)
- [CHI 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHI/115/>)
- [CJS 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/306/>)
- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/>)
- [COM 320a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/320a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/320a01/>)
- [COM 390a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/390a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/390a01/>)
- [DAN 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/374/>)
- [ENG 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/>)
- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/>)
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/>)
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/>)
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/>)
- [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/222/>)
- [FRE 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/314/>)
- [FRE 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/325/>)
- [GEO 142](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/142/>)
- [GEO 235a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a01/>)
- [GEO 235a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/>)
- [GEO 235a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/>)
- [GEO 235a07](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a07/>)
- [GEO 306a26](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a26/>)
- [HIS 104a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a01/>)
- [HIS 104a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a02/>)
- [HIS 104a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/>)
- [HIS 104a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/>)
- [HIS 104a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/>)
- [HIS 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/>)
- [HIS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/265/>)
- [HIS 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/266/>)
- [HIS 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/>)
- [HIS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/>)
- [HIS 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/>)

- [HIS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/275/)
- [HIS 276 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/276/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)
- [HIS 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/334/)
- [HIS 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/)
- [HIS 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/)
- [HIS 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/)
- [HIS 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/373/)
- [HIS 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/375/)
- [IDS 121a68 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a68/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a68/)
- [IDS 203a05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/)
- [IDS 203a10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a10/)
- [IDS 203a15 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/)
- [JPN 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/115/)
- [JPN 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/116/)
- [JPN 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/231/)
- [JPN 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/JPN/232/)
- [LAL 391 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/391/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/391/)
- [LAN 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/)
- [LAN 206A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a01/)
- [LAN 206A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a02/)
- [LAN 206A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a03/)
- [LAN 206A04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a04/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a04/)
- [MGT 120a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/120a01/)
- [MGT 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/349/)
- [MUS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/)
- [MUS 356A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a01/)
- [NUR 313 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/313/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/313/)
- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/)
- [PHI 209 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/209/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/209/)
- [PHI 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/258/)
- [POL 140 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/140/)
- [POL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/)
- [POL 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/)
- [POL 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/246/)
- [POL 247 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/)
- [POL 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/)
- [POL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/)
- [POL 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/)
- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/)
- [SPA 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/)
- [SPA 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/)
- [SPA 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/)

- [SPA 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/)
- [SOC 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/220/)
- [SOC 318 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/318/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/318/)
- [THE 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/)
- [THE 271A07 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271A07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271A07/)
- [THE 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A01/)
- [THE 275A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275A02/)
- [THE 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/)

More than one decimalized variant of ENG 206, GEO 235axx, HIS 104, IDS 121, IDS 203, THE 271 and/or THE 275 may be taken for credit in the minor.

### Minor in European Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

The Minor in European Studies is interdisciplinary and international in scope. This minor will help prepare students for careers in multiple fields by providing a cohesive program of study in the arts, history, languages, and society of one or more European nations, or by providing a foundation for advanced study in one of several disciplines such as European Union Studies, Fine Arts, European Language and Literatures, European History, International Business, International Law, International Relations, or Journalism.

In this minor, students will complete six hours of core courses: [IDS 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/112/) (or [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/), [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/), or [HIS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/)) and [IDS 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/). Students are required to achieve proficiency in a European language other than English, equivalent to three semesters of university-level coursework. Students complete the minor requirements by selecting a minimum of six hours of electives from a list of approved university-wide courses. Study abroad in a European country is strongly recommended. The minor is versatile and can be customized to complement an individual student's interests in various fields of study. At least four of the courses in the minor curriculum qualify for general education credit. This program will be supervised by the departments of History, Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, and the School of Art.

### 24 credit hours required (6 credit hours at the 200 or 300-level)

- [IDS 212 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/212/)
- Proficiency equivalent to LAN 111-115 required in a European language other than English (12 hours). A student who took foreign language courses in high school may be able to meet the requirement of completing one or more of the LAN 111-115 courses through proficiency credit awarded upon completion of high level LAN courses.

### Take 1 of the following

- [IDS 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/112/)
- [HIS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/)
- [HIS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/)
- [HIS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/107/)

### 2 additional courses (6 hours) in an area of concentration required from the list of electives, at least 3 hours at the 200 or 300-level

- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/)
- [ART 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/)
- [ART 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/)
- [ART 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/)
- [ART 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/)
- [ART 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/)
- [ART 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/)
- [ART 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/)
- [ART 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/)
- [ART 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/)
- [ART 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/)
- [DAN 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/)
- [ECO 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/)
- [ECO 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/345/)
- [ECO 346 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/346/)
- [ENG 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/110/)
- [ENG 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/213/)
- [ENG 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/214/)
- [ENG 216 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/216/)
- [ENG 218 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/218/)
- [ENG 219 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/219/)
- [ENG 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/)
- [ENG 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/241/)
- [ENG 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/310/)
- [ENG 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/311/)
- [ENG 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/320/)
- [ENG 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/324/)
- [ENG 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/327/)
- [ENG 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/329/)
- [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/)
- [FRE 209 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/209/)
- [FRE 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/213/)
- [FRE 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/305/)
- [FRE 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/340/)
- [FRE 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/341/)
- [FRE 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/385/)
- [FRE 386 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/386/)
- [GER 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/211/)
- [GER 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/213/)
- [GER 285 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/285/)
- [GER 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/310/)
- [GER 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/317/)
- [GER 385 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GER/385/)

- [HIS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/210/)
- [HIS 220 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/220/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/220/)
- [HIS 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/221/)
- [HIS 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/222/)
- [HIS 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/223/)
- [HIS 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/224/)
- [HIS 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/225/)
- [HIS 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/226/)
- [HIS 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/228/)
- [HIS 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/229/)
- [HIS 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/231/)
- [HIS 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/232/)
- [HIS 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/233/)
- [HIS 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/234/)
- [HIS 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/235/)
- [HIS 237 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/237/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/237/)
- [HIS 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/279/)
- [HIS 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/284/)
- [HIS 308 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/308/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/308/)
- [HIS 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/334/)
- [HIS 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/335/)
- [HIS 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/336/)
- [HIS 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/)
- [HIS 338 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/338/)
- [HIS 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/345/)
- [HIS 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/)
- [HIS 355 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/355/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/355/)
- [HIS 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/356/)
- [HIS 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/366/)
- [HIS 367 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/367/)
- [HIS 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/368/)
- [HIS 369 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/369/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/369/)
- [IDS 121a22 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a22/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a22/)
- [ITA 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/221/)
- [ITA 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ITA/222/)
- [MUS 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/)
- [MUS 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/)
- [PHI 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/222/)
- [PHI 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/232/)
- [PHI 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/233/)
- [PHI 250 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/250/)
- [PHI 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/254/)
- [PHI 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/255/)
- [PHI 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/350/)
- [POL 141 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/141/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/141/)

- [POL 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/241/)
- [POL 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/252/)
- [POL 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/255/)
- [POL 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/344/)
- [POL 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/351/)
- [SPA 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/213/)
- [SPA 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/214/)
- [SPA 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/215/)
- [SPA 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/223/)
- [SPA 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/)
- [SPA 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/)
- [SPA 243 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/243/)
- [SPA 305 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/)
- [SPA 323 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/323/)
- [SPA 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/324/)
- [SPA 337 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/337/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/337/)
- [SPA 360 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/)
- [THE 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/300/)
- [THE 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/)
- [THE 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/)
- [THE 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/)

## Notes

Study abroad in Europe is strongly recommended. A 2.0 major GPA is required to graduate with this minor. All required and elective courses must be completed with grades of C or better.

## Minor in Food Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

The Food Studies minor at Illinois State helps you understand the biological, cultural, environmental, philosophical, and political aspects of food and food systems. This interdisciplinary field prepares you for food-related jobs in education, health sciences, government, the non-profit and advocacy sectors, and the food industry. Food Studies gives you the opportunity to choose from a wide variety of courses. From agriculture to nutrition, this minor is tailored to each student to provide a unique experience for everyone. Learn about the food industry from every angle possible.

## 18 credit hours required

### Take 1 of the following

- [AGR 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/)
- [AGR 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/)
- [ANT 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/)

### Take 1 of the following Professional Practice courses from participating departments

- 398
- 398A01
- 398A02

**12 credit hours of electives from the following**

- [AGR 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/120/)
- [AGR 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/157/)
- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/201/)
- [AGR 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/203/)
- [AGR 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/234/)
- [AGR 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/257/)
- [AGR 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/AGR/319/)
- [ANT 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/105/)
- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/)
- [ANT 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/343/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/343/)
- [ECO 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/255/)
- [FCS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/)
- [FCS 113](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/113/)
- [FCS 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/208/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/208/)
- [FCS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/213/)
- [FCS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/217/)
- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/205/)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/334/)
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/156/)
- [HSC 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/)
- [MKT 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/236/)
- [PHI 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/236/)
- [SOC 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/302/)
- [SOC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/330/)

**Notes**

No more than 9 credit hours may be counted toward the minor from the student's major department.

**Minor in Social Aspects of Aging**

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> (/academics/interdisciplinary/)

**18 total hours required****6 credit hours of required courses**

- [SOC 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/211/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/211/)
- [SOC 398A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/398a01/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/398a01/)

**15 credit hours of electives courses approved by the Gerontology Committee include the following** (other courses will be considered in special circumstances, subject to approval by the gerontology coordinator)

- [COM 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/331/)
- [FCS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/304/)



- [FCS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/305/>)
- [FCS 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/363/>)
- [HSC 208](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/208/>)
- [HSC 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/258/>)
- [HSC 386](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/386/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/386/>)
- [HSC 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/292/>)
- [HSC 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/394/>)
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- [PSY 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/302/>)
- [PSY 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/303/>)
- [SOC 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/212/>)
- [SOC 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/310/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/310/>)
- [SOC 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/311/>)
- [SOC 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/318/>)
- [SOC 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/342/>)
- [SOC 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/362/>)

## Minor in Global Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

The minor in Global Studies is an interdisciplinary program designed to enrich development of students as global citizens, and to prepare them for navigating an increasingly dynamic, complex and interconnected world. The minor helps students develop a global vision by promoting awareness of significant political, economic, and social interactions and impacts of those on the world. Critically examining contemporary global issues, events, processes and trends from multiple perspectives will improve adaptability and innovative problem solving, and prepare students for careers in public, private, and non-profit organizations where global knowledge, skills and commitment to diversity and sustainability matters. At the same time, a global education can help students develop greater self-awareness of their own identities and how they are connected to the larger world. The minor is highly individualized and can be tailored to enhance many major fields of study and other minor programs.

## 21 hours required

### Take a minimum of 2 courses from Category A - Security and Governance

Other courses with appropriate content may be approved by the program advisor.

- [CJS 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/103/>)
- [CJS 360a18](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a18/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/360a18/>)
- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/369/>)
- [GEO 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/311/>)
- [GEO 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/334/>)
- [HIS 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/105/>)
- [HIS 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/336/>)
- [POL 151](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/151/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/151/>)
- [POL 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/>)
- [POL 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/>)
- [POL 259](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/259/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/259/>)
- [POL 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/351/>)

- [POL 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/>).
- [POL 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/355/>).
- [SOC 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/108/>).
- [SOC 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/220/>).
- [SOC 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/333/>).

**Take a minimum of 2 courses from Category B - World Markets and Development**

Other courses with appropriate content may be approved by the program advisor.

- [AGR 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/>).
- [COM 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/355/>).
- [ECO 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/103/>).
- [ECO 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/202/>).
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/245/>).
- [ECO 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/345/>).
- [ECO 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/346/>).
- [GEO 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/342/>).
- [IB 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/>).
- [MKT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/350/>).
- [MGT 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/>).
- [MGT 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/350/>).
- [POL 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/358/>).
- [SOC 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/320/>).
- [SOC 375](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/375/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/375/>).

**Take a minimum of 2 courses from Category C - Culture, Science and Technology**

Other courses with appropriate content may be approved by the program advisor.

- [ANT 176](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/176/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/176/>).
- [ANT 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/185/>).
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>).
- [COM 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/218/>).
- [COM 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/272/>).
- [ENG 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eng/143/>) or [LAN 143](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/143/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lan/143/>).
- [FCS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/222/>).
- [GEO 100](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/>).
- [GEO 142](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/142/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/142/>).
- [GEO 331](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/331/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/331/>).
- [GEO 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/341/>).
- [HIS 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/332/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/332/>).
- [HSC 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/156/>).
- [HSC 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/206/>).
- [IDS 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203/>).
- [IDS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/>).
- [IT 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/214/>).
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/207/>).

- [PSY 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327/)
- [TEC 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/170/)
- [TEC 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tec/275/)
- [WGS 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/)

**Take 1 additional elective course from any of the above categories**

## Notes

- No more than 6 credit hours can come from any one department. No more than 6 credit hours may be applied toward the student's major or another minor.
- At least 6 credit hours must be above the 100-level.

## Minor in Interdisciplinary Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

The minor in Interdisciplinary Studies offers students the opportunity to construct a program of study that allows them to attain specific educational goals that cannot be accommodated by existing minors at Illinois State University.

The transcripts for students who complete the minor will read: "Plan: Interdisciplinary Studies Individualized; Theme: \_\_\_\_\_" (the theme specified on the plan of study).

- A 3.00 cumulative GPA at the time of application
- Approved plan of study from at least 2 academic departments/schools containing 18 credit hours
- Submission of a portfolio of relevant coursework or culminating project documenting the accomplishment of learning objectives identified in the rationale submitted in support of the minor proposal

Admission to the minor in Interdisciplinary Studies may be requested after the completion of 15 semester hours of coursework and before the completion of 75 semester hours. Applicants should select an appropriate faculty advisor. The proposed plan of study must be approved by the faculty advisor and/or the Interdisciplinary Studies Minor advisor.

## Minor in Latin American and Latino/a Studies (LAL)

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

The goals of the Minor in Latin American and Latino/a Studies are (a) to provide students with key concepts, information, and a foundation of knowledge rooted in several academic disciplines; (b) to examine the social, political, and cultural challenges of Latin America and the Latino/a populations in the global community; and (c) to foster a multicultural, pluralistic, and multi-lingual environment by focusing on the interrelations between the United States, Latin America, and its descendant populations.

This program is student centered and flexible. Students are expected to complete coursework in a variety of disciplines and departments. All individual programs of study must be planned in consultation with the Latin American and Latino/a Studies advisor. To ensure the integrity of the interdisciplinary of the minor, students must complete coursework from a minimum of three departments.

## 21 credit hours required

[LAL 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/109/) or [SOC 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/)

Take 1 of the following (or if a student can show earned language credit in an indigenous language, those credits will be accepted)

- [HIS 104A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/)
- [GEO 235A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/)
- [SPA 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/)
- [POR 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/112/)
- [FRE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/)

Take 15 additional credit hours of electives from

- [ANT 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/303/)
- [ANT 383 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/383/)
- [ENG 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/267/)
- [FRE 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/112/)
- [FRE 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/115/)
- [FRE 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FRE/116/)
- [GEO 235A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a02/)
- [HIS 104A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a03/)
- [HIS 263 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/263/)
- [HIS 282 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/282/)
- [HIS 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/283/)
- [IDS 203A15 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a15/)
- [LAL 287 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/287/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/287/)
- [LAL 291 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/291/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAL/291/)
- [LAL 398A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/398a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/398a01/)
- [LAL 398A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/398a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/lal/398a02/)
- [POL 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/240/)
- [POL 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/340/)
- [POR 111 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/111/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/111/)
- [POR 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/112/)
- [POR 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POR/115/)
- [PSY 327A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/327a01/)
- [SPA 112 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/)
- [SPA 115 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/)
- [SPA 116 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/116/)
- [SPA 120 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/120/)
- [SPA 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/233/)
- [SPA 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/240/)
- [SPA 244 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/244/)
- [SPA 326 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/326/)
- [SPA 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/327/)
- [SPA 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/336/)
- [THE 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/)

Other courses with appropriate Latin American or Latino/a Studies content may be approved by the advisor

- [ANT 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/273/>)
- [SPA 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/305/>)
- [SPA 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/360/>)
- [SPA 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/385/>)
- [TCH 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/319/>)
- [TCH 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/320/>)
- [TCH 321](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/321/>)
- [TCH 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/322/>)
- [WGS 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/>)

#### Notes

- Students are strongly encouraged to study abroad in programs in Latin America and the Caribbean. See the Office of International Studies and Programs for information.
- Some courses are not available every semester.

#### Minor in Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/))

The Minor in Middle Eastern and South Asian Studies provides an interdisciplinary approach to exploring the politics, society, cultures and economics of the countries in the Middle East and South Asia. This program is designed to be of interest to students who want to explore the socio-political-economic dynamics of the countries located in the region and their roles in the world. It also examines the impacts of the global politics, especially the US foreign policies, on the socio-political environment of this region.

Students are required to take a core of three courses in history, politics, and geography, as well as four elective courses. Elective courses can be chosen from the social sciences (Criminal Justice Sciences, Economics, Geography, History, Politics and Government and Sociology), and/or from the humanities (English, Languages, Literatures, and Cultures, and Philosophy).

#### 21 credit hours required

[GEO 235A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235a04/>)

Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 104A04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a04/>)
- [HIS 104A05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a05/>)
- [HIS 272](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/>)

Take 1 of the following

- [POL 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/245/>)
- [POL 247](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/247/>)
- [POL 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/>)\*

Take 4 additional courses (12 credit hours) from the following

- [CJS 369](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/369/>)
- [ECO 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/245/>)

- [ENG 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/) or [LAN 206 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/)
- [ENG 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/255/)
- [ENG 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/)
- [ENG 352 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/352/)
- [HIS 267 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/267/)
- [HIS 270 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/270/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/270/)
- [HIS 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/271/)
- [HIS 272 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/272/)
- [HIS 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/307/)\*
- [HIS 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/370/)
- [IDS 203A05 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203a05/)
- [PHI 207 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/207/)
- [PHI 208 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/208/)
- [POL 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/)
- [POL 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/254/)
- [POL 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/345/)\*
- [POL 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/349/)
- [SOC 268 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/268/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/268/)

## Notes

- No more than 9 hours may be selected from the student's first or second major department.
- \*Discuss with the advisor before taking these topics courses; only topics relevant to Middle Eastern or South Asian studies may count towards this minor.
- Participation in Middle Eastern or South Asian universities through Illinois State University or alternative study abroad programs, while not required, is strongly encouraged. Students can accumulate up to 6 credit hours of electives.
- Other courses approved by the director may be counted toward the minor. Refer to specific departments or schools for further course information including prerequisites.

## Minor in Native American Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

The minor in Native American Studies is designed to familiarize students with the histories, literatures, cultures, and futures of the indigenous citizens of North America. It will be of interest to students who wish to explore the unique political and social relationship that the First Nations and their members hold with the United States. It provides students with key concepts, information, and a foundation of knowledge rooted in several academic disciplines. Faculty from the departments of English, History, Sociology and Anthropology, and the School of Theatre and Dance participate in this minor. Students are required to take an interdisciplinary core of four courses from three different departments and Interdisciplinary Studies. Two electives from approved offerings by faculty in the field of Native American Studies may be selected as alternatives to the list of electives below.

## 18 credit hours required

Take both of the following courses

- [IDS 121A29 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a29/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a29/)
- [ENG 266 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/266/)

Take 1 of the following

- [ANT 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/)
- [ANT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/)
- [ANT 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/)

Take 1 of the following

- [HIS 104A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)

Take an additional 6 credits hours of courses from the following

- [ANT 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/280/)
- [ANT 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/351/)
- [ANT 384 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/384/)
- [HIS 104A06 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/104a06/)
- [HIS 310 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/310/)

In consultation with the director of the program, students may take an Independent Study (287); and/or Professional Practice (298/398) (may be on- or off-campus) and may apply up to 3 hours of either toward the minor

This program must be planned in consultation with the Native American Studies faculty director. With director approval, courses other than those listed above including courses in Native languages and other Native American Studies courses approved for transfer in from other accredited universities may be counted toward the minor.

A list of affiliated faculty and more information is available on the Native American Studies website: <http://nativestudies.illinoisstate.edu> (<http://nativestudies.illinoisstate.edu/>). Departments participating in the minor are English, History, Sociology/Anthropology, and Theatre and Dance.

### **Minor in Peace and Conflict Resolutions Studies**

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

The Minor in Peace and Conflict Resolution Studies is an interdisciplinary program that includes courses from eighteen departments. The Minor provides a comprehensive and in-depth approach to peace and conflict resolution theories and methods. Students are required to take an introductory course, as well as one course from each of four areas of inquiry (social justice, violence prevention and conflict resolution, environmental justice, and globalization), while also specializing in one of these areas with two additional courses. The minor's capstone experience is a professional practice.

The Minor allows students to examine the causes and prevention of war, as well as the nature of violence, including social oppression, discrimination and marginalization. They also learn peace strategies to overcome persecution and transform society to attain a more just and equitable international community. The inquiry encompasses micro to macro perspectives. At the micro end of the spectrum, students investigate non-violent ethics and conflict management; interpersonal communication and relations; intergroup relations; and diversity and gender issues. At the macro level, students explore the dynamics of international conflict, as well as approaches to peace and world order; ethnic and socioeconomic justice; multiculturalism; renewable economics; and biodiversity.

Students are encouraged to consult with the program director and/or advisor regarding course selection.

**21 hours required**

- IDS 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/111/>) (includes 12-15 hours of practicum experience)
- Electives (18 hours): Choose three courses from one group listed below and one course from each remaining group

**Group A: Social Justice**

- CJS 102 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/102/>)
- COM 272 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/272/>)
- COM 372 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/372/>)
- PHI 238 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/238/>)
- SOC 106 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/106/>)
- SOC 108 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/108/>)
- SOC 264 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/264/>)
- SOC 366 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/366/>)
- WGS 120 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/wgs/120/>)

**Group B: Violence Prevention and Conflict Resolution**

- CJS 369 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/cjs/369/>)
- FCS 310 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fcs/310/>)
- HIS 111 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/111/>)
- HIS 112 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/112/>)
- IDS 254 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/254/>)
- POL 252 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/252/>)
- POL 255 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/255/>)
- POL 352 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/352/>)
- SOC 365 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/365/>)

**Group C: Environmental Justice**

- AGR 201 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/>)
- GEO 135 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/135/>)
- GEO 205 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/205/>)
- GEO 235 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/235/>)
- HSC 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/156/>)
- HSC 355 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/355/>)
- PHI 236 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/236/>)
- PHY 207 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/207/>)

**Group D: Globalization**

- ANT 176 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/176/>)
- GEO 142 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/142/>)
- IDS 203 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/203/>)
- IB 225 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ib/225/>)
- MGT 349 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mgt/349/>)
- POL 151 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/151/>)



- [POL 254 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/254/).
- [SOC 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/241/).

## Minor in Urban Studies

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> [\(/academics/interdisciplinary/\)](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/).

The Minor in Urban Studies is an interdisciplinary minor sponsored by the Departments of Geography, Geology, and the Environment, History, Politics and Government, and Sociology/Anthropology in the College of Arts and Sciences. The program is designed for students who wish to learn about urban places from a social science perspective, although the minor will also benefit those with majors in the arts and humanities, business, education, social services, technology, design, and other fields. This program will provide a foundation, especially to those who wish to pursue careers in urban-related areas such as public administration, planning, design, preservation, public history, the environment, community development, and social services or to those who wish to pursue graduate study in these areas. The program's features include required coursework in urban geography, history, political science, and sociology or anthropology. Students may choose from a range of elective courses, independent study with urban studies faculty, and an optional internship.

## 21 credit hours required

- [GEO 336 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/336/)
- [HIS 322 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/322/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/his/322/)
- [POL 221 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/221/) or [POL 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/222/)
- [SOC 241 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/241/) or [SOC 361 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/361/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/361/)

Take an additional 9 credit hours from the following

- [ANT 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/374/)
- [ANT 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/375/)
- [ANT 392 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/392/)
- [CJS 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/210/)
- [CJS 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/314/)
- [ECO 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/350/)
- [GEO 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/303/)
- [GEO 304 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/304/)
- [GEO 306A22 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/306a22/)
- [GEO 331 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/331/)
- [GEO 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/GEO/370/)
- [HIS 242 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/242/)
- [HIS 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/258/)
- [POL 231 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/231/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/231/)
- [POL 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/232/)
- [POL 334 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/334/)
- [SOC 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/109/)
- [SOC 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/260/)
- [SOC 264 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/)
- [SOC 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/333/)
- [SOC 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/350/)

- [SOC 362 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/362/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/362/)
- [SOC 366 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/)
- [TCH 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/232/)
- [TEC 329 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TEC/329/)

## Notes

- Up to 3 credit hours of professional practice (398) or independent study (287) contributing to the minor and approved in advance by the urban studies advisor
- Students may use up to 6 hours of courses from their major program to fulfill minor requirements
- Students in majors outside the College of Arts and Sciences may, with approval from the urban studies advisor, apply up to 6 hours of courses from their college--including from their major program--in lieu of courses in the above list of electives

## Minor in Water Sustainability

<https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/> ([/academics/interdisciplinary/](https://illinoisstate.edu/academics/interdisciplinary/)).

A Water Sustainability Studies minor provides students with an interdisciplinary perspective on a critical and necessary global resource that impacts every aspect of our lives: water. Sustainable water management has profound implications for a variety of anthropocentric sectors, including agriculture and food security, energy, economic development, public health, and ecosystem services. Additionally, how we interact with water affects the health of other species, ecological communities, and entire ecosystems. As a result, this minor complements many major fields of study.

## 18 credit hours required

Required Course:

- [GEO 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/103/)/[POL 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/103/)/[SOC 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/103/)

Take 15 additional credit hours of electives (5 courses) from the following:

No more than 6 hours can come from any one department and no more than 9 hours can come from the major

- [AGR 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/201/)
- [AGR 203 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/203/)
- [AGR 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/225/)
- [AGR 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/agr/234/)
- [ANT 273 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/273/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ant/273/)
- [BSC 196 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/196/)
- [BSC 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/201/)
- [BSC 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/311/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/311/)
- [BSC 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/375/)
- [BSC 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/376/)
- [COM 274 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/274/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/com/274/)
- [ECO 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/255/)
- [GEO 100 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/100/)

- [GEO 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/205/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/205/).
- [GEO 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/207/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/207/).
- [GEO 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/211/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/211/).
- [GEO 276](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/276/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/276/).
- [GEO 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/314/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/314/).
- [GEO 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/318/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/318/).
- [GEO 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/319/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/319/).
- [GEO 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/341/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/341/).
- [GEO 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/360/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/360/).
- [GEO 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/361/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/361/).
- [GEO 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/382/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/geo/382/).
- [HSC 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/252/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/hsc/252/).
- [PHI 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/236/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/236/).
- [PHI 250](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/250/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/250/).
- [PHI 310](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/310/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phi/310/).
- [PHY 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/207/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/phy/207/).
- [POL 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/236/).
- [SOC 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/330/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/330/).

### **Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies**

The Minor in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies enhances any undergraduate major by offering students an interdisciplinary curriculum that focuses on diverse experiences of women in both national and international contexts.

## **Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies Program**

The Minor in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies enhances any undergraduate major by offering students an interdisciplinary curriculum that focuses on diverse experiences of women in both national and international contexts. The program provides a wide range of electives that offer students the conceptual tools to critically examine the meanings of gender and its intersections with race, sexuality, class/caste, coloniality and ability as they shape our ways of knowing, behaviors, and political identities. Curricular areas of emphasis include the study of feminist theories and methodologies, social justice and activism, LGBTQ studies, women's histories, literatures, visual cultures, and politics.

Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies is an interdisciplinary minor that analyzes structures of power and systemic inequalities grounded in gender and its intersections with other identity categories as they are expressed in historical and contemporary struggles for social change. Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies is not only about learning facts and theories, but also about using our collective knowledge to become scholars, practitioners, leaders, and agents of social change. Courses encourage students to analyze the world in which they live, in order that they might act transform it. The minor must be planned in consultation with the Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies program director.

**Minor in Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies**

21 total credit hours required

Required courses:

- [WGS 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/>).
- [ENG 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/160/>) or [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>) or [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>) or [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>).
- [HIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/>) or [HIS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/>).
- [PHI 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/246/>) or [POL 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/>).

9 hours of additional courses from:

- [ANT 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/>).
- [ART 305a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a01/>).
- [ART 311a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04/>).
- [CJS 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/339/>).
- [CJS 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CJS/342/>).
- [COM 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/128/>) or [ENG 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/128/>) OR [LAN 128](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/128/>).
- [ENG 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206/>) or [LAN 206](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206/>).
- [ENG 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a01/>) or [LAN 206a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a01/>).
- [ENG 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a02/>) or [LAN 206a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a02/>).
- [ENG 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a03/>) or [LAN 206a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a03/>).
- [ENG 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/206a04/>) or [LAN 206a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/LAN/206a04/>).
- [ENG 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/260/>).
- [ENG 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/261/>).
- [ENG 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/360/>).
- [FCS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/112/>) or [HIS 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/112/>) or [SOC 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/112/>).
- [HIS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/261/>) or [HIS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/262/>).
- [HIS 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/330/>).
- [HIS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/350/>).
- [IDS 121A39](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a39/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a39/>).
- [MUS 356a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/356a02/>).
- [PHI 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/>).
- [POL 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/225/>).
- [POL 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/>).
- [POL 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/338/>).
- [POL 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/363/>).
- [PSY 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/123/>) or [SOC 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/>).

- [PSY 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/305/>)
- [SOC 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/264/>)
- [SOC 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/265/>)
- [SOC 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/341/>)
- [SOC 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/342/>)
- [SOC 366](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/366/>)
- [SOC 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/soc/368/>)
- [WGS 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/292/>)
- [WGS 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/390/>)
- [WGS 391](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/391/>)
- [WGS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/392/>)
- [WGS 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/398/>)

### Queer Studies Concentration

The Queer Studies Concentration is an option for students wanting to enhance their understanding of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer, and intersex (LGBTQI+) issues or whose undergraduate curriculum or professional goals would be enriched by additional coursework in this emerging vibrant field. The concentration focuses on LGBTQI+ histories, political movements, aesthetics, arts, cultures, literatures, scholarship, contemporary experiences, and social formations. The Queer Studies Concentration is separate from the Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies minor and is not recognized on university transcripts. The concentration must be planned in consultation with the Women's, Gender, and Sexuality Studies program director.

12 hours required

Required courses:

- [WGS 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/120/>)
- [WGS 292](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/292/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/292/>)
- [WGS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/WGS/392/>)

3 hours of additional courses from:

- [ANT 270](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ANT/270/>)
- [PHI 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PHI/202/>)
- [POL 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/337/>)
- [PSY 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/123/>) or [SOC 123](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SOC/123/>)

## Mennonite College of Nursing

## Admission/Retention Requirements

Comprehensive admission and program information can be found on the [Mennonite College of Nursing website](https://Nursing.IllinoisState.edu).  
(<https://Nursing.IllinoisState.edu>)

[Nursing Student Handbooks](https://nursing.illinoisstate.edu/studentlife/resources/student-handbooks/) (<https://nursing.illinoisstate.edu/studentlife/resources/student-handbooks/>)

**Student Health Requirements:** Nursing is a rigorous profession requiring physical flexibility and mobility (i.e. lifting patients, moving equipment, and responding quickly in emergency situations). Students are expected to receive a physical examination upon acceptance to the program. Awareness of one's physical limitations is vital in ensuring patient safety. Compliance with health and immunization requirements is expected of all undergraduate students. Any student needing to arrange a reasonable accommodation for a documented disability should contact Student Access and Accommodation Services at:

350 Fell Hall

438-5853

Fax: (309) 438-7713

Email: [ableisu@ilstu.edu](mailto:ableisu@ilstu.edu).

**Criminal Background Screenings:** All students enrolled in the Mennonite College of Nursing undergraduate program will be required to complete criminal background screenings (including fingerprinting) prior to enrollment in designated clinical rotations. Students who have been convicted of committing or attempting to commit certain crimes specified in the Health Care Worker Background Check Act (225 ILCS 46/25, et seq.) may be ineligible to continue in the nursing program.

**Drug Screening:** All students are required to undergo drug screening with negative results to maintain eligibility for the undergraduate nursing program.

## Honors in Nursing

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php). (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>)

## Nursing

Degree Offered: B.S.N.

### Traditional Prelicensure BSN Sequence

Students are admitted to the program as Direct Admits in their freshman year at Illinois State University or as External Transfers in their junior year.

### Standards for Progress in the Major

Direct Admit students must maintain a 2.5 cumulative ISU GPA once they attempt 24 credit hours and a 2.0 cumulative ISU GPA once they begin [NUR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/>), [NUR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/>), [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/>), [NUR 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/>). Obtaining a D or F in any two nursing major courses or in the same nursing major course twice will result in a dismissal from the major and a major change to undeclared at Illinois State University.

External Transfer students must maintain a 2.0 cumulative ISU GPA once they begin [NUR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/>), [NUR 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/224/>), [NUR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/>), [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/>), [NUR 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/237/>), [NUR 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/>). Obtaining a D or F in any two nursing major courses or in the same nursing major course twice will result in a dismissal from the major and a major change to undeclared at Illinois State University.

All Traditional Prelicensure BSN students must maintain consecutive fall-spring enrollment. Any student who has not been enrolled in nursing coursework for more than one fall or spring semester or who has been academically dismissed must reapply to the College. Readmission will be granted on a selective basis. Application timeframes and processes are available from the nursing academic advisor.

# Major Requirements

**Minimum required credit hours: 96**

- **BSC 160** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- **BSC 181** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>) (or **KNR 181** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/181/>) and **KNR 183** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/>))
- **BSC 182** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>) (or **KNR 182** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/>) and **KNR 184** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/>))
- **FCS 102** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- **HSC 105** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)
- **NUR 222** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222/>)
- **NUR 222a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222a01/>)
- **NUR 224** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/224/>)
- **NUR 225** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225/>)
- **NUR 225a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225a01/>)
- **NUR 229** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229/>)
- **NUR 229a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229a01/>)
- **NUR 231** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231/>)
- **NUR 231a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231a01/>)
- **NUR 237** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/237/>)
- **NUR 239** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/239/>)
- **NUR 314** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314/>)
- **NUR 314a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314a01/>)
- **NUR 316** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316/>)

- **NUR 316a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316a01/>)
- **NUR 317** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317/>)
- **NUR 317a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317a01/>)
- **NUR 325** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325/>)
- **NUR 325a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325a01/>)
- **NUR 326** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/326/>)
- **NUR 327** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/327/>)
- **NUR 327a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/327a01/>)
- **NUR 329** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329/>)
- **NUR 329a01** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329a01/>)
- **NUR 336** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/336/>)
- **PSY 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- **PSY 213** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- **CHE 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and **CHE 112** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>)
- **CHE 140** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- **ECO 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>)
- **MAT 150** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>)
- **MGT 100** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>)
- **POL 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>)
- **PSY 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>)
- **NUR 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/138/>)

#### Notes

**Courses required prior to NUR 224** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/224/>) and **NUR 237** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/237/>):

- **COM 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/110/>), **ENG 101** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/101/>)
- **1 of the following:** **MAT 113** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>), **MAT 120** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/120/>), **MAT 130** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mat/130/>), **BSC 181** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>), **HSC 105** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HSC/105/>)

**Courses prior to or concurrently with NUR 224** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/224/>) and **NUR 237** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/237/>):

- **BSC 160** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>)
- **BSC 182** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>)
- **FCS 102** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/FCS/102/>)
- **PSY 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>)
- **PSY 213** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>)
- **1 of the following:** **ECO 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/eco/138/>), **POL 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/pol/138/>), **PSY 138**, (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>) **NUR 138**



(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/138/>), **MAT 150** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>) or **MGT 100** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- **120 minimum total credit hours**
- **A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)**
- **AMALI requirement** (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>). (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- **IDEAS** (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>). (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- **Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement** (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>). (beyond the General Education requirements)
- **Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)**
- **Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).**

## General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- **MAT 113** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/113/>) or **MAT 120** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/120/>) - **Mathematics**
- **CHE 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and **CHE 112** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or **CHE 140** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - **Natural Science**
- **ECO 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/138/>), **POL 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/POL/138/>), **PSY 138** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/138/>), **MAT 150** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MAT/150/>) or **MGT 100** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - **Quantitative Reasoning**
- **BSC 160** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) - **Science, Math, & Technology**
- **PSY 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - **Social Sciences**

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- **MGT 100** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/100/>) - **Mathematics**
- **CHE 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/110/>) and **CHE 112** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/112/>) or **CHE 140** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CHE/140/>) - **Physical Science**
- **See note below regarding Life Science**
- **PSY 110** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/110/>) - **Social & Behavioral Sciences**
- **PSY 213** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/213/>) - **Social & Behavioral Sciences**

### Note:

**External Transfers into this sequence may use all of the following courses in combination to fulfill the IAI Life Science requirement: Microbiology- **BSC 160** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) or **BSC 260** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>); Anatomy and Physiology I-**BSC 181** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>) or **KNR 181** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>)/**KNR 183** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/>); Anatomy and Physiology II-**BSC 182** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>) or **KNR 182** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)/**KNR 184** (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/>).** This waiver is also fulfilled if the student completed a Microbiology and two Anatomy/Physiology courses that transfer into Illinois State University as electives.

## Accelerated BSN

The Accelerated BSN is designed for students with a previous bachelor's degree in a non-nursing major, seeking to complete fast-tracked BSN.

### Standards for Progress in the Major

Accelerated BSN students must maintain a 2.0 cumulative ISU GPA once they begin [NUR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/222/>), [NUR 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/224/>), [NUR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/225/>), [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/>), [NUR 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/237/)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/237/>), [NUR 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/239/>). Obtaining a D or F in any two nursing major courses or in the same nursing major course twice will result in a dismissal from the major and a major change to undeclared at Illinois State University.

All Accelerated BSN students must maintain full-time enrollment upon summer admission. Any student who has not been enrolled in nursing coursework for more than one semester or who has been academically dismissed must reapply to the College. Readmission will be granted on a selective basis. Application timeframes and processes are available from the nursing academic advisor.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 65

- [NUR 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222/>)
- [NUR 222a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/222a01/>)
- [NUR 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/224/>)
- [NUR 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225/>)
- [NUR 225a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/225a01/>)
- [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229/>)
- [NUR 229a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229a01/>)
- [NUR 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231/>)
- [NUR 231a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231a01/>)
- [NUR 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/237/>)
- [NUR 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/239/>)
- [NUR 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314/>)
- [NUR 314a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314a01/>)
- [NUR 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316/>)
- [NUR 316a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316a01/>)
- [NUR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317/>)
- [NUR 317a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317a01/>)
- [NUR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325/>)
- [NUR 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/326/>)
- [NUR 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/327/>)
- [NUR 329](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329/>)
- [NUR 329a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/329a01/>)

- [NUR 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/336/>)
- [NUR 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/339/>)

## Notes

To be considered for admission to the Accelerated Prelicensure option, a student must have completed all Prelicensure B.S.N. requirements in addition to having completed a B.S. or B.A. in a non-nursing major.

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

Second bachelor degree seeking students are required to fulfill degree requirements as listed in the catalog at the time of admission to the second bachelor degree program. The program of studies completed for the second degree must include at least 32 semester hours of coursework taken after the granting of the first degree, of which 30 hours must be taken in residence at Illinois State. At least 24 of the 32 hours completed toward the second degree must be at senior college-level (courses numbered 200 and above).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

General Education requirements completed through previously completed B.A. or B.S.

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students**

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

General education requirements completed through previously completed B.A. or B.S.

## RN to BSN Sequence

The RN to BSN Sequence is for students who are registered nurses seeking to complete the BSN degree. This program is offered fully online asynchronously.

34 hours of escrow credit from the student's RN diploma school or Associates Degree in Nursing program are held until the student completes [NUR 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/223/>), [NUR 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/227/>), and [NUR 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/236/>). At that time the 34 hours of escrow credit are placed on the student's transcript for credit of the following nursing courses: [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/229/>), [NUR 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/231/>), [NUR 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/314/>), [NUR 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/316/>), [NUR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/317/>), and [NUR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/nur/325/>).

## Standards for Progress in the Major

RN to BSN students must maintain a 2.0 cumulative ISU GPA. Obtaining a D or F in any two nursing major courses or in the same nursing major course twice will result in a dismissal from the major and a major change to undeclared at ISU.

External Transfers into this sequence may use all of the following courses in combination to fulfill the IAI Life Science requirement: [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/160/>) or [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>); [BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/181/>) or [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/181/>)/[183](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/183/>); [BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/182/>) or [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/182/>)/[184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/knr/184/>). This waiver is also fulfilled if the student completed a Microbiology and two Anatomy/Physiology courses that transfer into Illinois State University as electives.

Students in the RN to BSN Sequence are expected to follow an approved plan of study developed in consultation with the student at the time of admission. Any student who does not adhere to their approved plan of study, or who has been academically dismissed from the major, must reapply to the college. Readmission will be granted on a selective basis. Application timeframes and processes are available from the nursing academic advisor.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 65

- [NUR 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/223/>)
- [NUR 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/226/>)
- [NUR 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/227/>)
- [NUR 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/236/>)
- [NUR 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/238/>)
- [NUR 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/240/>)
- [NUR 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/330/>)
- [NUR 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/340/>)
- [NUR 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/341/>)

## Notes

To be admitted to the R.N. to B.S.N. Sequence students must have completed the Associate Degree in Arts (A.A.) or an Associated Degree in Science (A.S.) or a specified portion of the IAI General Education Core Curriculum.

External Transfers into this sequence may use all of the following courses in combination to fulfill the IAI Life Science requirement: Microbiology- [BSC 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) or [BSC 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/bsc/260/>); Anatomy and Physiology I-[BSC 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>) or [KNR 181](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>)/[KNR 183](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/183/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/183/>); Anatomy and Physiology II-[BSC 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>) or [KNR 182](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>)/[KNR 184](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/184/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/184/>). This waiver is also fulfilled if the student completed a Microbiology and two Anatomy/Physiology courses that transfer into Illinois State University as electives.

Diploma school or Associate Degree nursing courses are “held in Escrow” for the student until successful completion of three specified Nursing upper-division courses: [NUR 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/223/>), [NUR 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/227/>), and [NUR 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/236/>). Once these three courses have been successfully completed through enrollment, thirty-four (34) credits are placed on the student's transcript for the following Nursing courses: [NUR 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/229/>), [NUR 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/231/>), [NUR 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/314/>), [NUR 316](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/316/>), [NUR 317](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/317/>), and [NUR 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/NUR/325/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

Refer to the General Education section of the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of General Education requirements and courses.

## **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

External Transfers into this sequence may use all of the following courses in combination to fulfill the IAI Life Science requirement: Microbiology- BSC 160 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/160/>) or 260; Anatomy and Physiology I- BSC 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/181/>) or KNR 181 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/181/>) /183; Anatomy and Physiology II- BSC 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/BSC/182/>) or KNR 182 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/KNR/182/>) /184. This waiver is also fulfilled if the student completed a Microbiology and two Anatomy/Physiology courses that transfer into Illinois State University as electives.





# Wonsook Kim College of Fine Arts

[FineArts.IllinoisState.edu](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu) (<https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu>)

## Wonsook Kim College of Fine Arts Programs

The Wonsook Kim College of Fine Arts offers majors in Art, Creative Technologies, Dance, Film, Music, and Theatre for students pursuing careers as teachers, game, production, and media designers, music therapists, performers, and scholars. Degrees offered include the B.A., B.S., B.F.A., B.M., B.M.E., M.A., M.S., M.F.A., M.M., and M.M.Ed. We serve a variety of student talents and interests with comprehensive, flexible curricula. The College creates an inclusive and vibrant cultural environment for the campus, community, and region with hundreds of performances, exhibitions and guest artist lectures each year.

### Art

## Admission/Retention Requirements

All incoming undergraduate students are initially enrolled in the B.A. or B.S. programs, depending on their interests. Those who wish to apply to the B.F.A. program do so no earlier than the first semester during their sophomore year.

The School of Art expects regular class attendance and supports faculty members who choose to reduce course grades for lack of participation, including excessive absences.

Students seeking admission to the Major in Art must comply with criteria established by the School of Art, including submission of a portfolio of work for review by the School. Students interested in the Art History Sequence will submit a statement explaining their interest in the field, in lieu of the portfolio. Specific requirements for the portfolio and statement may be obtained from the School office.

To graduate with a Major in Art (B.A., B.S.) students must complete all requirements of one of the School of Art's Sequences: Studio Arts, Graphic Design, Art History, or Teacher Education. They must also earn grades of C or better and maintain a 2.50 GPA in all courses taken in the School of Art, in addition to maintaining a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00. Individual sequences may have higher requirements. Courses in the Major may be repeated no more than once for the purpose of attaining the necessary minimum grade. Students may not enroll for the next course in a related series until the minimum grade in the prerequisite course is achieved. Incoming transfer students must retake courses considered equivalents to courses in the Major for which they earned lower than a grade of C. Students who do not meet these criteria will be placed on probation with the School of Art; a student placed on probation more than once will be dropped from the School.

Admission to some Sequences in Art may be restricted by the lack of available School resources, especially in times of oversubscription.

In times of oversubscription and limitations on resources within the School of Art, some Discipline Areas may require faculty screening of students' supportive materials before allowing individual students to enroll in the second course in that Discipline.

All Sequences in the Major in Art require successful completion of the Art History Core, the Foundations program appropriate to that sequence, a series of courses specific to the chosen sequence, and electives in Art. Students must complete all Sequence Foundations courses before being permitted to continue in one of the sequences in the Art major; gifted students may be allowed to take 200-level courses in their areas of interest during the freshman year, pending approval of the School. Students must also complete all Art History Core courses before they may enroll in 300-level Art History courses.

Students must make every effort to complete the required Foundations courses in their first three semesters in the program. Under most circumstances students will formally declare intention to enter a particular sequence in the Art major by the second semester of the sophomore year. Students will arrange to participate in screening requirements for their preferred sequence; those not accepted into competitive sequences may be reconsidered the following semester and should consult with appropriate faculty for advice before rescreening. Also in the sophomore year, students will begin enrolling in courses appropriate to their sequence of interest. In the case of the Studio Arts Sequence, this also requires declaring a specific Discipline Area in consultation with the School's academic advisor.

Students can begin to take Graphic Design courses after they have completed the Art History core and Studio Art Foundation courses. There is no portfolio review for admission but students must have and maintain a major and cumulative 2.50 GPA. Students whose cumulative or major GPA falls below 2.50 will not be allowed to register for Graphic Design courses until the GPA has been raised to a 2.50 or higher. Consult the School of Art for further information on admission and retention in the Graphic Design sequence.

Students will be admitted to the Art History Sequence with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50 and grades of B or better in [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) and [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>). See the School of Art office for more information. Students will be allowed to continue in the sequence if they maintain a minimum cumulative and major GPA of 2.50.

All Art majors planning to become licensed teachers must apply for and be admitted to the [University Teacher Education program](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/teacher-education/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/teacher-education/)). Grades of C or better in all Art and Education courses, and a 2.50 cumulative and major GPA are required by the Art Teacher Education Area for admission and retention in the Art Teacher Education sequence. Continuation in the Art Teacher Education Sequence is not automatic. Students' performance will be evaluated each semester.

The sequence in Teacher Education may also be combined with a sequence in Studio Arts, Graphic Design, or Art History. Pursuing a double sequence may require additional semesters. However, this option is strongly recommended to prepare students for teaching art. Students are also encouraged to take coursework in Urban Education and Languages, Literatures, and Cultures.

Students may apply to the B.F.A. Degree program beginning in their sophomore year. Students seeking admission to the B.F.A. program must have a minimum 3.00 cumulative and major GPA and must submit a portfolio of creative work to the School of Art for the competitive review that is part of the admission process. Further information on admission requirements for the B.F.A. program is available from the School's undergraduate academic advisor. Students will be allowed to remain in the program if they maintain a minimum cumulative and major GPA of 3.00.

To graduate with a B.F.A., all Studio Arts sequence students are also required to organize and present a solo exhibition of their work during the final year. This exhibition must be accompanied by a public oral presentation, an exit portfolio and a written supportive statement approved by the student's B.F.A. faculty mentors.

Students seeking admission to the B.F.A. program with a Sequence in Graphic Design must have a minimum 3.00 cumulative and major GPA and must submit a portfolio of creative work to the Graphic Design faculty for a competitive review. If a student drops below a 3.00 GPA or fails a required design course, the student will no longer be able to continue in the BFA sequence, but will be able to shift their design studies to the B.A./B.S. degree offering. Further information on admission requirements for the B.F.A. program is available from the School's undergraduate academic advisor.

To graduate with a B.F.A., all Graphic Design sequence students are also required to participate in and help organize a group exhibition with the other B.F.A. Graphic Design students.

## Honors in Art

Art majors and B.F.A. candidates with superior academic records are invited to apply for admission to the School of Art Honors Program. Students successfully completing the Honors Program will receive the designation of Honors in Art in their field of study upon graduation. The student's official academic transcript and diploma will be so noted.

For more information on Honors in Art, including admission and retention standards, please visit the [Honors website](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Art Program

Degrees Offered: B.A., B.S., B.F.A.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The School of Art contributes to the Interdisciplinary Studies Program. For more information on the Interdisciplinary Studies Program, refer to the [Interdisciplinary Studies Program \(/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) section.

### Major in Art (B.A., B.S.)

Students in the Art major must complete one of the following sequences.

### Studio Arts Sequence

The Studio Arts Sequence emphasizes both breadth and depth of competence in Studio-based Art disciplines. It expands students' horizons beyond the Foundations level with work in a variety of media and disciplines. By requiring intensive study, it develops depth within at least one Studio Discipline Area (ceramics, drawing, glass, intaglio, lithography, metalwork and jewelry design, painting, photography, sculpture, video, wood/metal or expanded media) through the completion of a specific series of courses. It likewise encourages exploration of new genres that break through traditional boundaries between disciplines and media. This sequence prepares students to work as visual arts professionals or pursue graduate studies.

## Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Ceramics

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/>)
- [ART 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/>)
- [ART 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/234/>)
- [ART 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/328/>)
- Take 3 credit hours from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, expanded media, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 3 (9 credit hours) of Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/>)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/>)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/>)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

## Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Ceramics

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/)
- [ART 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/)
- [ART 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/)
- [ART 234 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/234/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/234/)
- [ART 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/328/)
- Take 3 credit hours from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, expanded media, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 3 (9 credit hours) of Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/)
- [ART 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/)
- [ART 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/)
- [ART 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/)
- [ART 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/)
- [ART 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/), [ART 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/), [ART 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/), [ART 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.



## Course Finder >

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

## Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Expanded Media

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/)
- [ART 351 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351/)
- [ART 357 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/)
- [ART 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/)
- Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, glass, sculpture, or wood/metal)
- Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 2 additional Studio Arts electives

## Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/)
- [ART 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/)
- [ART 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/)

## Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/), [ART 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/), [ART 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/), [ART 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students

- ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Glass

## Major Requirements

## Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/>)
- [ART 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/>)
- [ART 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/355/>)
- [ART 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/364/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, metalwork & jewelry design, sculpture, or wood/metal)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).

- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Intaglio

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)



- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/>)
- [ART 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/261/>)
- [ART 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/345/>)
- [ART 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/347/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, metalwork & jewelry design, or wood/metal)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/>)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/>)

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

#### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

#### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours

- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)

- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Lithography

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)

- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/>)
- [ART 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/>)
- [ART 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/346/>)
- [ART 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/347/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, metalwork & jewelry design, sculpture, or wood/metal)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/>)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/>)

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

#### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

#### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours

- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)

- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Metalwork and Jewelry Design

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/>)
- [ART 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/225/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/>)
- [ART 324](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/324/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/324/>)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, sculpture, or wood/metal)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](#) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](#) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](#)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#)
- [Quantitative Reasoning \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#)



**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM>). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS>). Two different disciplines must be represented

**Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)ART 155 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)ART 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts

**Major in Art, Sequence in Studio Arts - Painting**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/>)
- [ART 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/>)
- [ART 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/361/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [ART 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/>)
- [ART 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/361/>)
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/>)

**Take 1 of the following Art History courses**

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

**Take one course (3 credit hours) from the following Art History courses**

- [ART 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/240/>)
- [ART 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/241/>)
- [ART 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/242/>)
- [ART 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/244/>)
- [ART 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/263/>)
- [ART 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/265/>)
- [ART 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/266/>)
- [ART 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/267/>)

**Take one course (3 credit hours) from the following Art History courses**

- [ART 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/303/>)
- [ART 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304/>)
- [ART 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305/>)
- [ART 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306/>)
- [ART 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311/>)

**Take a total of 18 credit hours of Studio Arts courses from the following groups**

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor.

**Take one Drawing course (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/>)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/>)

**Take one Photo and Video course (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/>)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/>)
- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/>)

**Take one Printmaking course (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/>)

- [ART 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/)

**Take two 3D courses (6 credit hours)**

- [ART 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/)
- [ART 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/)
- [ART 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/)
- [ART 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/)
- [ART 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/)
- [ART 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/)

**Take course(s) from the following to complete the total 18 credit hours required in Studio Arts electives (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/)
- [ART 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/)
- [ART 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/)
- [ART 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/)
- [ART 225 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/225/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/225/)
- [ART 226 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/226/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/226/)
- [ART 227 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/227/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/227/)
- [ART 228 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/)
- [ART 229 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/)
- [ART 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/)
- [ART 233 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/233/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/233/)
- [ART 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/)
- [ART 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/)
- [ART 238 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/)
- ART 239
- [ART 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/)
- [ART 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/)
- [ART 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/)
- [ART 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/)
- [ART 255 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/)
- [ART 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/)
- [ART 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/314/)
- [ART 317 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/317/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/317/)
- [ART 324 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/324/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/324/)
- [ART 325 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/325/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/325/)
- [ART 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/328/)
- [ART 331 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/331/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/331/)
- [ART 332 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/332/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/332/)
- [ART 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/333/)
- [ART 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/335/)
- ART 339
- [ART 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/345/)

- [ART 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/346/>)
- [ART 347](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/347/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/347/>)
- ART 351aXX (view [CourseFinder](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>) for decimalized topics courses)
- [ART 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/355/>)
- [ART 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/>)
- ART 362
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/>)
- [ART 364](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/364/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/364/>)
- [ART 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/>)

## Notes

[ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence.

Multiple enrollments are allowed if content is different in [ART 318](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/318/>), [ART 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/361/>), [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/>), and the 300-level Studio Arts elective courses.

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Photography

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/)
- [ART 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/)
- [ART 335](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/335/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/335/)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, metalwork & jewelry design, sculpture, or wood/metal)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, or graphic design)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective

- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 3 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

### Take 6 credit hours of the following courses

- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/>)
- [ART 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/>)
- [ART 333](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/333/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/333/>)
- [ART 351A16](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351A16) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351A16>)

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major



## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

## Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Sculpture

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/)
- [ART 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/233/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/233/)
- [ART 332](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/332/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/332/)
- Take 3 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, metalwork & jewelry design, or wood/metal)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting,

photography, or video)

- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 9 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Video

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/)
- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/)
- [ART 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/)
- [ART 351A84](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/) (3)
- [CTK 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/)
- [ART 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/)
- [ART 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/)

### Take 16 hours from the following courses

- [ART 232 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/), [ART 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/), [ART 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/), [ART 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/), [ART 333 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/333/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/333/), [ART 335 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/335/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/335/), [ART 349 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/349/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/349/), [ART 357 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/357/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/357/), [ART 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/), [ART 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/)
- [CTK 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/), [CTK 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/), [CTK 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/), [CTK 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/), [CTK 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/), [CTK 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/), [CTK 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/)
- [THE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/), [THE 153 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/153/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/153/), [THE 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/), [THE 171 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/), [THE 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/), [THE 270 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/270/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/270/), [THE 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/), [THE 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/), [ART 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/), [ART 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/), [ART 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain

courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](#) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](#) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#).
- [Quantitative Reasoning \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#).

- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Major in Art, Studio Arts Sequence - Wood/Metal Design

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/)
- [ART 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/238/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/238/)

- [ART 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/239/>)
- [ART 339](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/339/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/339/>)
- [ART 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/351/>)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, glass, metalwork & jewelry design, or sculpture)
- Take 6 credit hours of electives from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, or video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 3 credit hours of additional Studio Arts electives

### Take 1 of the following courses

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

### Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement:



LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)

- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)ART 155 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)ART 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts

### Graphic Design Sequence

Students in the Graphic Design sequence develop an understanding of topics such as design research, branding and identity, information design, typography, book arts, interactive design, image making, time-based narratives, multicultural design, and civic engagement. In addition, students may gain professional experience in a graphic design internship. Internships will require a competitive portfolio review.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 54

- ART 103 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- ART 104 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- ART 109 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- ART 155 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- ART 156 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- ART 202 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/202/>)

- [ART 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/216/>)
- [ART 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/226/>)
- [ART 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/227/>)
- [ART 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/302/>)
- [ART 315](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/315/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/315/>)
- [ART 323](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/323/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/323/>)
- [ART 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/337/>)
- [ART 398a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/398a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/398a02/>) (3 credit hours)

## **12 credit hours of electives from the following 4 categories**

### **Studio Art Disciplines (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/>)
- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/>)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/>)
- [ART 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/>)
- [ART 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/>)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/>)
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/>)

### **Digital Media/Video (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/>)
- [ART 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/>)
- [ART 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)

### **Intermediate or Advanced Art History (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/>)
- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

### **Art History seminar (3 credit hours)**

- [ART 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/303/>)
- [ART 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304/>)
- [ART 304a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a01/>)
- [ART 304a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a02/>)
- [ART 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305/>)
- [ART 305a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a01/>)
- [ART 305a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a02/>)

- [ART 305a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a03/>)
- [ART 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306/>)
- [ART 306a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a01/>)
- [ART 306a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a02/>)
- [ART 306a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a03/>)
- [ART 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311/>)
- [ART 311a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a01/>)
- [ART 311a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a02/>)
- [ART 311a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a03/>)
- [ART 311a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04/>)
- [ART 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/395/>)

## Notes

- Students are strongly encouraged to complete [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/>).
- [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/>) do not count toward the Graphic Design Sequence.

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>).
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Art History Sequence

The Art History Sequence provides students a solid grounding in the history of art on both introductory and advanced levels. In addition, the sequence includes exposure to related disciplines outside the visual arts, training in foreign language, and experience in advanced research and writing skills. Together, these requirements prepare students for effective graduate work in Art History or other fields and for positions in a variety of art- and non-art-related fields.

In special circumstances, students may satisfy the Art History language requirement with a language or languages other than “French, German, Italian or Spanish.” In such cases, the language(s) must be appropriate to the student’s plan of study and career goals. Alternate plans of language study must be approved by the Art History faculty in order to receive credit toward the sequence.

It is recommended that students select electives in courses related to Art History offered by the following departments/schools: Anthropology; English; Languages, Literatures, and Cultures; History; Music; Philosophy; Theatre and Dance. Students are encouraged to consult with the Art History faculty for advice on choosing electives in Art History and other departments that will complement their own areas of interests. Faculty are also available for consultation on preparing for graduate school.

Students may combine Art History and Studio by declaring a second Sequence in Studio Arts and fulfilling all requirements for both sequences. This will include submitting a portfolio of art work for admission.

## Major Requirements

## Minimum required credit hours: 57

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)
- [ART 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/290/>)
- [ART 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/395/>)
- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>)
- [HIS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/102/>)
- [FRE 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/111/>) / [GER 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/111/>) / [ITA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/111/>) / [SPA 111](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/111/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/111/>)
- [FRE 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/112/>) / [GER 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/112/>) / [ITA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/112/>) / [SPA 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/112/>)
- [FRE 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/fre/115/>) / [GER 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ger/115/>) / [ITA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ita/115/>) / [SPA 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SPA/115/>)

### Take 5 (15 credit hours) of additional Art History electives (at least one from each group)

Consult your advisor.

#### Group 1

- [ART 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/>)
- [ART 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/>)
- [ART 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/>)
- [ART 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/>)
- [ART 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/>)

#### Group 2

- [ART 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/264/>)
- [ARG 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ARG/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ARG/265/>)
- [ART 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/>)
- [ART 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/>)

#### Group 3

- [ART 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/>)
- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)

### Take 3 (9 credit hours) of the following Art History seminar courses

- [ART 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/>)
- [ART 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/>)
- [ART 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/>)
- [ART 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/>)
- [ART 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/311/>)

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

- LAN (FRE/GER/ITA/SPA) 115
- ART 275 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.)



(</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major
- [HIS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/101/>) - Humanities

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#H) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#H>).

[initiative/#HUM](#)). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required

- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Art Teacher Education Sequence

The Art Teacher Education Sequence is a program that emphasizes a comprehensive approach that supports state and national student learning standards and teaching performance standards in the visual arts. Also stressed are creative and critical thinking, studio techniques, understanding the learner and developing skills to become an effective teacher. Students completing this sequence are eligible to apply for teaching licensure with a K-12 endorsement for teaching art in the State of Illinois.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](#)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83 (includes 26 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/)
- [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/)
- [ART 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/212/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/212/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/212/)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/)
- [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) (6 credit hours)
- Take 1 additional 200-level Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective

#### Take 1 of the following courses (Drawing/Animation):

- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/)
- [ART 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/)

**Take 1 of the following courses (Ceramics):**

- [ART 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/>)
- [ART 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses (Digital Media/Video):**

- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/>)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/>)
- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses (Art History):**

- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses (Three-dimensional media)**

- [ART 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/>)
- [ART 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/255/>)
- [ART 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>) or [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/tch/210/>)
- [STT 399A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a02/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)

**Take one of the following courses (Educational Foundations):**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Notes**

- [University-wide Teacher Education Requirements](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) (</catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/>)

**Course Finder >**

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their

major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) -

## Humanities and Fine Arts

**Minor in Art History**

Students must earn grades of C or better and maintain a 2.50 GPA in all courses taken in the School of Art, in addition to maintaining a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00. Individual sequences may have higher requirements. Courses in the minor may be repeated no more than once for the purpose of attaining the necessary minimum grade. Students may not enroll for the next course in a related series until the minimum grade in the prerequisite course is achieved. Incoming transfer students must retake courses considered equivalents to courses in the minor for which they earned lower than a grade of C. Students who do not meet these criteria will be placed on probation with the School of Art; a student placed on probation more than once will be dropped from the School.

24 total hours required

12 hours Art History Foundations

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)
- [ART 290](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/290/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/290/>)

Students are strongly encouraged to complete [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) and [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>) before registering in 200-level coursework.

6 hours of electives in 200-level Art History courses, from the following

- [ART 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/240/>)
- [ART 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/241/>)
- [ART 242](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/242/>)
- [ART 244](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/244/>)
- [ART 263](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/263/>)
- [ART 264](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/264/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/264/>)
- [ART 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/265/>)
- [ART 266](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/266/>)
- [ART 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/267/>)
- [ART 279](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/>)
- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/>)
- [ART 283](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/>)

6 hours of electives in 300-level Art History courses from the following

- [ART 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/303/>)
- [ART 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/304/>)
- [ART 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/305/>)

- [ART 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/306/>)
- [ART 311](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/311/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/311/>)
- [ART 351A30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/351A30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/351A30/>)
- [ART 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/395/>)
- [ART 398A08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/398A08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/398A08/>)

# Bachelor of Fine Arts Program

Degree Offered: B.F.A.

## Major in Art (B.F.A.)

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree program is a highly selective program oriented towards advanced professional study in the studio arts and graphic design. Students accepted into this program have additional opportunities beyond those of the B.A./B.S. programs to specialize in a particular studio art discipline and graphic design in preparation for graduate study for the M.F.A., the terminal degree in this field, and/or careers in professional art and graphic design fields. Further information on the B.F.A. program can be found in the School of Art office.

After completing the core courses, [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>), [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>), [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>), [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) and [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>), students choose between the Studio Arts sequence or the Graphic Design sequence.

## Studio Arts Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 83

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/280/>)
- [ART 281](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/281/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/281/>)
- [ART 349](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/349/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/349/>)
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/>)
- [ART 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/394/>)
- Take 6 credit hours from the following studio arts disciplines (ceramics, expanded media, metalwork and jewelry design, glass, sculpture, wood/metal)
- Take 6 credit hours from the following studio arts disciplines (drawing, intaglio, lithography, painting, photography, video)
- Take 1 additional 200-level, pre-20th century Art History elective
- Take 1 additional 300-level Art History seminar elective
- Take 3 credit hours of Art or Art History electives (consult with a faculty member to determine an appropriate elective)
- Take 33 additional credit hours in a specialization in any discipline area (a specialization that combines must be approved by faculty mentors and the B.F.A. Committee of the School of Art)

## Notes

Studio coursework must include at least 12 credit hours at the 200-level and 6 credit hours at the 300-level. Please consult with your academic advisor. [ART 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/201/>), [ART 211](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/211/>), [ART 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/307/>), [ART 309](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/309/>) do not count toward the Studio Arts Sequence. Multiple enrollments are allowed in 300-level courses within the various Discipline Areas.

## Course Finder >

[Art Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).



### 3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.)

(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- Quantitative Reasoning (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required

- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) ([/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS](#)). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ART 155](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [ART 156](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>) - Humanities and Fine Arts

#### Graphic Design Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 81

- [ART 103](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 155](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 202](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/202/>)
- [ART 216](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/216/>)
- [ART 226](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/226/>)
- [ART 227](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/227/>)
- [ART 302](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/302/>)
- [ART 308](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/308/>)
- [ART 315](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/315/>)
- [ART 323](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/323/>)
- [ART 326](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/326/>)
- [ART 336](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/336/>)
- [ART 338](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/338/>)
- [ART 340](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/340/>)
- [ART 398a02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/398a02/>) (3 credit hours)

#### Take 1 300-level Art History seminar course (3 credit hours)

- [ART 303](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/303/>)
- [ART 304](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304/>)
- [ART 304a01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a01/>)
- [ART 304a02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/304a02/>)
- [ART 305](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305/>)
- [ART 305A01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a01/>)
- [ART 305A02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a02/>)

- [ART 305A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a03\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/305a03)
- [ART 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306)
- [ART 306a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a01\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a01)
- [ART 306a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a02\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a02)
- [ART 306a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a03\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/306a03)
- [ART 311 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311)
- [ART 311a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a01\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a01)
- [ART 311a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a02\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a02)
- [ART 311a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a03\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a03)
- [ART 311a04 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/311a04)
- [ART 395 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/395\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/395)

**Take 3 credit hours of Studio Arts from the following**

- [ART 213 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/)
- [ART 214 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/)
- [ART 217 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/)
- [ART 235 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/)
- [ART 236 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/)
- [ART 245 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/)
- [ART 246 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/)
- [ART 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/)
- [ART 314 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/314/)

**Take 3 credit hours of Digital Media/Video from the following**

- [ART 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/)
- [ART 284 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/)
- [ART 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/)
- [CTK 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/)

**Take 3 credit hours of Intermediate or Advanced Art History from the following**

- [ART 279 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/279/)
- [ART 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/280/)
- [ART 281 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/281/)
- [ART 283 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/283/)

**Take an additional 15 credit hours in Art courses**

**Notes**

Students are strongly encouraged to complete [ART 363 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/).

[ART 201 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/201/), [ART 211 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/211/), [ART 307 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/307/), [ART 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/309/) do not count toward the Graphic Design Sequence.

**Course Finder >**

[Art Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/art/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their

major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements**

- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)ART 155 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) - Humanities and Fine Arts
- [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)ART 156 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) -

## School of Creative Technologies

### Admission/Retention Requirements

Students will be allowed to continue in the Creative Technologies program who have met and continue to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 and have demonstrated competency through an intermediate portfolio review.

### Honors in Creative Technologies

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Learn more about Honors in the Major (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Creative Technologies

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S.

### Major in Creative Technologies

The interdisciplinary Creative Technologies major emphasizes design and practice in the integration of digital technologies and the fine arts. In addition to foundational study across the fine arts, the major provides training and experiences across a range of creative/technical fields including video, sound, electronic music, music production, gaming, motion graphics, interactivity, AR/VR, UI/UX, mobile, web, and computer programming concepts.

### Retention Requirements

1. Students in the Audio and Music Production and Interdisciplinary Technologies Sequences will be allowed to continue in the programs if they meet and continue to maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50.

- Students in the Game Design Sequence will be allowed to continue in the program if they meet and continue to maintain an overall cumulative and major GPA of 2.50. Additionally, students in the Game Design Sequence must maintain consecutive Fall–Spring enrollment in their final year at the University. Any student not enrolled at the University for more than one semester must reapply to the sequence. Students who leave the Game Design Sequence may continue as a Creative Technologies major in Audio and Music Production or Interdisciplinary Technologies if they have an overall cumulative GPA of 2.50.

### **Standards for Progress in the Major**

Students will be allowed to continue in the Creative Technologies program if they met and continue to maintain a cumulative GPA of 2.50 and have demonstrated competency through an intermediate portfolio review.

Creative Technologies majors must choose from one of the following distinct sequences:

### **Accelerated Creative Technologies Sequence**

High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Creative Technologies. Students can then apply to the Creative Technologies graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Creative Technologies graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://IllinoisState.edu/Majors) and the Creative Technologies Program advisor.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [CTK 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/>)
- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/240/>)
- [CTK 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/301/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/301/>)
- [CTK 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/302/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/302/>)
- [CTK 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/370/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/370/>)

### **Take one (3 credit hours) of the following**

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/109/>)

### **Take one (min. 2 credit hours) of the following**

- [MUS 118](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/>)
- [MUS 121a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/>)
- [MUS 126](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/>)

### **Take one (3 credit hours) of the following**

- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/>)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/>)

**Take two (6 credit hours) of the following**

Courses must be from two separate disciplines

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>)
- [MUS 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/152/>)
- [MUS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275/>)
- [THE 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/>)
- [THE 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/>)
- [THE 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/>)
- [THE 275a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/>)

**Take 9 credit hours of electives from the following**

No more than 6 credit hours can be from one discipline.

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/109/>)
- [ART 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/202/>)
- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/217/>)
- [ART 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/224/>)
- [ART 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/225/>)
- [ART 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/226/>)
- [ART 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/227/>)
- [ART 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/228/>)
- [ART 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/229/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/232/>)
- [ART 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/233/>)
- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/235/>)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/236/>)
- [ART 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/238/>)
- [ART 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/245/>)
- [ART 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/246/>)
- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/252/>)
- [ART 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/>)
- [ART 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/255/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/261/>)
- [ART 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/284/>)
- [ART 351a84](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/>)
- [ART 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/357/>)
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/363/>)
- [ART 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/371/>)



- [MUS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/101/)
- [MUS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/102/)
- [MUS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/107/)
- [MUS 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/108/)
- [MUS 118 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/)
- [MUS 119 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/119/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/119/)
- [MUS 121A10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/)
- [MUS 126 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/)
- [MUS 175 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/175/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/175/)
- [MUS 223 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/223/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/223/)
- [THE 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/102/)
- [THE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/)
- [THE 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/)
- [THE 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/)
- [THE 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/)
- [THE 171 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/)
- [THE 258 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/258/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/258/)
- [THE 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/260/)
- [THE 261 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/261/)
- [THE 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/344/)
- [DAN 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/104/)
- [DAN 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/)
- [DAN 119 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/)

**Take 19 credit hours from the following**

[CTK 450 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/450/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/450/), [CTK 451 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/451/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/451/), [CTK 481a55 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/481a55/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/481a55/), [CTK 481a66 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/481a66/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/481a66/) are recommended. Please consult your academic advisor.

- [CTK 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/260/)
- [CTK 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/300/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/300/)
- [CTK 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/303/)
- [CTK 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/)
- [CTK 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/330/)
- [CTK 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/340/)
- [CTK 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/345/)
- [CTK 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/377/)
- [CTK 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/380/\)\\*](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/380/)
- [CTK 390 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/390/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/390/)
- [CTK 398 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/398/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/398/)
- CTK 400-level electives

**Notes**

- \*Multiple enrollments allowed in CTK 300 and CTK 380 with different decimalized topic courses. See [Course Finder \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ctk/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ctk/) for course options.

- High achieving students with a cumulative GPA of 3.20 or higher may apply to the accelerated sequence one year before completion of their undergraduate degree. This sequence allows students to take up to 12 hours of approved graduate courses that will count for both the undergraduate and graduate program in Creative Technologies. Students can then apply to the Creative Technologies graduate program in the spring of their senior year. Enrollment in the Accelerated Sequence does not guarantee final admission into the Creative Technologies graduate program. For additional information on minimum requirements for admission and the application and selection process, visit [IllinoisState.edu/Majors](https://illinoisstate.edu/Majors) and the Creative Technologies Program advisor.

## Course Finder >

[Creative Technology Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/CTK/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/CTK/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois

Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).

3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.)

(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- Quantitative Reasoning (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-

[initiative/#HUM](#)). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required

- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) ([/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS](#)). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Audio and Music Production Sequence

The Audio and Music Production sequence provides concentrated study in sound recording, audio production, sound design, music composition, theory, and business and entrepreneurship practices, along with a host of elective experiences across a range of creative/technical fields including video, sound, electronic music, music production, gaming, motion graphics, interactivity, AR/VR, UI/UX, mobile, web, and computer programming concepts.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 57

- [CTK 201](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/>)
- [CTK 202](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/202/>)
- [CTK 203](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/203/>)
- [CTK 204](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/204/>)
- [CTK 208](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/208/>)
- [CTK 301](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/301/>)
- [CTK 302](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/302/>)
- [CTK 345](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/345/>)
- [CTK 370](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/370/>)
- [MUS 175](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/175/>)
- [MUS 223](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/223/>)

### Take one of the following

- [ART 103](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/103/>)
- [ART 104](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/104/>)
- [ART 109](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/109/>)

### Take one of the following (min. 2 credit hours)

- [MUS 118](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/>)
- [MUS 121a10](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/>)
- [MUS 126](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/>)

### Take one of the following

- [THE 110](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/>)
- [THE 130](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/>)
- [THE 160](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/>)

### Take two of the following (6 credit hours) from two different disciplines

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/155/>).
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/156/>).
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/275/>).
- [MUS 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/152/>).
- [MUS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275/>).
- [THE 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/170/>).
- [THE 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/171/>).
- [THE 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/>).
- [THE 275a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/>).

**Take 12 credit hours of electives from the following**

- [CTK 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/260/>).
- [CTK 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/300/>)\*
- [CTK 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/303/>).
- [CTK 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/320/>).
- [CTK 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/330/>).
- [CTK 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/340/>).
- [CTK 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/356/>).
- [CTK 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/357/>).
- [CTK 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/377/>).
- CTK 380\*
- [CTK 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/390/>).
- [CTK 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/398/>).
- [ART 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/253/>).

## Notes

\*Multiple enrollments allowed in CTK 300 and CTK 380 with different decimalized topic courses. See [Course Finder](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder>) for course options.

## Course Finder >

[Creative Technology Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder>).

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/coursefinder>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)

- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)

- [Quantitative Reasoning \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Game Design Sequence

The Game Design sequence provides concentrated study in game design and production, along with a host of elective experiences across a range of creative/technical fields including video, electronic music, music production, motion graphics, interactivity, AR/VR/XR, UI/UX, mobile, web, and computer programming concepts.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 56

- [CTK 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/)
- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/)
- [CTK 301](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/301/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/301/)
- [CTK 302](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/302/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/302/)
- [CTK 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/351/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/351/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/351/)
- [CTK 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/352/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/352/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/352/)
- [CTK 353](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/353/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/353/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/353/)
- [CTK 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/354/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/354/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/354/)

- [CTK 355A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a01/)
- [CTK 355A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a02/)

**Take 1 (3 credit hours) of the following**

- [ART 103 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)

**Take 1 (2 credit hours) of the following**

- [MUS 118 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/)
- [MUS 121A10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/)
- [MUS 126 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/)

**Take 1 (3 credit hours) of the following**

- [THE 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/)
- [THE 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/)
- [THE 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of the following**

Courses must be from two separate departments

**ART**

- [ART 155 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/)
- [ART 156 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/)
- [ART 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/)

**MUS**

- [MUS 152 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/)
- [MUS 275 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/)

**THE**

- [THE 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/)
- [THE 171 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/)
- [THE 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/)
- [THE 275A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/)

**Take 12 credit hours of electives from the following**

- [CTK 260 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/)
- [CTK 303 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/303/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/303/)
- [CTK 320 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/)
- [CTK 330 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/330/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/330/)
- [CTK 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/)
- [CTK 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/)
- [CTK 356 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/356/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/356/)



- [CTK 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/357/>)
- [CTK 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/358/>)
- [CTK 359](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/359/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/359/>)
- [CTK 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/377/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)\*
- [CTK 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/390/>)
- [CTK 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/398/>)
- [IT 140](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/140/>)
- [IT 164](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/164/>)
- [IT 168](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/it/168/>)

## Notes

\* Multiple enrollments allowed in [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>) with different topics

## Course Finder >

[Creative Technology Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/CTK/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/CTK/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

### Interdisciplinary Technologies Sequence

The Interdisciplinary Technologies sequence provides concentrated study in mobile, web and computer programming concepts, UI/UX, motion graphics, and interactivity along with a host of elective experiences across a range of creative/technical fields including sound, electronic music, music production, AR/VR/XR, and game design.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [CTK 201](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/)
- [CTK 240](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/240/)
- [CTK 301](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/301/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/301/)
- [CTK 302](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/302/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/302/)
- [CTK 370](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/370/)

### Take 1 (3 credit hours) of the following

- [ART 103](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/)
- [ART 104](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/)
- [ART 109](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/)

### Take 1 (2 credit hours) of the following

- [MUS 118](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/)
- [MUS 121A10](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/)
- [MUS 126](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/)

### Take 1 (3 credit hours) of the following

- [THE 110](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/)
- [THE 130](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/)
- [THE 160](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/)

### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of the following

Courses must be from two separate disciplines

## Art

- [ART 155](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/155/>)
- [ART 156](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/156/>)
- [ART 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/275/>)

## Music

- [MUS 152](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/>)
- [MUS 275](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/275/>)

## Theatre

- [THE 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/>)
- [THE 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/>)
- [THE 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a01/>)
- [THE 275A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/>)

## Take 9 credit hours from the following

No more than 6 credit hours can be from one discipline.

## Art

- [ART 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/103/>)
- [ART 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/104/>)
- [ART 109](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/109/>)
- [ART 202](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/202/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/202/>)
- [ART 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/213/>)
- [ART 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/214/>)
- [ART 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/217/>)
- [ART 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/224/>)
- [ART 225](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/225/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/225/>)
- [ART 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/226/>)
- [ART 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/227/>)
- [ART 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/228/>)
- [ART 229](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/229/>)
- [ART 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/232/>)
- [ART 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/233/>)
- [ART 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/235/>)
- [ART 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/236/>)
- [ART 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/238/>)
- [ART 239](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/239/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/239/>)
- [ART 245](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/245/>)
- [ART 246](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/246/>)
- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/>)
- [ART 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/>)

- [ART 255](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/255/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/255/>)
- [ART 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/261/>)
- [ART 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/262/>)
- [ART 284](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/284/>)
- [ART 351A84](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/art/351a84/>)
- [ART 357](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/357/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/357/>)
- [ART 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/363/>)
- [ART 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/371/>)

## Music

- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>)
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>)
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>)
- [MUS 118](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/118/>)
- [MUS 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/119/>)
- [MUS 121A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/121a10/>)
- [MUS 126](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/126/>)
- [MUS 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/175/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/175/>)
- [MUS 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/223/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/223/>)

## Theatre

- [THE 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/101/>)
- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/>)
- [THE 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/>)
- [THE 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/>)
- [THE 258](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/258/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/258/>)
- [THE 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/260/>)
- [THE 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)
- [THE 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/>)
- [THE 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/360/>)

## Dance

- [DAN 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/>)
- [DAN 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/106/>)
- [DAN 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/119/>)

## Take 19 credit hours from the following

- [CTK 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/>)
- [CTK 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/>)\*
- [CTK 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/303/>)

- [CTK 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/>)
- [CTK 330](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/330/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/330/>)
- [CTK 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/>)
- [CTK 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/>)
- [CTK 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/377/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)\*
- [CTK 390](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/390/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/390/>)
- [CTK 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/398/>)

## Notes

\*Multiple enrollments are allowed in [CTK 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/>) and [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>) with different topics or experiences.

## Course Finder >

[Creative Technologies Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ctk/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/ctk/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

### Minor in Game Design

Must be a major in the School of Information Technology or demonstrate a computer programming background. 18 credit hours in Creative Technologies required.

- [CTK 351](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/351/>).
- [CTK 352](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/352/>).
- [CTK 353](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/353/>).
- [CTK 354](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/354/>).
- [CTK 355A01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a01/>).
- [CTK 355A02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a02/>).

### Notes

- [CTK 351](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/351/>) must be completed before taking [CTK 352](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/352/>); [CTK 355A01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a01/>) and [CTK 355A02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ctk/355a02/>) must be taken consecutively in the Fall and Spring respectively, during the final year in the minor.
- The sequence follows a 6-semester plan of study. Starting the minor at a Junior or Senior standing could require additional semesters at Illinois State University to complete the minor.

### Retention Requirements

- Obtain a C or better in all Creative Technologies courses; any grade below a C will not count towards the minor and will require the course to be repeated.
- Dismissal from the minor will result if a student receives a grade of less than C in any two Creative Technologies courses or twice for the same course.

## School of Creative Technologies



# Admission/Retention Requirements

All students who intend to major or minor in Music at Illinois State University are expected to have previous music experiences. Prior to acceptance as a Music major or minor, all students must pass a performance audition on their major instrument or voice. Information concerning admission auditions is available from the School of Music. Readmitted students will follow the same requirements as new students.

## Piano Requirements

Credit for Acquired Proficiency (CAP) may be earned through proficiency examination.

## Performing Ensembles

Only one ensemble per semester will be counted towards the requirements for the completion of any music degree program.

- Students should enroll in an ensemble on their primary instrument, except for pianists. Pianists need to consult with their academic advisor.
- Ensembles fulfilling the ensemble requirement for music majors and minors include:
  - Choral: Concert Choir, Belle Voix or University Glee
  - Instrumental: Symphony Orchestra, Wind Symphony, Symphonic Winds, Symphonic Band, Jazz Ensemble I, Jazz Ensemble II, Marching Band or Guitar Ensemble (guitar majors/minors only)

## Special Provisions

BM vocal performance students are required to audition for the School of Music and School of Theatre and Dance joint musical/opera productions.

## Musical Instrument Storage

In the event that students choose to store musical instruments on campus in any building operated by the University, they hereby waive any and all liability of the University and its employees for the loss of or damage to such musical instruments by any cause whatsoever, including, but not limited to, fire, water, windstorm, or any other casualty, theft, or dampness or dryness of the air.

## Major in Music Education

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 and a major GPA of 3.00 must be maintained and a grade of C or better in all courses used for licensure. Students must also complete one of the Music Education Sequences below.

## Admission to Professional Studies

All Music Education students planning to become licensed teachers must apply for and be admitted to the University's Professional Studies program (see the [University-Wide Teacher Education section \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/) of this Undergraduate Catalog). The student must be in compliance with the following requirements:

1. Complete all required courses
2. Meet all requirements in Gateways 1 and 2. (See the Cecilia J. Lauby Teacher Education website)
3. Earn a grade of C or better in all Music and Professional Education courses
4. Have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 and a major GPA of 3.00

# Honors in Music

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](#).

(<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>).

## Music

Degrees Offered: B.A. or B.S. or B.M. or B.M.E.

### Major in Music, B.A. or B.S.

Students must complete either the Liberal Arts Sequence or the Music Business Sequence requirements.

#### Liberal Arts Sequence

The Bachelor of Arts in Music and the Bachelor of Science in Music provide a broad-based academic degree in music.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 42

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/>).
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/>).
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved performance ensembles

**Take at least 4 semesters (8 credit hours) of Applied Music from**

- [MUS 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131/>).
- [MUS 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/132/>).
- [MUS 133](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/133/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/133/>).
- [MUS 134](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/>).
- [MUS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/>).
- [MUS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136/>).
- [MUS 137](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/137/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/137/>).
- [MUS 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138/>).
- [MUS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231/>).
- [MUS 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/233/>).
- [MUS 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/>).
- [MUS 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/>).
- [MUS 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236/>).
- [MUS 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/237/>).
- [MUS 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238/>).

## Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>).

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

## Music Business Sequence

The sequence is intended for those who wish to pursue a career in business professions related to music.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- [ECO 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/)
- [ECO 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/)
- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/)
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/)
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/)
- [MUS 175](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/175/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/175/)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/)
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/)
- [MUS 223](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/223/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/223/)
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/)

- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>)
- [MUS](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/298/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/298/>) [298a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298A03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298A03/>) (2 credit hours)
- 4 semesters (8 credit hours) of Applied Music
- 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

**Take 15 credit hours of Music Business electives from the following**

- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/>)
- [CTK 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/>)
- [CTK 320](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/320/>)
- [CTK 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/>)
- [CTK 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)
- [MKT 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MKT/230/>)
- [MGT 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/220/>)
- [MGT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/>)
- [THE 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/342/>)
- [THE 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/>)
- [THE 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/345/>)
- No more than 4 credit hours may be taken from: [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>), [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>), [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>), [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>), [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>), [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

**Notes**

During the semester of their professional practice assignment ([MUS 298a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298A03/>)), Music Business majors may request an exemption from one semester of the [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) requirement in the B.A./B.S. in Music curriculum.

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours

- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NAT)

[education/program/#NS](#)). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.

- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [IDS 121A03](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Program requirements that also fulfill IAI Program Requirements

- [ECO 101](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/101/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences
- [ECO 102](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ECO/102/>) - Social & Behavioral Sciences

#### Minor in Music

24 total credit hours required

7 credit hours from:



- [MUS 100A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100A02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 122A10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/)
- [MUS 122A20 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/)

3 credit hours (1 course) from:

- [MUS 152 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/152/)
- [MUS 153 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/153/)
- [MUS 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/154/)
- [MUS 157 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/)
- [MUS 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/)

8 credit hours of Applied Music (may include Group Instruction Voice or Piano)

2 semesters of [MUS 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours)

4 credit hours of Performing Ensembles

Electives to complete the required 24 credit hours

### Major in Music Education

Music Teacher Education is an Illinois licensure program preparing students to teach music in elementary-, middle-, and secondary-schools. The program culminates in student teaching. One senior recital (30 minutes) is required. [Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinical-experiences)

### Choral-General-Vocal Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 96

- [IDS 121a03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 108 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- [MUS 110 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - Take 5 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/)
- [MUS 122a20 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/)
- [MUS 122a30 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/)
- [MUS 122a40 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/)
- [MUS 127 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/127/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/127/)
- [MUS 162 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/162/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/162/)
- [MUS 167 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/)

- [MUS 187](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/) (0 credit hours) - Take every semester before student teaching
- [MUS 195](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/)
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/)
- [MUS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/)
- [MUS 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/)
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/)
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/)
- [MUS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/)
- [MUS 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/267/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/267/)
- [MUS 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/268/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/268/)
- [MUS 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/)
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/)
- Take additional 5 credit hours of Music Education electives
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be at the 200-level)
- Take 7 semesters (7 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/)

#### Professional Education Requirements

- [STT 399a28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/)

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/)

#### Take 1 of the following courses

- [MUS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/)

### Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- Quantitative Reasoning (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

**Choral-General-Keyboard Sequence**

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 96

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - Take 5 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/>).
- [MUS 162](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/162/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/162/>).
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>).
- [MUS 187](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/>) (0 credit hours - Take every semester before student teaching)
- [MUS 195](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/>).
- [MUS 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/>) (0 credit hours)
- [MUS 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/240/>) (2 credit hours)
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/>).
- [MUS 267](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/267/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/267/>).
- [MUS 268](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/268/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/268/>).
- [MUS 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>).
- Take additional 5 credit hours of Music Education electives
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be at the 200-level)
- Take 7 semesters (7 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>).
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>).
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>).

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>).

- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>).
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>).

**Take 2 semesters (4 credit hours) of the following**

- [MUS 126](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/>).
- [MUS 137](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/137/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/137/>).
- [MUS 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/237/>).

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [STT 399a28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>).

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [EDF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/228/>).
- [EDF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/231/>).
- [EDF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EDF/235/>).

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [MUS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/>).
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>).

Notes:

A proficiency exam is required for [MUS 122a40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/>). [MUS 122a40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/>) may be waived if the student passes the proficiency exam. Please see the Group Piano Coordinator concerning the proficiency exam/[MUS 122a40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/>).

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>).

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>).

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the

AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).

- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [IDS 121A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Instrumental-Band Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 96

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/104/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/104/)



- [MUS 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/105/>)
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>)
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>)
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - Take 5 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 115](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/115/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/115/>)
- [MUS 116](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/116/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/116/>)
- [MUS 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/117/>)
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>)
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/>)
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/>)
- [MUS 122A40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/>)
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>)
- [MUS 187](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/>) (0 credit hours. Take every semester before student teaching.)
- [MUS 195](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/>)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>)
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>)
- [MUS 217](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/>)
- [MUS 230](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/>)
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>)
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>)
- [MUS 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/261/>)
- [MUS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/>)
- [MUS 269](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/269/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/269/>)
- [MUS 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/>)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>)
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>)
- Take additional 5 credit hours of Music Education electives
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be at the 200-level)
- Take 7 semesters (7 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles. 2 credits must be marching band. 2 credits must be a wind band (Wind Symphony; Symphonic Winds; Symphonic Band)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

### Professional Education Requirements

- [STT 399a28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [MUS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>)

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Instrumental-Orchestra Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 96

- [IDS 121a03](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 104](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/104/>).
- [MUS 105](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/105/>).
- [MUS 107](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - Take 5 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 115](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/115/>).
- [MUS 116](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/116/>).
- [MUS 117](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/117/>).
- [MUS 122a10](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>).
- [MUS 122a20](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/>).
- [MUS 122a30](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/>).
- [MUS 122a40](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A40/>).
- [MUS 167](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>).
- [MUS 187](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/187/>) (0 credit hours. Take every semester before student teaching.)
- [MUS 195](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/195/>).
- [MUS 201](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>).
- [MUS 207](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 217](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/217/>).
- [MUS 230](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/230/>).
- [MUS 253](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).

- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>)
- [MUS 262](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/262/>)
- [MUS 269](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/269/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/269/>)
- [MUS 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/271/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/271/>)
- [MUS 274](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/274/>)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>)
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>)
- Take additional 5 credit hours of Music Education electives
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be at the 200-level)
- Take 7 semesters (7 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [STT 399a28](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/STT/399A28/>) (12 credit hours)
- [TCH 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/210/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

**Take 1 of the following courses**

- [MUS 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/371/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/sed/344/>)

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MUS 275A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- Quantitative Reasoning [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Social Sciences Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Major in Music, B.M.

Students must select one of the following sequences and complete requirements of that sequence. A grade of C or better is required in all courses in the major including specific requirements of each sequence.

#### Music Therapy Sequence

The Music Therapy major imparts students with entry level competencies in three main areas: musical foundations, clinical foundations, and music therapy foundations and principles, culminating in professional practice in music therapy. Students who successfully complete the degree requirements will be eligible to take the Certification Board for Music Therapy, Inc. exam. Students whose major applied instrument is percussion, guitar, piano, or voice are required to substitute other music courses for the required group course representing their major instrument.

The following Music Performance Sequences prepare students to think critically, collaborate and develop the aesthetics and mechanics of music through individual and group performances. All Music Performance Sequence majors must perform one junior recital (30 minutes), and one senior recital (60 minutes).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 85

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 117](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/117/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/117/>).
- [MUS 118](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/118/>).
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>).
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/>).
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>).
- [MUS 126](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/126/>).
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/>).
- [MUS 194](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/194/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/194/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/207/>).
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- [MUS 294](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/294/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/294/>).
- [MUS 298a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/298a01/>) (4 credit hours) - 4 semesters
- [MUS 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/340/>).
- [MUS 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/341/>).
- [MUS 360](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/360/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/360/>).
- [MUS 398](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/398/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/398/>) (2 credit hours) - 2 semesters
- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>).
- [PSY 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/213/>).
- [PSY 346](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/346/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/346/>).
- [PSY 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/350/>).



- Take 4 semesters (8 credit hours) of Applied Music
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

### Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

## Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

## Band and Orchestra Instruments Performance Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 71

- IDS 121a03 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- MUS 100a01 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- MUS 100a02 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- MUS 101 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- MUS 102 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- MUS 107 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- MUS 108 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- MUS 110 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- MUS 122a10 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/)
- MUS 122a20 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/)
- MUS 122a30 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/)
- MUS 167 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/)
- MUS 201 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/)
- MUS 207 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/207/)
- MUS 253 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/253/)
- MUS 254 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/254/)
- MUS 275a01 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/)
- MUS 330 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330/)
- MUS 350 (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/)

- [MUS 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/>)
- 8 semesters (24 credit hours) of Applied Music (9 credit hours must be at the 200-level)
- 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/219/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/222/>)

#### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/>)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/>)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/>)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/>)

#### Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

#### Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/). (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).

- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [IDS 121A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Voice Performance Sequence

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 79

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/)

- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/>)
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>)
- [MUS 127](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/127/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/127/>)
- [MUS 165](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/165/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/165/>) or [MUS 265](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/265/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/265/>) (2 credit hours) - 2 semesters
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/>)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/>)
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>)
- [MUS 226](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/226/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/226/>)
- [MUS 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/227/>)
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>)
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>)
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>)
- [MUS 330a70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a70/>)
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>)
- [MUS 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/>)
- Take 8 semesters (24 credit hours) of Applied Music (9 credit hours must be 200-level)
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

#### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

#### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/>)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/>)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/>)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/>)

#### Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

## Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

MUS 275A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their



major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [IDS 121A03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Piano Performance Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 72

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/240/>) (4 credit hours) - 4 semesters
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- [MUS 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/322/>).
- [MUS 330a51](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a51/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a51/>).
- [MUS 330a52](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a52/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a52/>).
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>).
- [MUS 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/>).
- Take 8 semesters (24 credit hours) of Applied Music (9 credit hours must be 200-level)
- Take 4 semesters (4 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

## Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>).
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>).
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>).
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>).
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>).

## Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/>).
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/>).
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/>).
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/>).

**Notes**

- A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

**Specific Program Requirements**

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois

Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).

3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.)

(</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

**Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

**Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.

- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Classical Guitar Performance Sequence

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 75

- [IDS 121a03](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>)
- [MUS 100a01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>)
- [MUS 100a02](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>)
- [MUS 101](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>)
- [MUS 102](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>)
- [MUS 107](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>)
- [MUS 108](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>)
- [MUS 110](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>)
- [MUS 122a20](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/>)
- [MUS 122a30](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>)
- [MUS 167](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>)
- [MUS 201](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/201/>)
- [MUS 207](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>)
- [MUS 215](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/215/>)
- [MUS 253](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>)
- [MUS 254](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>)
- [MUS 275a01](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>)
- [MUS 330a85](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/330a85/>) (4 credit hours) - 2 semesters
- [MUS 350](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>)
- [MUS 351](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/>)
- Take 8 semesters (24 credit hours) of Applied Music (9 credit hours must be 200-level)
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)

- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/)

### Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/)

### Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

### Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

## Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

## Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

## Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

### Jazz Studies Sequence

Jazz Studies prepares students to develop abilities as jazz performers, composers, and arrangers. This sequence is only available to students whose major instrument is one of the following: saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, piano, bass, and percussion. All Jazz Studies Sequence majors must perform one junior recital (30 minutes) and one senior recital (60 minutes).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 74

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A10/)
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A20/)
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A30/)
- [MUS 122a60](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A60/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A60/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122A60/)
- [MUS 124](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/124/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/124/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/124/)
- [MUS 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/157/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/157/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/157/)
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/167/)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/)
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/)
- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/213/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/213/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/213/)



- [MUS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/218) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/218>).
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/222) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/222>).
- [MUS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/228) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/228>).
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- [MUS 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/325) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/325>).
- [MUS 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/326) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/326>).
- [MUS 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/327) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/327>).
- [MUS 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/350/>).
- [MUS 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/351/>).
- [MUS 355a06](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/355A06) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/355A06>).

8 credit hours of traditional/classical Applied Music on the primary instrument selected from: [MUS 134](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/134)

(<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/134>); [MUS 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/234) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/234>); [MUS 136A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/136A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/136A70>); [MUS 236A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/236A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/236A70>); [MUS 136A80](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/136A80) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/136A80>); [MUS 236A80](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/236A80) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/236A80>); [MUS 131A50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/131A50) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/131A50>); [MUS 231A50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/231A50) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/231A50>); [MUS 131A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/131A10) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/131A10>); [MUS 231A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/231A10) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/231A10>); [MUS 138A30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/138A30) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/138A30>); [MUS 238A30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/238A30) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/238A30>); [MUS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/135) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/135>); [MUS235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/235) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/235>);

8 credit hours of Applied Music: Jazz ([MUS 138A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/138A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/138A70>); [MUS 238A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/238A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/238A70>)) of which 4 credit hours (2 semesters) must be at the 200 level)

8 credit hours (minimum 1 credit hour per semester) Jazz Ensemble I or II ([MUS 139A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A70>); [MUS 239A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A70) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A70>))

1 semester (1 credit hour) of Jazz Combo ([MUS 139A75](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A75) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/139A75>); [MUS 239A75](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A75) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/239A75>))

## Notes

- A grade of C or better is required in all courses in the major.

## Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MUS 275A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- Quantitative Reasoning [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Minor in Jazz Performance

Available only to instrumentalists on the following instruments: saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, keyboard, bass, and percussion. All students pursuing a Minor in Jazz Performance must be accepted into the School of Music by passing a performance audition on the student's primary instrument.

24 total credit hours required

Required courses:

- [MUS 100A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100A01/>)
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>)
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>)
- [MUS 157](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/157/>)
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>)
- [MUS 218](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/218/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/218/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)
- [MUS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/228/>)
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 3 semesters required
- 2 Credit hours of Applied Music selected from [MUS 138A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/>); [MUS 238A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/>); [MUS 131A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131A10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131A10/>); [MUS 231A10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231A10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231A10/>); [MUS 138A30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A30/>); [MUS 238A30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A30/>); [MUS 131A50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131A50/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131A50/>); [MUS 231A50](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231A50/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231A50/>); [MUS 136A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136A70/>); [MUS 236A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236A70/>); [MUS 136A80](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136A80/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136A80/>); [MUS 236A80](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236A80/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236A80/>); [MUS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/>); [MUS 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/>); [MUS 134](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/>); [MUS 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/>)
- 2 Credit hours of Jazz Electives selected from [MUS 124](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/124/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/124/>); [MUS 138A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/>); [MUS 238A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/>); [MUS 139A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/139A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/139A70/>); [MUS 239A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/239A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/239A70/>); [MUS 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/325/>); [MUS 326](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/326/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/326/>); [MUS 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/327/>)
- 4 Credit hours (min. 1 credit hour each semester): Jazz Ensemble ([MUS 139A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/139A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/139A70/>) or [MUS 239A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/239A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/239A70/>))

Drum set players may substitute additional hours of [MUS 138A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138A70/>) or [MUS 238A70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238A70/>) for [MUS 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/228/>).

Music majors taking this minor: Numerous courses required for the minor will have been completed in fulfilling requirements of the major. Therefore twelve credit hours for the minor must be distinct from hours within your major.

### Composition/Theory Emphasis Sequence

Majoring in music with a composition/theory emphasis sequence will prepare a student to write music as a way of understanding its theoretical structure. Students must request consent to register for [MUS 205A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>) from the composition faculty. When such a request is made, the composition faculty will conduct a review of the student's academic and artistic progress, including a portfolio of the student's compositions. The number of students given consent may vary depending on program capacity and qualifications of students in the pool. Students who are not granted consent may be advised to retake [MUS 205A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/>) and request consent again.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 79

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>).
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/>).
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>).
- [MUS 122a40](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/>).
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>).
- [MUS 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/303/>).
- [MUS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/304/>).
- [MUS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/305/>).
- [MUS 342](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/342/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/342/>).
- Take 8 credit hours of [MUS 205a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/>) and [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>) (at least 4 credit hours of [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>)).
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be 200-level)
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

## Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>).
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>).
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>).

## Take 1 of the following

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>).
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>).
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>).

## Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/)

### Notes

A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

### Course Finder >

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

[MUS 275A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- IDS 121A03 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

### Music Composition Sequence

Students will learn the foundations of music including theory, history, literature, and performance while emphasizing the creative process through music composition. Students must request consent to register for [MUS 205A02](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) from the composition faculty. When such a request is made, the composition faculty will conduct a review of the student's academic and artistic progress, including a portfolio of the student's compositions. The number of students given consent may vary depending on program capacity and qualifications of students in the pool. Students who are not granted consent may be advised to retake [MUS 205A01](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a01/) and request consent again.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 79

- [IDS 121a03](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/)
- [MUS 100a01](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/)
- [MUS 100a02](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/)
- [MUS 101](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/)
- [MUS 102](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/)
- [MUS 107](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/)
- [MUS 108](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/)
- [MUS 110](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/)
- [MUS 122a20](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/)
- [MUS 122a30](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/)
- [MUS 122a40](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a40/)
- [MUS 167](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/)
- [MUS 201](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/)
- [MUS 207](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/)
- [MUS 253](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/)
- [MUS 254](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/)
- [MUS 275a01](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/)



- Take 10 credit hours of [MUS 205a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/>) and [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>) (at least 6 credit hours of [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>))
- Take 7 semesters (14 credit hours) of Applied Music (2 credit hours must be 200-level)
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved Performance Ensembles

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of the following**

- [MUS 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/303/>)
- [MUS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/304/>)
- [MUS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/305/>)

**Take 1 of the following Creative Technologies electives**

- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/>)
- [CTK 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/>)
- [CTK 343](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/343/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/343/>)
- [CTK 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)
- Or other courses approved by the Music Theory Coordinator

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives**

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/>)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/>)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/>)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/>)

**Notes**

- A grade of C or better is required in all courses required in the major.

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## Specific Program Requirements

MUS 275A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275A01/>) - AMALI

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- [IDS 121A03](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

## New Media Composition Sequence

New Media Composition provides coursework to prepare students to create original music composition content for new media. Students must request consent to register for [MUS 205A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/>) from the composition faculty. When such a request is made, the composition faculty will conduct a review of the student's academic and artistic progress, including a portfolio of the student's compositions. The number of students given consent may vary depending on program capacity and qualifications of students in the pool. Students who are not granted consent may be advised to retake [MUS 205A01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a01/>) and request consent again.

# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 78

- [IDS 121a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/>).
- [MUS 100a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a01/>).
- [MUS 100a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/100a02/>).
- [MUS 101](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/101/>).
- [MUS 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/102/>).
- [MUS 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/107/>).
- [MUS 108](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/108/>).
- [MUS 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/110/>) (0 credit hours) - 6 semesters of Recital Attendance
- [MUS 122a10](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a10/>).
- [MUS 122a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a20/>).
- [MUS 122a30](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/122a30/>).
- [MUS 167](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/167/>).
- [MUS 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/201/>).
- [MUS 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/207/>).
- [MUS 253](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/253/>).
- [MUS 254](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/254/>).
- [MUS 275a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>).
- Take 6 credit hours of [MUS 205a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A01/>) and [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>) (at least 2 credit hours of [MUS 205a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/205A02/>)).
- Take 8 semesters (8 credit hours) of approved major Performance Ensembles
- Take 6 semesters (12 credit hours) of Applied Music on the major instrument. Of the 12 credit hours, at least 2 credit hours (1 semester) must be at the 200-level.
- [MUS 131](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/131/>), [MUS 132](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/132/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/132/>), [MUS 133](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/133/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/133/>), [MUS 134](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/134/>), [MUS 135](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/135/>), [MUS 136](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/136/>), [MUS 137](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/137/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/137/>), [MUS 138](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/138/>), [MUS 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/231/>), [MUS 232](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/232/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/232/>), [MUS 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/233/>), [MUS 234](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/234/>), [MUS 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/235/>), [MUS 236](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/236/>), [MUS 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/237/>), [MUS 238](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/238/>). For voice students, successful completion of [MUS 127](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/127/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/127/>) is highly recommended before signing up for the 200-level jury.

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 213](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/213/>)
- [MUS 214](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/214/>)
- [MUS 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/219/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [MUS 220](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/220/>)
- [MUS 221](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/221/>)
- [MUS 222](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/222/>)

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) from the following**

- [MUS 303](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/303/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/303/>)
- [MUS 304](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/304/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/304/>)
- [MUS 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/305/>)

**Take 9 credit hours from the following**

- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/>)
- [CTK 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/340/>)
- [CTK 345](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/345/>)
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>)
- Or other courses approved by the Music Theory Coordinator

**Take 2 (6 credit hours) of additional Music electives from the following**

- [MUS 355](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/355/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 356](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/356/>) (any available decimalization)
- [MUS 392](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/392/>)
- [MUS 394](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/394/>)
- [MUS 395](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/395/>)
- [MUS 396](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MUS/396/>)

**Notes**

A grade of C or better is required for all courses in the major.

**Course Finder >**

[Music Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/MUS/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

### Specific Program Requirements

MUS 275A01 (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/mus/275a01/>) - AMALI

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- Quantitative Reasoning [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- IDS 121A03 [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a03/) - Language in the Humanities
- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- Social & Behavioral Sciences (3 courses required) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

# School of Theatre, Dance and Film

## Admission/Retention Requirements

All students who intend to pursue the Acting, Musical Theatre, Dance, or Dance Teacher Education Sequences are required to participate in an audition for admission. Students intending to pursue the Production Design and Technology Sequence must participate in a portfolio review/interview for admission. Information concerning an admission audition or a portfolio review/interview is available online from the [School of Theatre, Dance and Film](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/). (<https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/>).

## Honors in Theatre, Dance and Film

The Honors Program seeks to facilitate customized learning for Honors students in their disciplines by offering the opportunity for students to engage in Honors education and to have Honors Learning Experiences in upper division courses. Honors students may choose to focus their Honors Learning in their major and pursue the Honors in the Major designation, which is awarded at graduation. Learn more about [Honors in the Major](https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php) (<https://honors.illinoisstate.edu/academics/designations/honorsmajor.php>) .

## Theatre, Dance and Film Programs

Degrees Offered: B.A., B.S.

### Interdisciplinary Minors

The School of Theatre, Dance and Film contributes to the [Interdisciplinary Studies Program](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/) ([/catalog/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/](https://catalog.illinoisstate.edu/undergraduate/interdisciplinary-studies/)).

### Major in Theatre

**Students in the Theatre major must complete one of the following sequences.**

#### Acting Sequence

The Acting Sequence prepares students with a liberal arts education, as well as the rigorous training to be on-stage or on-camera, and to be a creative collaborating with others.



# Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total required)
- [THE 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/>)
- [THE 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/>)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/>)
- [THE 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/210/>)
- [THE 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/215/>)
- [THE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/>)
- [THE 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/>)
- [THE 256](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/>)
- [THE 257](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/257/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/257/>)
- [THE 314](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/314/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/314/>) (9 credit hours total required)
- [THE 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/322/>)
- [THE 376](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/>)
- [THE 377](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/>)

**Take 1 course (3 credit hours from the following:**

- [THE 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/>)
- [THE 372a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/372a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/372a01/>)

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the

AMALI requirement)

- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- [Quantitative Reasoning \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course

required)

- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Dance Sequence

Continuation in this sequence after the freshman year is by consent of the Dance faculty. Information concerning admission auditions is available from the [School of Theatre, Dance and Film](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/) [\(https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/\)](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/).

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [DAN 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/) or [DAN 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/) or [DAN 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/) (8 credit hours required)
- [DAN 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/) or [DAN 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/) or [DAN 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/307/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/307/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/307/) (8 credit hours required)
- [DAN 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/) or [DAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/) (6 credit hours required)
- [DAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/)
- [DAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/)
- [DAN 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/203/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/203/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/203/)
- [DAN 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/204/) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/204/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/204/)

- [DAN 325](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/325/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/325/>)
- [DAN 358](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/358/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/358/>)
- [DAN 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/>)
- [DAN 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/>)
- [DAN 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/>)
- [DAN 382](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/382/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/382/>)
- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total required)

#### Take 9 credit hours from the following

- [CTK 201](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/201/>)
- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/>)
- [CTK 260](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/260/>)
- [CTK 300](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/300/>)
- [DAN 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/224/>)
- [MGT 328](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/>)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/>)
- [THE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/>)
- [THE 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/>)
- [THE 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)

#### Notes

Consult with advisor for planning; some courses are offered once every four semesters. Students who are deficient in dance technique or do not make continual progress will have to begin in a lower-level technique course ([DAN 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/>), [DAN 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/>), [DAN 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/>)). Promotion to each level is at the discretion of the instructor. Deficiency hours will be in addition to the 55 hours required for this sequence.

#### Course Finder >

[Dance Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/DAN/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/DAN/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

## Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)

- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)

- [Quantitative Reasoning \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Dance Teacher Education Sequence

This sequence is part of entitlement program leading to a professional educator license, secondary 9-12 endorsement. 100 clock hours minimum of pre-student teaching clinical experiences is required. The School strongly recommends Dance Teacher Education candidates to complete an endorsement in a second teaching field if planning to teach in a high school setting. Information concerning admission auditions is available from the [School of Theatre, Dance and Film](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/) (<https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/>).

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 69 (includes 24 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [DAN 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/>) or [DAN 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/>) or [DAN 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/>) (total of 6 credit hours)
- [DAN 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/>) or [DAN 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/>) or [DAN 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/307/>) (total of 4 credit hours)

- [DAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/>)
- [DAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/>)
- [DAN 203](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/203/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/203/>)
- [DAN 204](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/204/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/204/>)
- [DAN 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/>) or [DAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/>) (total of 6 credit hours)
- [DAN 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/224/>)
- [DAN 227](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/227/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/227/>)
- [DAN 327](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/327/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/327/>)
- [DAN 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/>)
- [DAN 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/>)
- [DAN 374](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/>)
- [DAN 383](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/383/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/383/>)
- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total required)
- [THE 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)

### Professional Education Requirements

- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [TCH 212](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/212/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [STT 399a20](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a20/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a20/>) (10 credit hours)

### Take 1 of the following

- [EAF 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/228/>)
- [EAF 231](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/231/>)
- [EAF 235](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/EAF/235/>)

### Notes

Consult with advisor for planning; some courses are offered once every four semesters.

The School of Theatre & Dance highly advises all Dance Education majors to be endorsed in a second teaching field.

Students who are deficient in dance technique or do not make continual progress will have to begin in a lower-level technique course ([DAN 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/104/>), [DAN 106](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/>), [DAN 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/>)). Promotion to each level is at the discretion of the instructor.

Deficiency hours will be in addition to the credit hours required for this sequence.

## Course Finder >

[Dance Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/DAN/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/DAN/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- AMALI requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- IDEAS (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students



- ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS).

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

#### Musical Theatre Sequence

The Musical Theatre Sequence trains students in the art and craft of acting and allied skills in musical theatre. The curriculum for this sequence includes courses in acting, dance, and music. Students have the opportunity to practice and hone their craft in acting and musical theatre performance through the School of Theatre and Dance production program, with additional support for musicals provided by the School of Music.

## Major Requirements

## Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total)
- [THE 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/>)
- [THE 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/>)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 120](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/120/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/120/>)
- THE 135 (6 credit hours total)
- [THE 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/>)
- [THE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/237/>)
- [THE 241](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/241/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/241/>)
- [THE 256](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/>)
- [THE 314a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/>)
- [THE 314a08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a08/>)
- [THE 322](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/322/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/322/>)
- [THE 329a05](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/329a05/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/329a05/>)
- [THE 336](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/336/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/336/>)
- [THE 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/337/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/337/>)
- [THE 354](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/354/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/354/>)

### Take 1 of the following

- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/160/>)

### Take 2 (4 credit hours) of the following dance (DAN) courses

One course (2 credit hours) must be at the 200- or 300-level.

- [DAN 105](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/105/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/105/>)
- [DAN 107](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/107/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/107/>)
- [DAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/112/>)
- [DAN 119](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/119/>)
- [DAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/125/>)
- [DAN 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/205/>)
- [DAN 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/207/>)
- [DAN 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/219/>)
- [DAN 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/224/>)
- [DAN 228](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/228/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/228/>)
- [DAN 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/305/>)
- [DAN 307](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/307/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/307/>)
- [DAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/319/>)

### Notes

Students who are deficient in dance technique or do not make continual progress will have to begin in a lower-level technique course ([DAN 104 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/104/), [DAN 106 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/dan/106/)). Promotion to each level is at the discretion of the instructor. Deficiency hours will be in addition to the 55 hours required for this sequence.

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).

### 3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.)

(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT)
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST)
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL)
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA)
- Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H)
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH)
- Quantitative Reasoning (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT)
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS)

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT)
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- Humanities & Fine Arts (3 courses required) (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-

[initiative/#HUM](#)). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required

- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) ([/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS](#)). Two different disciplines must be represented

### **Production Design and Technology Sequence**

The Production Design and Technology sequence prepares students with a liberal arts education, as well as training in costume design, lighting, stagecraft, stage management, make-up, and sound design as it relates to theatrical productions.

## **Major Requirements**

Minimum required credit hours: 55

- [THE 102](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total required)
- [THE 103](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/>)
- [THE 104](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/>)
- [THE 110](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 130](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>)
- [THE 160](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/>)
- [THE 237](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/>)
- [THE 240](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/>)
- [THE 258](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/258/>)
- [THE 376](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/>)
- [THE 377](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/>)

### **Take 2 of the following (6 credit hours)**

- [THE 251](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/>)
- [THE 261](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)
- [THE 330](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/330/>)
- [THE 362](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/362/>)

### **Take 2 additional electives (6 credit hours) from the following**

Courses may not be used to satisfy other major requirements. Please consult with your academic advisor.

- [THE 232](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/232/>)
- [THE 251](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/>)
- [THE 261](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)
- [THE 262](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/262/>)
- [THE 330](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/330/>)
- [THE 331](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/331/>) or [THE 334](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/334/>)
- [THE 332](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/332/>)
- [THE 333](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/333/>)
- [THE 335](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/335/>)
- [THE 342](#) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/342/>)

- [THE 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/351/>)
- [THE 352](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/352/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/352/>)
- [THE 361](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/361/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/361/>)
- [THE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/362/>)
- [THE 363](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/363/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/363/>)
- [THE 365](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/365/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/365/>)
- [THE 367](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/367/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/367/>)

**Take 12 credit hours of additional Theatre electives**

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/thd/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/thd/>)

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (</catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/>) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).

2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree (A.A. or A.S.) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS>) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- Communication and Composition (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives (2 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- United States Traditions (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- Individuals & Civic Life (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- Fine Arts (1 course/3 credit hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- Language in the Humanities (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- Quantitative Reasoning (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- Science, Math, & Technology (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- Social Sciences (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- Communication and Composition (3 courses required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- Mathematics (1 course required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>).
- Physical & Life Sciences (2 courses/7-8 hours required) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.

- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Film and Digital Media Sequence

The Film and Digital Media curriculum integrates creative hands-on experience with fundamental education in film aesthetics, history, and theory. The interdisciplinary program provides a variety of courses in related fields including theatre, film, video, and arts technology. Students have great flexibility to choose courses tailored to their career interests, such as critical studies, film and video production, directing, and screenwriting.

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 52

- [THE 102](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (1 credit hour total required)
- [THE 110](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) or [THE 153](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/153/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/153/)
- [THE 170](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/)
- [THE 171](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/)
- [THE 238](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/238/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/238/)
- [THE 261](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/)
- [THE 370](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/)

### Take one (9 credit hours) of the following options

#### History and Criticism

- [THE 271](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/)
- [THE 273](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/)
- [THE 371](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/)

#### Production

- [THE 240](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/)
- [THE 338](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/338/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/338/)
- [THE 383](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/383/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/383/)

### Take 8 additional electives (24 credit hours) from the following courses, a minimum of 2 courses must be taken from each group

#### History and Criticism

- [THE 176a02](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176a02/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176a02/)
- [THE 271](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/) (may be repeated if content is different)
- [THE 271a07](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/271a07/)
- [THE 273](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/) (may be repeated if content is different)



- [THE 273a07](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/273a07/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/273a07/>).
- [THE 273a08](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/273A08/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/273A08/>).
- [THE 275a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/>).
- [THE 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/>).
- [THE 379](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/379/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/379/>).
- [THE 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/>) or [COM 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/>).
- [IDS 121a22](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a22/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ids/121a22/>).
- [COM 334](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/334/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/334/>).

#### Production-Oriented

- [CTK 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/240/>).
- [CTK 380](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/CTK/380/>) (may be repeated if content is different)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>).
- [THE 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/233/>).
- [THE 338](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/338/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/338/>).
- [THE 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/>).
- [THE 233](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/233/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/233/>).
- [THE 251](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/251/>).
- [THE 314a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/>).
- [THE 351](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/351/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/351/>).
- [THE 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/368/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/368/>).
- [THE 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/>) or [COM 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/>).

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/>).

[All Courses](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/>).

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (</catalog/undergraduate/amali/>) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (</catalog/undergraduate/ideas/>) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain

courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)

- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](#) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

## General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](#) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### Illinois State University's General Education Program (/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#).
- [Quantitative Reasoning \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#).

- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#).

### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#).
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Theatre Studies Sequence

The Theatre Studies curriculum provides students with a broad-based, hands-on education in theatre within the context of a liberal arts degree. After completing a strong core of theatre courses, students have the flexibility to choose specialty courses based in the following areas:

- stage directing
- playwriting
- theatre history
- creative drama and puppetry
- integrated performance
- theatre management
- film studies

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 50

- [THE 102](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (2 credit hours total required)
- [THE 103](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/)
- [THE 104](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/)
- [THE 110](#) [\(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/)

- [THE 130 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/)
- [THE 154 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/154/)
- [THE 160 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/)
- [THE 240 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/)
- [THE 271 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/)
- [THE 376 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/376/)
- [THE 377 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/377/)
- [THE 379 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/379/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/379/)

**Take 5 additional electives (15 credit hours) from the following courses**

A minimum of 6 credit hours must be from the School of Theatre and Dance. Consult with your academic advisor.

- Acting: [THE 210 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/), [THE 215 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/215/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/215/), [THE 224 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/), [THE 256 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/), [THE 257 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/257/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/257/), [THE 314A03 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a03/), [THE 314A08 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a08/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/314a08/)
- Creative Drama and Puppetry: [THE 280 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/280/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/280/), [THE 381 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/381/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/381/), [ART 183 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/183/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/183/) or [THE 183 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/183/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/183/)
- Creative Writing: [THE 268 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/268/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/268/), [THE 348 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/348/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/348/), [THE 368 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/368/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/368/)
- Theatre Studies: [THE 300 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/300/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/300/), [THE 354 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/354/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/354/), [THE 375 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/375/), [ENG 222 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/222/), [ENG 327 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/327/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/327/), [ENG 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/328/), [ENG 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ENG/378/) or [THE 378 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/378/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/378/)
- Dance: [DAN 105 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/105/), [DAN 107 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/107/), [DAN 119 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/119/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/119/), [DAN 372 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/), [DAN 373 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/), [DAN 374 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/374/)
- Film Studies: [THE 170 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/), [THE 171 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/), [ART 252 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/), [ART 253 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/253/), [THE 273 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/), [COM 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/) or [THE 306 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/), [THE 370 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/), [THE 371 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/), [COM 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) or [THE 350 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/)
- Stage Directing: [THE 101 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/101/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/101/), [THE 237 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/), [THE 340 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/340/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/340/), [THE 341 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/341/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/341/), [THE 342 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/342/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/342/), [THE 380 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/380/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/380/)
- Theatre Management: [IDS 113 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/IDS/113/), [MGT 128 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/128/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/128/), [MGT 328 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/MGT/328/), [THE 309 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/309/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/309/), [THE 344 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/344/), [THE 345 \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/345/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/345/)

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

**Illinois State University's General Education Program** [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP\)](#)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT\)](#)
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS\)](#) Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST\)](#)
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL\)](#)
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA\)](#)
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H\)](#)
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH\)](#)
- [Quantitative Reasoning](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR\)](#) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT\)](#)
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS\)](#)

#### Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

#### Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/\)](#)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM\)](#)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT\)](#)
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA\)](#) Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM\)](#) At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](#) [\(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS\)](#) Two different disciplines must be represented

**Theatre Teacher Education Sequence**

This sequence is part of an entitlement program leading to a professional educator license, secondary 9-12 endorsement. The School strongly recommends that Theatre Teacher Education candidates complete an endorsement in a second teaching field. In order to provide teacher candidates with current information and meet required standards, all undergraduate Theatre Teacher Education courses ([THE 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/185/>), [THE 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/280/>), [THE 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/285/>), [THE 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/385/>)) have a longevity of seven (7) years. The Theatre Teacher Education Program reserves the right to not accept any course older than seven years to fulfill the requirements of the program. If a course has been taken beyond a seven year period, the course may not count towards the Theatre Teacher Education degree.

[Clinical Experiences in Teacher Education \(/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences\)](/catalog/undergraduate/teacher-education/#clinicalexperiences)

## Major Requirements

Minimum required credit hours: 68 (includes 27 credit hours of Professional Education courses)

- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (2 credit hours total required)
- [THE 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/>)
- [THE 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/>)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/>)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/>)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/>)
- [THE 185](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/185/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/185/>)
- [THE 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/>)
- [THE 237](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/237/>)
- [THE 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/>)
- [THE 280](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/280/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/280/>)
- [THE 285](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/285/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/285/>)
- [THE 385](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/385/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/385/>)

**Take 1 of the following**

- [THE 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/261/>)
- [THE 340](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/340/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/340/>)
- [THE 341](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/341/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/341/>)
- [THE 362](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/362/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/362/>)

**Professional Education Requirements**

- [PSY 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/psy/110/>)
- [PSY 215](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/PSY/215/>)
- [TCH 216](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/216/>)
- [TCH 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/TCH/219/>)
- [SED 344](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/SED/344/>)
- [STT 399a70](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a70/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/stt/399a70/>) (12 hours)

**Notes**

The School of Theatre & Dance strongly recommends that Theatre Teacher Education candidates complete an endorsement in a second teaching field.

## Course Finder >

[Theatre Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/THE/)

[All Courses \(https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/\)](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/directory/)

# Graduation Requirements

These are general requirements for all students. Students may apply for and receive two bachelor's degrees at the same time. Refer to the Academic Policies and Practices section of the catalog for details.

- 120 minimum total credit hours
- A minimum of 40 of the 120 total hours must be senior college hours (200-300 level courses)
- [AMALI requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/amali/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/amali/) (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the AMALI requirement)
- [IDEAS \(/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/ideas/) (Inclusion, Diversity, Equity, and Access in U.S. Society) requirement (certain courses in General Education and/or major may fulfill the IDEAS requirement)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Science degree must complete a [B.S. - Science, Math, & Technology degree requirement \(/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/\)](/catalog/undergraduate/bs-smt-grad-req/) (beyond the General Education requirements)
- Students completing a Bachelor of Arts degree must complete a B.A. - world language degree requirement: LAN/FRE/GER/SPA/ITA/JPN/POR 115 (or equivalent)
- Some majors complete other types of degrees that do not include additional graduation requirements. For example, the Bachelor of Science in Education (B.S. in Ed.) or the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.).

# General Education Requirements

There are three ways to complete general education requirements for Illinois State University. These three general education programs have different requirements and affect only certain types of students.

1. The first way is to complete Illinois State University's General Education Program (see below for details).
2. The second way is to complete the Illinois Transferable General Education Core Curriculum available through the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI) (see below for details).
3. The third way is to complete a [baccalaureate-oriented Associates Degree \(A.A. or A.S.\) \(/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/#AA-AS) from a regionally accredited post-secondary institution. For those



transferring from an Illinois college or university, the A.S. degree must include the complete IAI General Education Core Curriculum (GECC) or the student must complete the GECC to fulfill Illinois State's General Education requirement.

### **Illinois State University's General Education Program** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/>)

The complete General Education Program consists of 13 courses (39 semester hours). Because of laboratory or recitation requirements, some courses are listed as four or five credit hours in this catalog. All four or five hours will be credited toward graduation requirements, but only three hours will be credited in General Education for these courses. Depending on their major, students may be exempted from one General Education category (maximum of one course) because of disciplinary expertise gained in their major.

- [Communication and Composition \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#COM-COMP>)
  - COM 110 Communication as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
  - ENG 101 or ENG 101A10 Composition as Critical Inquiry (3 credit hours) - required for all students
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#MAT>).
- [Natural Science/Natural Science Alternatives \(2 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#NS>). Must complete 1 course from 2 different sciences.
- [United States Traditions \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#UST>).
- [Individuals & Civic Life \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#ICL>).
- [Fine Arts \(1 course/3 credit hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#FA>).
- [Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#H>).
- [Language in the Humanities \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#LH>).
- [Quantitative Reasoning](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#QR>) for B.S. or LAN 115 for B.A. (1 course required)
- [Science, Math, & Technology \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SMT>).
- [Social Sciences \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/program/#SS>).

#### **Program requirements that also fulfill General Education Program Requirements**

- Exempt from Fine Arts Category due to disciplinary expertise gained in the major

### **Illinois Articulation Initiative for Transfer Students** (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/>)

To be eligible for IAI, at least one transfer course must have been articulated to an IAI core requirement. Refer to the Undergraduate Catalog for a complete list of IAI courses and policies. The Illinois Transferable General Education Core curriculum consists of 12 to 13 courses (37 to 41 hours of credit) within a five-category designation.

- [Communication and Composition \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#COM>)
  - A grade of C or better required in ENG 101 and 145 or equivalents
- [Mathematics \(1 course required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#MAT>).
- [Physical & Life Sciences \(2 courses/7-8 hours required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#NSA>). Students must complete 1 life science and 1 physical science course; at least 1 course must have a lab.
- [Humanities & Fine Arts \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#HUM>). At least 1 humanities and 1 fine arts course required
- [Social & Behavioral Sciences \(3 courses required\)](/catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS) (</catalog/undergraduate/general-education/illinois-articulation-initiative/#SS>).

initiative/#SS). Two different disciplines must be represented

### Minor in Theatre

21 total credit hours required

Required courses:

- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (1 credit hour)
- [THE 103](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/103/)
- [THE 104](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/104/)
- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/110/)
- [THE 130](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/130/)
- [THE 160](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/160/)
- [THE 240](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/240/)

Additional Theatre (THE) electives to complete the 21 credit hours required

### Minor in Film Studies

18 total credit hours required

Required courses:

- [THE 170](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/170/)
- [THE 370](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/370/)
- [THE 371](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/371/)

9 additional credit hours from:

- [ART 252](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/ART/252/)
- [HIS 337](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/HIS/337/)
- [COM 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/306/) or [THE 306](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/306/)
- [THE 171](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/171/)
- [THE 176A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176a02/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/176a02/)
- [THE 271](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/271/)
- [THE 273](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/273/)
- [THE 275A02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/275a02/)
- [THE 368](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/368/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/368/)
- [COM 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/COM/350/) or [THE 350](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/) (https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/350/)

### Minor in Stage Combat

All students interested in pursuing a Minor in Stage Combat must be accepted into the School of Theatre and Dance by passing a performance audition. The number of students admitted each year is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Students must be proficient in Acting, Voice and Movement in order to be placed in the initial combat course. Students must also have a minimum of five semesters of college work remaining to satisfy the sequencing requirements of this minor. Additional information regarding application forms and auditions for the Minor in Stage Combat is available at the School of Theatre, Dance and Film website.

---

**24 hours in Theatre required****Required courses**

- [THE 110](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/110/>)
- [THE 210](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/210/>)
- [THE 224](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/224/>)
- [THE 256](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/256/>)
- [THE 324a01](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a01/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a01/>)
- [THE 324a02](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a02/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a02/>)
- [THE 324a03](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a03/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a03/>)
- [THE 324a04](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a04/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/324a04/>)

**Minor in Dance**

Students wishing to be admitted to the Minor in Dance must apply and audition through the [School of Theatre, Dance and Film](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/) (<https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/>). The number of students admitted each year is limited and is based on space availability and the competitiveness of the applicant pool. Additional information regarding application forms and auditions for the Minor in Dance is available at the [School of Theatre, Dance and Film website](https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/) (<https://finearts.illinoisstate.edu/theatre-dance/>). Students must have a minimum of six semesters of college work remaining to satisfy the sequencing requirements of this minor. Students in this minor must be sufficiently proficient in ballet, jazz, and modern dance to be placed in the 200-level technique courses by audition. This minor may require more hours than listed for students with studio deficiencies.

24 total credit hours required

Required courses:

- [DAN 112](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/112/>)
- [DAN 125](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/125/>)
- [DAN 205](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/205/>)
- [DAN 207](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/207/>)
- [DAN 219](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/219/>)
- [DAN 305](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/305/>)
- [DAN 319](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/319/>)
- [DAN 372](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/372/>)
- [DAN 373](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/DAN/373/>)
- [THE 102](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/THE/102/>) (1 credit hour)
- [THE 261](https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/261/) (<https://coursefinder.illinoisstate.edu/the/261/>)